CA4ONHBLA05
C51P1

April 1989 -

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

AGENDAS/MINUTES OF THE
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
OF COUNCIL

CA4 ON HBL A05
C 51P1

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 March 31

URBAN MUNICIPAL
APR 3 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Wednesday, 1989 April 05
10:00 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

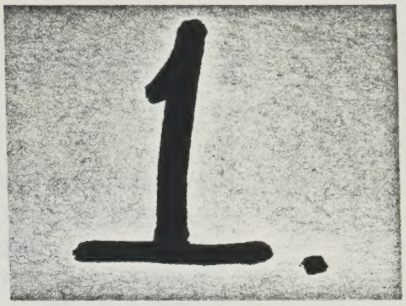
NOTE: This Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, to which all members of Council are invited, has been called to determine the future of the Waterfront Project.

AGENDA:

1. Waste Management Plan - Former Lax Property → Item 1 Schedule B Pt. 2 coded separately as CA4ONHBL K77 89 R26
2. Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act/Waterfront Development Project
3. Waterfront Development Project


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Hamilton Public Library

https://archive.org/details/32022213343466



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1989 March 30
COMM FILE:
*DEPT FILE:*607-WF-4.3.1

SUBJECT: **Waste Management Plan - Former Lax Property**

RECOMMENDATION:

i) That the Waste Management Plan for the former Lax Property, prepared by Canviro Consultants dated 1989 March 17, be received.

ii) That the City request the Provincial and Federal Governments for the financing required to implement the Waste Management Plan.

iii) That staff report back to the Committee on the funding commitments for the implementation of the Waste Management Plan from the Provincial and Federal Governments.

E. Kowalski

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The 1989 Capital Budget includes $910,000.00 for the implementation of the Waste Management Plan for the former Lax Property (originally $1,000,000.00 was budgeted, however per Council's direction $90,000.00 has been expended in the preparation of the Waste Management Plan by Canviro Consultants).

Additional funds are required from the Provincial and Federal Governments to implement the Waste Management Plan. These are:

Phase 1 - Excavation, removal and groundwater monitoring
$2,025,000.00 - $2,590,000.00 (low to high estimate)
Phase 2 - Low permeability soil cover
$1,656,000.00 - $2,455,000.00 (low to high estimate)

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1989 January 24, the Parks and Recreation Committee received a report from the Director of Community Development regarding the "Waterfront Project - Waste Management Plan Update" (Schedule 'A'). At that time the Committee recommended "That Canviro Consultants complete the Waste Management Remediation Plan for the former Lax Property and that staff submit along with the Consultant's report, an executive summary which clearly outlines the recommendation in the report and further that staff, in the executive summary, make the Committee aware of any other factors relevant to this project".

It was further recommended "That prior to the Remediation Plan being submitted to the Minister for approval, Mr. I. Binnie's comments/recommendation regarding the land compensation implications be presented to the Committee in order that funding strategies for the implementation of the Plan can be properly addressed".

Attached (Schedule 'B') is the completed Waste Management Plan including an executive summary which outlines the recommended Remediation Plan as well as indicating the potential for future contingency measures that the Ministry of the Environment may require.

Attached (Schedule 'C') is confirmation from the Ministry of the Environment that the Plan is satisfactory and meets the requirements established by that office. Furthermore, the letter indicates that the Ministry of the Environment will approve the implementation of the Plan in writing on its completion. The cost estimates for implementation of the recommended Waste Management Plan are as follows:

Phase 1: Waste Removal and Monitoring	- $2,925,000.00 to	$3,530,000.00
Phase 2: Low Permeability Soil Cover	- $1,656,000.00 to	$2,455,000.00
Total Implementation Cost	- $4,581,000.00 to	$5,985,000.00
Less Budgeted City Cost	- $ 910,000.00	$ 910,000.00
Total funding required from Provincial and Federal Government	- $3,671,000.00 to	$5,075,000.00

The implications of the land compensation hearings on the City's request for funding assistance from the Provincial and Federal Governments, for the implementation of the Waste Management Plan are outlined in a separate report prepared by Mr. I. Binnie, the Solicitor overseeing the land compensation proceedings for the former Lax Property on the City's behalf. Mr. Binnie will be in attendance at this meeting to discuss his report.

It is important to note that the implementation of the Waste Management Plan is a requirement of the Ministry of the Environment whether or not the site is developed to any extent beyond its present state. However, it is recommended that Phase 2 of the Plan (i.e. capping of the site) is more suitably implemented as part of the overall site construction, eliminating the possibility of damaging the cap during construction and allowing for the installation of services in these excavated areas where possible.

In addition, the implementation of this Plan does not satisfy the Ministry requirements to open the site to the public for use as open space/recreational land.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews
City Treasurer

Attach's.

SCHEDULE 'A'

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary. Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1989 January 20
COMM FILE:
*DEPT FILE:*607-WF-4.3.1

SUBJECT: Waterfront Project - Waste Management Plan Update

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the 1985 Waterfront Master Plan be referred back to the Waterfront Park Sub-Committee for design modifications necessitated by the Marshall Macklin Monaghan study results and the fact that the formation of an island. the reshaping of the former Lax property perimeter and the location of facilities and services in that Plan are no longer feasible considering the recent Remediation Plan exploration findings.

2. That Canviro Consultants complete the Waste Management Remediation Plan for the former Lax property.

3. That prior to the Remediation Plan being submitted to the Minister for approval. Mr. I. Binnie's comments/recommendations regarding the land compensation implications be presented to the Committee in order that funding strategies for the implementation of the Plan can be properly addressed.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE. STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Pursuant to Item 3 of the 18th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee (Schedule "A") adopted by City Council on 1988 October 25. B.A.R. Environmental and its Sub-consultant (Canviro). were retained to:

a) do Site work to determine the amount of material to be removed (Exploratory Phase):

b) prepare a Remediation Plan (i.e. a Plan to determine how the waste is to be dealt with):

c) prepare the Tender Documents to hire a Contractor to implement the Remediation Plan.

Note: An option in favour of the City to retain Canviro to do the Site

Supervision (i.e. supervise implementation of the Plan) is also included in the Contract.

Part A of the work has now been completed. All of the data collected indicates that the cost for removal of the material is between $3.5 and $4 million (the reason for the $500,000.00 discrepancy is that there is some disagreement between the Ministry of the Environment and the Consultant as to the criteria to be used to determine where the "line" for removal of the hazardous waste is in relation to one of the Sites).

The next step in the approved process is for the Consultant to prepare the Remediation Plan and submit it to the Minister of the Environment for approval. The Minister's determination may have some effect upon the compensation claimed by the former owners and in turn have some bearing on the City's funding request for the implementation of this Plan. (As pointed out to the Committee, it is the advice of Mr. I. Binnie, who is handling the compensation claim on behalf of the City, that financial contribution by the Provincial Government towards the clean-up of the site may prejudice the City's case). For this reason, the information collected to date has been forwarded to Mr. Binnie for his review and comment.

The exploration information completed to date further indicates that the 1985 Master Plan is no longer technically feasible in that, as pointed out in the attached letter from the City's Consultant, B.A.R. Environment (Schedule "B"), industrial waste is known to exist in areas which require excavation to reshape the site and create the "island" concept of that Plan.

To negate the environmental impact and the resulting costly removal and treatment of this material, it is recommended that the 1985 Master Plan be referred back to the Waterfront Park Sub-committee so that design modifications can be considered which reflect the environmental information known at this time.

Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited have scheduled to meet with the new members of the Waterfront Park Sub-committee for a workshop session to receive input from the Committee for the three design proposals being prepared for the Environmental Assessment Review. The reformation of the island concept will be addressed at that meeting.

SCHEDULE 'C'

Ontario

Ministry of the Environment | Ministère de l'Environnement

West Central Region | Région du Centre-Ouest

119 King St W
12th Floor - Box 2112
Hamilton Ontario
L8N 3Z9
416/521-7640

119 ouest, rue King
12e étage - Casier 2112
Hamilton (Ontario)
L8N 3Z9
416/521-7640

Mar 31/89
607-4.3.1.
950-33

March 31, 1989

Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director
Department of Community Development
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
P.O. Box 2040
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Kowalski:

Re: Remediation Plan for the Former Lax Property

The report entitled Remediation Plan for the Former Lax Property, prepared for the City of Hamilton by CANVIRO Consultants and dated March 17, 1989, has been reviewed by this office.

We note that the Remediation Plan proposes a short-term groundwater monitoring Program different from the hydrogeological assessment proposed by CANVIRO, to provide information for the EA and Section 45 Approval. We understand that the long-term monitoring program will proceed separately.

The short-term monitoring results submitted on a quarterly basis should include a brief explanation of their significance.

The Remediation Plan for the Former Lax Property is satisfactory and meets the requirements of this office. On completion of the implementation of the plan, we will also

provide written confirmation of our satisfaction with the cleanup.

Yours truly,

J. W. Vogt
District Officer
Hamilton-Wentworth District Office
West Central Region

cc: K. Christensen, City of Hamilton
G. Booth, BAR
R. Rush, CANVIRO

TB/en

2.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1989 March 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-4.2

SUBJECT: **Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act/Waterfront Development Project.**

RECOMMENDATION:

i) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to approve an increase of $50,000.00 to the Environmental Assessment budget so that additional studies requested by the Mininstry of the Environment can be undertaken.

ii) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend a method of financing the additional funding required.

E. Kowalski

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Funding is not available in Waterfront budget accounts and will have to be found elsewhere.

BACKGROUND:

B.A.R. Environmental has been retained by the City to oversee the Environmental Assessment Review of the Waterfront Development Project. An amount of $277,000. has been budgeted for the preparation of the Environmental Assessment and related documentation for the Waterfront Development. This amount includes $50,000. for legal services required for the review and hearing portion of the Assessment. One specific component of B.A.R.'s mandate is to complete the studies required to satisfy Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act. This Act is designed to ensure that a site that has previously been used as a waste disposal site (even inadvertently) is investigated and proven to be safe prior to any development occurring.

The former Lax Property falls into this category due to the industrial waste that has been found there. Studies undertaken to test various potential problems on the site include:

Groundwater hydrogeology - Phase 1 complete, additional studies requested.

Atmospheric testing - incomplete

Magnatometer surveying - complete: safe for development

Perimeter surveying - complete: safe for development

All the existing data have been reviewed by the Ministry of the Environment. They have determined that additional studies are required, based on the results of the groundwater hydrogeology survey, to further investigate organic compounds indentified in the initial results. The cost of these additional studies is $48,000.00.

It is very unlikely that the Ministry of the Environment would grant either the Section 45 or the Environmental Assessment approvals without satisfying these unanswered questions. In addition, the Ministry of the Environment is asking that a long term monitoring study be designed and implemented to ensure that in the future, groundwater does not seriously impact on the harbour. It is likely that the terms of this monitoring will become a condition of site development.

All of the conditions applied under Section 45 studies are a result of the industrial waste present on the site. This work could only be avoided if the site were to be fenced off and left unused.

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary
Co-ordinating Committee

E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR INFORMATION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski
Director

DATE: 1989 March 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-4.2
607-WF-4.4

SUBJECT: **Waterfront Development Project**

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1989 January 24, the Parks and Recreation Committee recommended "That a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee, to which all members of City Council will be invited, be called to determine the future of the Waterfront Project".

Attached (Schedule 'A') is a chronology of events on the Waterfront Development Project from its inception to the present state of the proposal. Presently, other than the Waste Management Plan (required regardless of any future development taking place on the site) the project is proceeding on two fronts, namely the Environmental Assessment/Section 45 approval process and the Intergovernmental Task Force Study, requested and funded by the Province.

As the Committee is aware, despite an application being made to the Province for an exemption to the Environmental Assessment process, the Ministry of the Environment ordered the City to undertake a full Environmental Review of the 1985 proposed Waterfront Master Plan. Subsequent to this order, the Province committed $10,200,000.00 to the project of which $200,000.00 was to be made available to undertake further comprehensive studies through an Intergovernmental Task Force to justify the Province's $10,000,000.00 expenditure and to also address the anticipated Federal funding requirements in the future.

Terms of Reference for the study (Schedule 'B') were developed by the Task Force based on the Province's requirements.

As some components of the study were closely related to, and would ultimately affect the Environmental Assessment report, certain aspects of the two studies were combined in an effort to reduce the overall cost of the Environmental Assessment. To ensure continuity in these reports, Council approved that B.A.R. Environmental's contract to undertake the Environmental Assessment be amended to include the co-ordination of the Intergovernmental Task Force Study on the Waterfront proposal with the Environmental Assessment.

The Intergovernmental Task Force Study, being undertaken by the firm of Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited, entitled "Market, Financial, Conceptual and

Management Study on the Hamilton Waterfront Project" addresses not only the 1985 Master Plan but also develops and studies three alternatives required for the Environmental Assessment report and a "do nothing" alternative (i.e. do not develop the site but continue with the clean-up in order to use the site as recreational open space).

The three new alternatives, low, medium and high intensity developments, plus the 1985 Master Plan (revised) take into account the environmental constraints which the site demands on development (information made available as a result of the Waste Management Plan studies, not previously available to the designer of the 1985 Master Plan) and financial details to determine the most economically and environmentally feasible development for the site.

Following a public presentation and input on the alternatives (as required by the Environmental Assessment process) a preferred alternative will be recommended to City Council by the Task Force. Council will be asked to either endorse the recommended alternative or select one of the other options.

Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited will then complete their financial and management studies on Council's selected alternative.

Attached (Schedule 'C') is a summary of the Marshall Macklin Monaghan, "Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management" study to date. The final report and Task Force recommendation is anticipated to be complete within the next two months at which time B.A.R. Environmental will proceed with the Environmental Assessment.

Attached (Schedule 'D') is an executive summary of the Environmental Assessment Review status.

The Environmental Assessment report is presently on hold pending the completion of the Intergovernmental Task Force's study and Council's selection of a preferred alternative.

SCHEDULE 'A'

WATERFRONT PARK

CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

1. 1983 May 31- Council authorizes Director of Real Estate to commence negotiations to acquire the Lax property.

2. 1983 May 31- Council denies Lax proposal to amend official plan to permit industrial, limited commercial, boating and park uses on the property.

3. 1983 Sept 27,28 Council approves resolution that Lax property be acquired by expropriation.

4. 1983 Nov. 8- Formal approval to expropriate received by Council.

5. 1983 Nov. 22- Mr. B.B. Humphreys, Appraiser retained to value the property.

6. 1984 Jan. 10- C.C. Parker Consultants Ltd., Hamilton, and Norman Pearson Planning Associated Ltd., retained to provide engineering and planning advice in connection with the expropriation of the property.

7. 1984 Feb. 14- Council approves retaining Trow Ltd., to conduct soil tests on property to determine structural stability of soil.

8. 1984 Feb.14 - Waterfront Park Advisory Sub-Committee formed by Council

9. 1984 March 13 - Expropriation By-Law approved by Council

10. 1984 Apr.4 - 1st meeting of Waterfront Sub-Committee

11. 1984 May 11 - Expropriation registered

12. 1984 May, July 15- Reports of C.C. Parker Ltd., Trow Ltd., Norman Pearson Planning Associated Ltd., and B.B. Humphreys, Appraiser, received.

13. 1984 July 28- Tall Ships Festival

14. 1984 July 31- Council approves of official offer of $900,000, and the giving of Notice of Possession for November 30, 1984.

15. 1984 Nov. 30- Possession obtained by City of Lax property.

16. 1985 Oct. 19- Report on use of Pier 4 by N.V. Macassa Bay (Ernie Kablau).

17. 1984 Nov.13- City requests M.O.E. to test soil on Lax property due to visible lack of vegetation.

18. 1985 Apr.29- - Commence clean-up of waterfront (Pier 4) review alternatives for waterfront use at Waterfront Park Committee

19. 1985 May 16- M.O.E. report received listing contaminants on surface

20. 1985 May 30 - Regional Labs authorized to carry out further tests.

21 1985 June 10- Request to M.O.E. to determine if any funds available.

22. 1985 May/June- Police investigation of fill dumping

23. 1985 June 20- Test drill holes complete for Regional Lab.

24. 1985 July 17 - Review of three alternatives in detail by Waterfront Park Sub-Committee

25. 1985 Aug. 24- Waterfront Festival

26. 1985 Sept.4 - Sub-Committee recommends final plan to Council

27. 1985 Oct.29 - Council approves Waterfront Master Plan and preparation of request for exemption from Environmental Assessment Act.

28. 1985 Oct.31 - Review analysis of soil samples taken in June test holes, prepared by Regional Labs.

29. 1985 Dec.10 - Booth Aquatic Research (B.A.R.) commissioned to prepare management plan for contaminated fill.

30. 1986 Feb. 25- Booth Aquatic (B.A.R.) commissioned to prepare application for Exemption from Environmental Assessment Act.

31. 1986 Mar. - M.O.E. Approves "Environmental Management of Industrial Wastes on former Lax property" by Booth Aquatic Research (B.A.R.)

32. 1986 Apr.11 - Waterfront Sub-Committee approves "Environmental Management of Industrial Wastes on former Lax property" by Booth Aquatic Research (B.A.R.).

33. 1986 Apr.21 - City requests M.O.E. to provide any information on quantities of contamination.

34. 1986 May 1 - M.O.E. replies re amount of contaminated fill.

35. 1986 June 24- Council approves report by Booth and hiring Philip Enterprises Inc./Solid Waste Reclamation Inc. to remove waste.

36. 1986 July 22- Council approves application for exemption from Environmental Assessment Act submitted to Minister July 30.

37. 1986 Oct.27 - Excavation of contaminated fill commences.

38. 1986 Nov.11 - Council increase in removal budget to $600,000

39. 1986 Nov. 24- Letter from M.O.E. also requiring magnetometer survey of property by City after clean-up.

40. 1986 Nov.25 - Council approves that excavation work cease but material presently excavated and stockpiled be removed from the Lax property.

41. 1987 March 24 - Public meeting of Environmental Assessment Advisory Committee regarding the City's Exemption Order under the Environmental Assessment Act.

42. 1987 June 09 - Minister's letter say full E.A. "I have concurred with their (the Environmental Assessment Committee) advice since I believe the project proposed should be reviewed under the Environmental Assessment Act to address outstanding biophysical matters, and to allow for an evaluation of alternate site designs".

43. 1987 July 28 - Council appointment of B.A.R. Environmental to prepare full E.A. document ($277,000).

44. 1987 July 28 - Council appointment of B.A.R. and CANVIRO to prepare updated management plan for removal of remainder of contaminated waste on former Lax site ($30,000) and directs Legal Department to enter into contract.

45. 1987 Aug, 24 - David Peterson announces $10,200,000 Provincial commitment to Hamilton's Waterfront Initiative. $200,000 available immediately to undertake further comprehensive studies through an intergovernmental Task Force to justify expenditure of $10,000,000.

46. 1988 Jan. 22 - First meeting of Task Force to develop and approve terms of reference for Provincially funded study.

47. 1988 Feb. 08- Proposal call for a "Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study of the Hamilton Waterfront Development".

48. 1988 Mar. 2 - Interviews with Consultant teams who submitted proposals to the Task Force.

49. 1988 Mar. 29 - Council limits Waterfront Capital Budget 1988-1992 to a maximum of $5 million.

50. 1988 Mar. 29 - Council amends Contract between B.A.R. Environmental and the City to include the co-ordination of the Intergovernmental Task Force Study on the Waterfront proposal with the E.A. (Marshall, Macklin, Monaghan Ltd. and Forrec International Sub-consultants).

51. 1988 Mar. 30 - Engineering Services Committee public meeting held to receive input on alignment of Industrial Perimeter Road.

52. 1988 Apr. 12 - Council approves a complete review of the Waterfront Development Project with a view to allowing more participation by the Private Sector. Special Parks & Recreation Committee meeting with all members of Council invited for a complete status report and discussion (1988 June 07).

53. 1988 Apr. 15 - Provincial Ministry of Tourism & Recreation releases $100,000 for Market, Financial, Commercial and Management study of the Waterfront Master Plan through Intergovernmental Task Force.

54. 1988 June 07 - Parks & Recreation Committee Review of Waterfront Development project.

55. 1988 June 19 - Regional Council approves that two alternative alignments be carried forward into Phase II of the Perimeter Road Study. 'A' -(Designated as priority choice).

A) The North Side Alternative running westerly from an interchange at Bay St. at track level on fill in the Harbour, in a tunnel south of the Desjardins Canal, connecting to Highway 403 with an interchange south of the Desjardins Canal just above water level, subject to the acquisition of the four northerly tracks in the C.N. Stuart St. Yard adjacent to the proposed Waterfront Park; and,

B) The South/North Side Alternative running westerly from an interchange at Bay St. on an elevated structure across the C.N. tracks along the south side of the C.N. yard and back across the C.N.tracks where it runs at track level on fill in the Harbour to a tunnel south of the Desjardins Canal, and connects to Highway 403 with an interchange south of the Desjardins Canal just above water level.

56. 1988 Oct. 25 - City Council approves $90,000 to complete Waste Management Plan for the former Lax property (B.A.R. Environmental/Canviro Consultants).

57. 1988 Nov. 23 - The Steel Science and Technology Centre Steering Committee indicate that the preferred site for their proposed facility is within the Waterfront Park Development.

58. 1988 Nov. 29 - Council authorizes amendment to the "Letter of Agreement" increasing the Provinces funding for the "Market, Financial, Conceptual and Management Study" by $62,500. and adding three (3) members of the Waterfront Park Sub-Committee and one (1) representative from the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce to the Intergovernmental Task Force.

59. 1989 Jan. 24 - The Parks and Recreation Committee receives preliminary estimates for the removal of contaminated material from the former Lax Property - $3.5 to $4 million. The Committee recommends that the Waste Management Plan be completed and that a special meeting be held to review the future of the Waterfront Development Project.

60. 1989 Mar. 15 - The Hamilton Harbour Commission announced that they will assist the City in seeking Federal funding for the clean-up of the former Lax property.

They further indicate their support for the Waterfront Project however, gave notice that if the Perimeter Road should take the proposed northerly alignment along the waterfront, that the Hamilton Harbour Commission would pursue the opportunity of creating a ship-to-shore type of facility in the west harbour area.

61. 1989 Apr. 5 - Special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee to review Waste Management Plan and the Waterfront Development Project.

SCHEDULE 'B'

TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR A MARKET, FINANCIAL, CONCEPTUAL AND MANAGEMENT STUDY OF THE HAMILTON WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.	INTRODUCTION	1
2.	THE MASTER PLAN	2
3.	THE ASSIGNMENT	3
4.	OBJECTIVES	4
5.	ISSUES	8
6.	APPROACH	10
	Phase I	11
	Phase II	11
	Phase III	15
	Phase IV	16
7.	MEETINGS AND REPORTS	19
8.	SCHEDULE	20
9.	SCOPE	20
10.	THE PROPOSAL	21
11.	SELECTION CRITERIA	22

Attached: - List of Members of the Intergovernment Task Force

1985 Master Plan

Tourism Strategy Study

TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR A MARKET, FINANCIAL, CONCEPTUAL AND MANAGEMENT STUDY OF THE HAMILTON WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

1. INTRODUCTION

The City of Hamilton wishes to develop a waterfront park in a segment of its waterfront in the southeast corner of Hamilton Harbour (Burlington Bay). A Master Plan for development was completed in 1985 by Coombes/Kirkland/Berridge and approved by City Council, and is now being developed by Berridge, Lewinberg, Greenberg. An application for exemption from full Environmental Assessment under Section 29 of the Environmental Assessment Act was turned down in March, 1987 and additional specific studies have been requested. The City has contracted B.A.R. Environmental to prepare a full environmental assessment report for the project to be submitted in late 1988 to the Minister of the Environment. The major sections of this report will entail examination of the impacts of the alternative uses of the property in terms of biophysical, noise, traffic and socio-economic implications. The latter information will be provided by the current request for proposal. The Province of Ontario has agreed to assist with financial support for the development contingent on approval of the Environmental Assessment and

satisfactory resolution of certain issues as outlined in this request for proposal. An Intergovernment Task Force on Hamilton Island has been set up to manage the contract relating to the socio-economic review.

B.A.R. Environmental is the coordinator responsible to the City of Hamilton for preparing the Environmental Assessment and administering the socio-economic/management study. Specific assignments are being subcontracted by B.A.R. Environmental to experts in specialized areas. A maximum of eight companies has been invited to prepare proposals for undertaking the assignment described below. The current request for proposals is designed to provide management and socio-economic information regarding the project to all levels of government and to produce a report that will be partially incorporated into the final Environmental Assessment document.

2. THE 1985 MASTER PLAN

It is proposed that an area of approximately 45 acres, owned by the City of Hamilton, will be developed into Hamilton Island and Pier 4 Park. The 1985 Master Plan is to be examined as on development alternative. It calls for an existing landfill site, the former Lax Property, to become Hamilton Island, 40 acres of manicured parkland, interesting walking trails, a "crystal

palace" for permanent exhibits, primarily of a horticultural nature, and annual shows (e.g. annual chrysanthemum show), a children's playground, a swimming lagoon, an IMAX theatre, an amphitheatre, and potentially other recreational activities. Adjoining private marina facilities will be upgraded and leased to an operator for regional sailing clubs and boat docking. Privately owned restaurants and boutiques will be encouraged at the entrance to the Island. Parking and access roads are proposed as shown to service the development.

Copies of the Master Plan and the Tourism Strategy Study for the Hamilton-Wentworth Region are enclosed.

3. THE ASSIGNMENT

The City of Hamilton has committed substantial funds to the total project budget of approximately $46 million. The City will remain the principal proponent of the project and will make the final management decisions. City Council adopted the present Master Plan in 1985 and has established a Waterfront Committee to manage implementation and review changes. Any major changes will require substantial justification. The Province of Ontario has pledged an additional $10 million conditional on the results of the socio-economic/management report and approval of the Environmental Assessment. It will be the task of the

consultant, in conjunction with the Intergovernment Task Force on Hamilton Island, to ensure that all the concerns of the Task Force are addressed.

The City will also be approaching the Federal government for funding assistance. The management consultants will be responsible for ensuring that their report contains the relevant socio-economic and management information to enable all levels of government to fully assess the options for the project and their implications. The major thrust of information required is summarized in the objectives and issues outlined below.

4. OBJECTIVES

4.1 To examine the benefits of waterfront redevelopment. The consultants should use their own experience where relevant in addition to examining other waterfront redevelopment projects. They need to look at maximizing the benefits to the City of Hamilton, Hamilton-Wentworth Region and the Province. This should include discussion of how the project will capitalize on benefits realized from previous public initiatives in Hamilton, such as the Copps Coliseum, the Convention Centre and Confederation Park. The implications and opportunity for diversification of Hamilton's economy should be discussed in light of the projected economic

impact of the project.

4.2 **To look at alternative ways of developing the Waterfront Park.** An examination of the objectives of all the parties concerned will define the viable range of alternatives. Alternatives range from do-nothing on the low scale, through groomed open space, the existing plan and on to more intensive park development. Discussion should include a feasibility analysis of facilities and activities mix to provide optimum use and optimum benefits.

4.3 To discuss alternative management strategies for undertaking this project during both implementation and operating phases and recommend the preferred strategy. There are several viable management structures for implementing the waterfront proposal. The consultant should identify the feasible options and discuss their implications for the City and the other funding sources. These identified options should be discussed with the project Task Force prior to the consultant making final recommendations. Any influence which the alternative recreational facilities might have on the management options should be examined. As City Council will make the final decision regarding the project management, enough detail should be presented regarding each alternative to allow the City to choose other than the recommended option. Some options which have been

discussed include: complete City control through a subcommittee, a specially created development corporation, a developer as manager.

4.4 To determine the feasible extent of private sector participation. The Province is encouraging the maximum use of private participation in the project. The consultant should examine other similar projects to determine what types of private/public participation work best. Both pitfalls and advantages of each form of private sector participation should be examined. The private sector may be involved in all aspects of the management, the capitalization and the operation of the facility.

4.5 To briefly review and comment on the process which led to the decision to develop the waterfront lands into a park. This and the following section will be critical to the Environmental Assessment report. The consultant should review the report prepared by the City describing the process that began when the Lax brothers applied for permission to develop the landfill site as an industrial park and that ultimately led to the decision to use the land as a waterfront park. This is to be a formal review of the alternatives to the undertaking, a process which was accomplished informally through the municipal political arena. The background report describing the municipal

process will be provided by the City of Hamilton.

4.6 To determine the socio-economic benefits and costs of the alternative development proposals in general and in more detail regarding the preferred alternative. This section of the report will also be applicable directly to the environmental assessment report. It should examine the implications of the identified alternative concepts (including the Master Plan) which emerge from the analysis envisaged in Section 4.2, for the neighbourhood, the City, the region and the Province. There should be an examination of employment impacts, impacts on the tax base, anticipated expenditures and revenues, implications for the adjacent North End neighbourhood, and anticipated numbers of visitors and timing of peak attendance. The latter information regarding attendance will provide important baseline data to other consultants preparing concurrent studies regarding the impacts of traffic and noise on the neighbourhood. The consultant should be aware of the concerns of local residents with respect to traffic, noise and general neighbourhood accessibility. The implications of recommended options on parking, traffic and noise should be detailed enough for traffic and noise experts to assess their impacts. This part of the study will be coordinated closely with the B.A.R. Environmental representative.

5. ISSUES

The study will focus on five major issues:

- Market Demand
- Economic and Financial Evaluation
- The Development Concept
- Implementation and Operation Management Structure
- Socio-economic Impacts on the North End Neighbourhood, the City and the Region

5.1 Market Demand

- What is the market size for a multi-use complex located on Hamilton Waterfront?
- How sensitive is market demand to different facility concepts and marketing programs?
- What are the critical conditions and unique features necessary for market success?
- What is the experience of other centres with similar facilities?

5.2 Economic and Financial Evaluation

Each of the alternatives (do-nothing, the existing plan and at least one concept for each of a more and a less intensively developed waterfront park) should be examined in light of:

- How can the investments and risks be made manageable within acceptable limits?
- What will the net capital costs and the net operating costs be?
- What is the timing of these costs?
- What are the total direct and indirect costs and benefits?
- Do these costs and benefits justify the scale of public investment?
- What is the level of confidence in the financial projections? Are there risks or costs that may surprise us?
- What is the potential for non-traditional revenue sources?
- Can public investment feasibly be reduced by private investment?
- Provide the decision-makers (governments and the public) with information on all the alternatives so they can make informed decisions.

5.3 Development Concepts

- Do the constraints of the location and site condition affect potential market demand (i.e. accessibility, accommodation, area, environmental, etc.)?
- Can potentially high capital and operating costs be

reduced (i.e. activities sharing facilities, use of existing buildings and structures, construction alternatives at lower costs) without compromising quality?

5.4 Management Structure

What is the best and most appropriate means of managing the project? What is the optimum means of operating the complex once completed? What are the options available?

5.5 Socio-Economic Impacts

- What are the socio-economic impacts of each alternative on the North End neighbourhood, City and Region?
- How can any negative impacts be mitigated and any positive impacts be enhanced?
- Do the benefits of the project justify the impacts?

6. APPROACH

The following is a suggested phasing for the study. It has been designed to allow sufficient opportunity for the Task Force to have input at critical junctures in the study process. Decisions will be made at each Task Force meeting which will guide the following phase of the study. Communication of key findings at

appropriate times is essential both within the study itself and with other related work going on at the same time (i.e. environmental assessment, traffic and noise studies).

Within each phase, each component of the multi-use complex must be analyzed separately to ascertain its costs and benefits. Then the inter-relationship among all components must be determined (product mix, compatibility). Analyses should be based as far as possible on actual operating experience of similar projects.

The phases suggested here may be altered in your proposal based on your experience:

PHASE I: INITIATION AND ORGANIZATION

Purpose: Meeting with Task Force to establish work plan, finalize detailed scope and objectives. Establish format, content and timing of reports and presentations. Consultant should submit proposed work study plan with study proposal.

PHASE II: DATA COLLECTION AND DEFINE RANGE OF ALTERNATIVES

Purpose: To collect and analyze data to test preliminary alternative design concepts. To determine which alternatives have sufficient merit to proceed to further evaluation.

If this conclusion is positive, an important output of this phase will be the design criteria for each type of facility proposed. This information will be critical to the traffic and noise studies. At the point in the study where the alternatives have been defined and have been discussed with the Task Force, the consultant - should be prepared to participate in a public meeting(s) as part of the Environmental Assessment process. REsults of the traffic and noise studies will also be presented at this meeting. Those studies will take approximately 3 months to complete. Meanwhile the economic consultants can continue with full analysis of the alternatives.

Market Analysis Tasks

To establish demand for multi-use complex.

(1) Base data must be collected to establish the statistical market framework for the study.

- review of existing studies, key person interview data brought to study by consultant from previous, related studies.

(2) Access existing/historical attendance pattern at attractions/events within Hamilton area.

- collect and analyze economic and demographic data
- define primary, secondary and tertiary markets
- review attendance patterns and revenues of competing

facilities

(3) Development forecast of demand based on new facility concepts.

- forecast capture ratio of available demand
- forecast resulting attendance and revenues for each major component

(4) Determine facility demands.

- attendance and revenues by type
- establish number, type and origin by type of facility
- identify existing and potential competitive facilities re available rental space, attendance and revenues
- NB: determine demand not satisfied by current facilities available in Hamilton area

(5) Develop forecast "base case" demand for Hamilton area, assuming no new facilities

- review historical square footage rentals, attendance, revenue patterns
- estimate future square footage revenues

(6) Develop forecast based on multi-use complex concepts

- forecast capture ratio of square footage sales and attendance for a new facility
- forecast resulting revenue
- NB: all assumptions re points (3) to (6) to be clearly noted.

Financial Evaluation Tasks

(1) Review comparable facilities

- review existing data
- identify major design elements of comparable facilities
- establish capital costs and operating costs of comparable facilities
- examine experience of facilities which combine components of proposed multi-use complex

(2) Review cost/benefit impact of comparable facilities

- analyze capital costs to facilities provided
- review typical capital funding strategies
- examine typical funding of operating expense and debt service
- review project and operating management structures
- report on economic and social impacts of typical facilities on surrounding communities
- summarize lessons learned

Design Concept Development Tasks

Review activities/facilities mix options:

- establish options for Master Plan facilities and services
- establish transportation, access and site servicing systems to be maintained

PHASE III: PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY

Purpose: To consolidate and document results of Phase II. To provide basis for Task Force decisions to proceed to a refinement of design concepts, and a detailed economic and financial evaluation.

Design Concept Development Tasks

(1) To establish design criteria for preferred option by:

- review market analysis on user needs
- review information on access factors for comparable facilities
- establish design criteria:
  - size/capacity of facility
  - urban design, relationships to other facilities, linkages to other areas
  - flexibility and variety of use
  - servicing required, parking, transportation
  - integration with existing facilities within community
  - construction and operating costs
  - image: very important

(2) To establish criteria for further evaluation

Financial Evaluation Tasks

Estimate socio-economic impacts (including employment) on Hamilton-Wentworth Region by:

- review of selected existing facilities most comparable to Hamilton-Wentworth market and site
- restraints
- estimate impact on Hamilton-Wentworth Region through market analysis and experience of comparable municipalities with similar facilities, including the potential impact of reducing attendance at other regional facilities.

Task Force Review

Task Force review of Phases II and III market analysis, design criteria, concept options, estimated cost/benefit impact, consider and confirm approach to detailed evaluation of recommended development alternative.

PHASE IV: EVALUATION

If the results of Phases II and III are positive, i.e. a multi-use complex appears to be feasible at the Lax site, then based on approval of the Task Force the study will proceed to Phase IV.

Purpose: To establish the economic and financial viability of the complex design options and to explore funding alternatives. To examine and recommend project implementation program including project and operating management.

Market Analysis Tasks

Finalize demand, capture ratio and revenue forecasts

- estimate anticipated use of each facility within complex, and attendance totals
- forecast direct operating revenues generated, e.g. rental income, concession revenue, royalties, parking fees, equipment rental, advertising space rentals
- NB: All assumptions to be clearly noted

Preliminary Design Concept Development Tasks

(1) Refine design concepts

- detail design concepts sufficiently to establish capital costs, i.e. site preparation, servicing, construction, architectural, engineering, legal and other costs
- develop preliminary construction and cost schedules
- develop materials for public presentations

(2) Finalize site servicing costs

- determine support services required, establish costs of installation and modification

Financial Evaluation Tasks

(1) Estimate operating costs - marketing, contract service, insurance, utilities, repairs and maintenance,

administration

(2) Develop pro-forma analysis

- forecast cash flow, profit/loss and balance sheets
- establish operating profit/deficit forecast
- establish critical sensitivity assumptions to cash flow forecast for each major attraction component

(3) Research private sector funding

- determine potential revenue generators which could attract private investment
- examine experience of securing private capital for comparable facilities

(4) Establish capital funding alternatives

- establish financing strategies of comparable facilities
- develop funding matrix identifying possible capital funds available, funding conditions:

  i.e.
  - federal government
  - provincial government
  - municipal governments
  - private industry
  - foundations (N.B.)
  - commercial leases/rents

- identify any innovative funding approaches, concepts

7. MEETINGS AND REPORTS

The consultants are to report to the Intergovernment Task Force on Hamilton Island (the Task Force) comprised of municipal, regional, provincial and federal representatives, City staff, and a local business representative (see attached List of Members). The original project master planner (Berridge, Lewinberg, Greenberg) and B.A.R. Environmental will act as consultants to the Task Force and the economic consultants (see Figure 1).

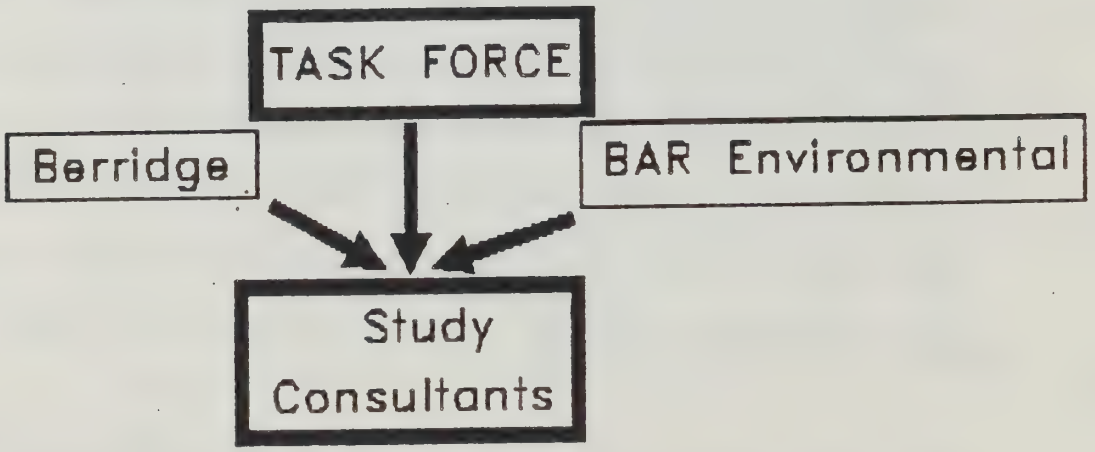
There will be an initial half day orientation meeting (proposed for March 3) and subsequent meetings at which the consultant will present interim reports outlining the results of each phase, and direction for the following phase will be set.

The Phase II and Final reports must contain an executive summary which presents the key information regarding the short list of alternatives and their impacts, costs and benefits. This may be reproduced (by the City) for broad distribution to both public and government groups.

All Task Force members and Berridge Lewinberg Greenberg and B.A.R. Environmental staff can be called upon to assist the consultant in obtaining information relevant to their departments. The consultant may also be asked to attend meetings of other City committees to present and discuss their final

Figure 1. Organizational Chart

Economic/Management Study



report. All meetings will be held in Hamilton.

8. SCHEDULE

Date (1988)	
Feb.29/88: 4 p.m.	Deadline for submission of proposals (15 copies)
Mar. 2/88	Interviews for selection of successful consultant
Mar. 3/88 (tentative)	Initiation meeting with Task Force: Phase I
	Phase II Report (15 copies)
	Consultation with Traffic and Noise experts
	Phase III Report (15 copies)
	Public Meeting
	Phase IV Report (15 copies)
	Final Report (15 copies)
No later than Oct. 1/88	Revised Final Report submitted (50 copies)

9. SCOPE

The report submitted by the consultants is expected to be comprehensive and detailed. Our budget has therefore been set at an upper limit of $150,000, to include all fees and disbursements. Invoices can be submitted at the end of each Phase, based on time and expenses actually incurred, to within 20% of the limit of the contract. The final 20% will be paid

upon submission of the Final Report.

10. THE PROPOSAL

Fifteen copies of the proposal must be delivered to the City of Hamilton Community Development Department by 4.00 p.m. on February 29, 1988. The proposal should contain a detailed workplan, including a proposed meeting schedule, and associated manpower and costs broken down separately by tasks within each of the Phases outlined in Section 6. We want to be able to evaluate how much time key staff are spending on each task. Key personnel and their relevant experience should be identified. Costs of disbursements should be outlined. The consultants should demonstrate their understanding of the nature of the assignment. Suggestions for increasing the usefulness of the study would be welcome. However, where these affect the cost of the proposal, the costs should be estimated separately.

10.1 Conditions of Proposal

(1) No payment will be made to consultants for the preparation and submission of proposals.

(2) Provision of the above information does not constitute a real or implied commitment, but is intended to obtain the necessary information to enable the clients to choose a

consultant to proceed with the study.

11. SELECTION CRITERIA

The following criteria will be used in selection of the successful consultant.

(1) Cost: must not be more than $150,000. The lowest bid will not necessarily be chosen; however, where other factors are equal, the lower bid will be selected.

(2) Qualifications of the firm and the key personnel and their relevant experience. A description of similar projects undertaken would be useful. The time that key staff are allocated to critical tasks will be taken into consideration.

(3) Understanding of the assignment.

(4) Suggested workplan to achieve the stated objectives.

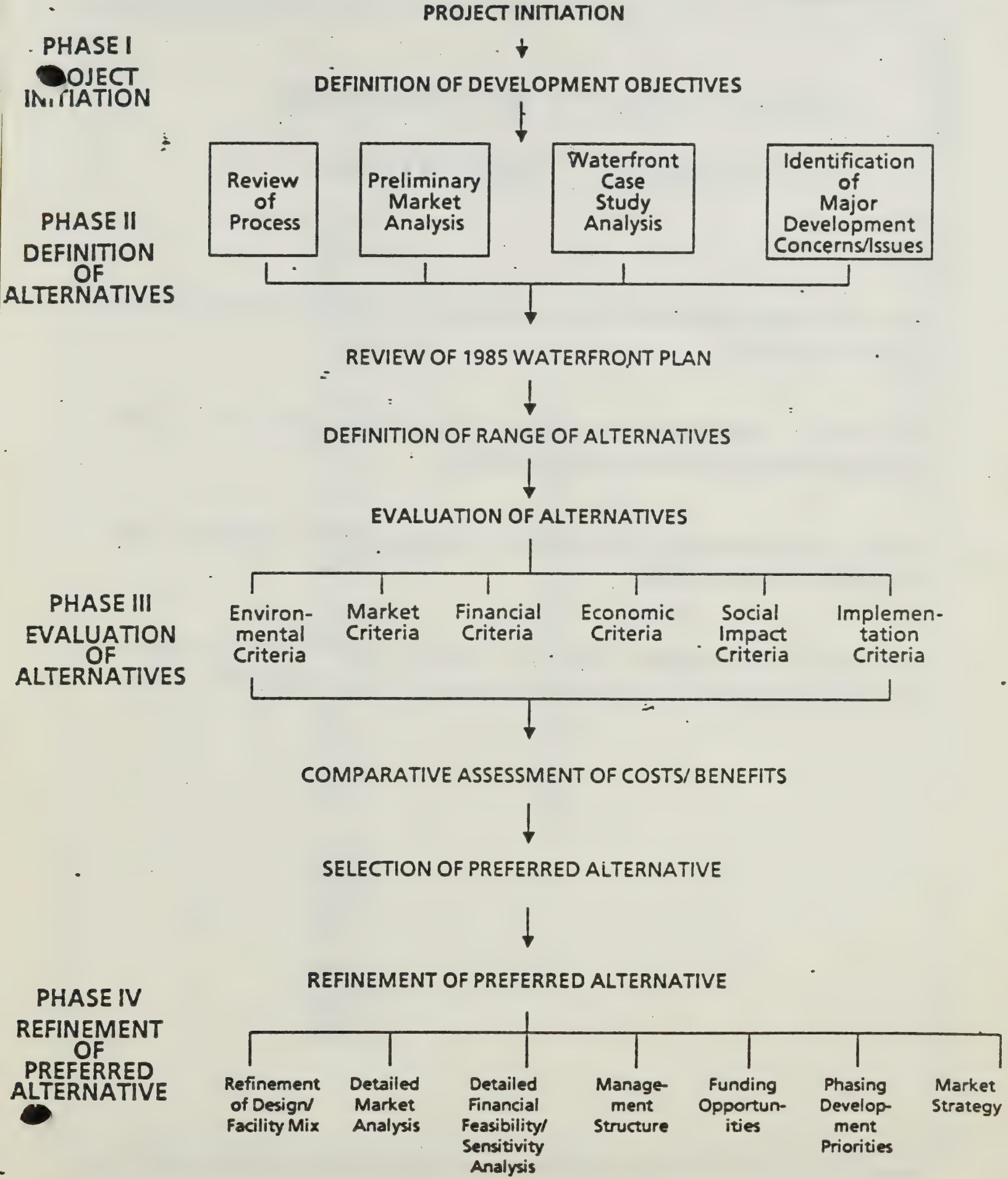
(5) Ability to complete the project on schedule.

(6) Absence of conflict of interest.

(7) An interview with up to five consultants on March 2 in Hamilton (to be arranged March 1st, 3 p.m.).

STUDY PROCESS

SCHEDULE 'C'



STUDY HAS TO ACCOMPLISH FOUR KEY OBJECTIVES

- ASSESS COSTS/BENEFITS OF ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITY OPTIONS
- ADDRESS SOCIO-ECONOMIC REQUIREMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS
- DETAIL THE PREFERRED STRATEGY TO ENSURE ITS VIABILITY AND IMPLEMENTATION; AND
- ACHIEVE A BALANCED OVERALL WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM WHICH BUILDS UPON CURRENT EFFORTS AND INITIATIVES

HAMILTON WATERFRONT

DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

PHASE III

Marshall Macklin Monaghan

HAMILTON WATERFRONT

FIVE BASIC OPTIONS

- **"Do nothing"**
  - fence and some minor seeding
- **1985 plan revised**
  - revisions only to reflect environmental constraints
- **Low development**
  - minimal development to reflect a passive park with some facilities
- **Medium development**
  - the 1985 revised plan restructured to reflect the existing market situation
- **High development**
  - active development to yield the maximum possible return

Marshall Macklin Monaghan

HAMILTON WATERFRONT

MARKET PROJECTIONS

- **Developed within the global framework**
  - resident market 430,000
  - tourist market -1.5 million *

- **Individual projections for each component within the context of the total site development.**

---

* including conventions

HAMILTON WATERFRONT

MAJOR ATTRACTIONS CONSIDERED

- **Steel Museum**
  - could be accommodated on the "High" scenario

- **Dickens' World**
  - based on a proposal for London, U.K.
  - would require very high visitation
  - would require all the available site

HAMILTON WATERFRONT

SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES INVESTIGATED

Component	1985 Revised[r]	Medium	High	Low
Crystal Palace	•	•	•	•
Amphitheatre	•	•	•	•
Major Attraction	-	-	•	-
Imax/Omnimax	•	-	•	-
Mini Golf	-	-	•	-
Commercial	•	•	•	-
Marina and Stores	•	•	•	-
Swimming Lagoon	•	•	•	•
Market Orientation	Local/Regional	Local/Regional	Tourist	Local
Site Attendance	630,000	580,000	1,200,000	190,000

• Present
r Revised for Environmental Factors

Marshall Macklin Monaghan

HAMILTON ISLAND

PRELIMINARY FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT

Financial

When operating at maturity

- a major attraction with separate funding would generate an operating profit in the "High" scenario
- lower intensity uses create operate losses.

Economic Impact

- on-site operating jobs range from 20-60-130
- new tourism expenditures in Region:
  - $4.5 million in 1985 revised (1996 $)
  - $11-16 million in "High" case
  - net in "Low" case

KPMG Peat Marwick

Environmental Assessment Planning Process

E.A. Act requires that the City show an orderly PLANNING PROCESS (as defined in the Act) which includes definition, study and selection among ALTERNATIVE DESIGNS for reaching the City's objectives.

THE PLANNING PROCESS includes:

1. Develop a Range of Feasible ALTERNATIVES: based on the City's goals and on market facts.

2. Study the IMPLICATIONS of each Alternative:
   - Economic, Social & Biophysical

3. Solicit PUBLIC COMMENTS & Suggestions: present the Alternatives and their implications and incorporate public suggestions into final design alternatives.

4. Select the PREFERRED DESIGN: based on the objectives and taking into account economic, social and biophysical implications.

BAR Environmental and Marshall Macklin Monaghan are now in the process of finalizing the Design Alternatives and defining mitigation measures to minimize social and biophysical impacts. Studies of traffic and noise impacts of each tentative design alternative are nearly complete and biophysical background data have been compiled. (The uncertainty of the Proposed Perimeter Road has forced all the impact studies to make predictions based on the Plans both with and without the Road at this time.) Our next step is to solicit public comments on the various alternatives. Once these comments have been incorporated into the designs, we will be asking the Interprovincial Task Force and the City to select among the designs. At this juncture we will present all the information necessary to make an informed decision. This will include:

- Design Plans
- Economic Implications
- Funding Implications
- Social and Biophysical Impacts.

The reasons for choosing the preferred design must then be documented in the Draft Environmental Assessment Report and submitted to the Government for their review. Once their comments have been incorporated, the final document will be submitted to the Minister of the Environment for approval.

The studies which are required to obtain approval under Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act to develop the site as a Park must be submitted to the Ministry of the Environment simultaneously to those for the Environmental Assessment. Any delay in the completion of the Section 45 studies will also mean a delay in the Environmental Assessment. Both the Section 45 and the Environmental Assessment approvals are required before the former Lax property can be developed into a Park (unless the total cost of the

Park is less than $4 million in which case only the Section 45 approval is required).
prepared by Gillian Booth, BAR Environmental, March 24, 1989

CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIPI
1989

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 April 13

URBAN MUNICIPAL
APR 17 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 April 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, April 04, 1989 and Wednesday, April 05, 1989 meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee

2. West Mountain Perimeter Park - Alderman Ross

3. Funding - 1989 CP/RA Conference - Alderman Murray

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

4. Charity Slo-Pitch Game - Bernie Arbour Stadium

5. Closure of Outdoor - Swimming Pools

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

6. Exchange of Lands between DiCenzo Construction Company Limited and the City of Hamilton - West Side of Upper Wellington north of Rymal Road

7. Proposal Extension of Closing Date - City Purchase of a rear portion of 1321 Upper Wellington Street

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

9. Supply and Delivery of Fertilizers, Parks Division, Public Works

10. Flowerbed Lighting, Gage Park

11. Supply and/or Delivery of #1 Nursery Sod, Various Departments

12. Spraying of Grass in Various Cemeteries

13. Spraying of Grass, Chedoke & King's Forest Golf Courses

14. Spraying of Grass in various Parks

CITY TREASURER

15. Final Release of Holdback Request .

ARENA FEASIBILITY STUDY STEERING COMMITTEE

16. Selection of Consultants (Report to Follow)

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

17. C.L.E.A.R. Symposium - Funding for Members to Attend

18. Liability Insurance - Volunteer Organizations

19. Naming of Park to Belview Park - Ward 3

20. Naming of Park to Lucy Day Park - Ward 3

21. Fireworks Display on Victoria Day

SENIORS RESOURCE CENTRE COMMITTEE

22. Facility for Seniors Resource Centre

NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE

23. Private and Confidential

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Proposed implementation by 1990 if feasible
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
5.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
6.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Recommendation for April meeting
7.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

1.

Tuesday, April 04, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present:
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. R. Nutley, Parks Divisions, Public Works
Mr. R. Arnott, Public Works Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. Hubar, Legal Department
Mr. Cowen
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

Minutes

The Minutes of the Tuesday, March 21, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Festival of Friends - Use of Sam Lawrence Park

Mr. Bill Powell and Mr. Dan McDonald of the Festival of Friends appeared before the Committee requesting the use of Sam Lawrence Park to hold the Festival of World Friends on August 4-9, 1989.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

> That Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts be granted permission to hold the Festival of World Friends at Dundurn Park on August 4-9, 1989.
>
> **NOTE:** Permission is granted with the understanding that the City is not financially committed to supporting the project and any request for funding would have to be made by the applicant to the Finance Committee.

Food Concession at Gage Park

With respect to an item dealing with the Food Concessions at Gage Park, Mr. Bill Powell of Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts appeared before the Committee requesting that the City restrict the Concession area at Gage Park from selling food and refreshments at Gage Park during the Festival of Friends, as may be provided for under limitation section B8.4 of the existing agreement with the concessionaire.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman McCulloch seconded by Alderman Copps that:

> That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement with 392472 c.o.b. King's Restaurant for an additional term to expire November 30, 1989, originally approved by Council May 24, 1986.
>
> The amount to be paid for this term will be $2 000.
>
> **NOTE:** Staff was directed to monitor and intercede in the event that there are problems associated with the concession during the Festival of Friends in Gage Park.

Terms of Reference Committee - Seniors Citizens Centre Feasibility Study

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Terms of Reference Committee for the Seniors Citizens Centre Feasibility Study:

(a) That the Terms of Reference Steering Committee for the consultants feasibility study to address the short, medium and long term needs for recreational services for senior citizens be comprised of the following:

Senior Citizens Council
Ozzie Ferguson
Eva Tasker
Gwen Lee

Parks and Recreation Committee
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman T. Jackson

Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee
Frank Hickey
Ken Phillips
John Byl

Ministry of Community & Social Services
Marianne Hiscott

Ministry of Tourism & Recreation
Pam Bullard

Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Planning Department
David Godley

Culture and Recreation Department
Carolyn Kovacs
Ed Beattie

Hamilton Public Library
Beth Hovius

(b) That this Steering Committee shall be responsible to the Parks and Recreation Committee through the Director of Culture and Recreation for:

i. The development of the terms of reference for the feasibility study to be carried out by independent consultants; and

ii. To oversee the feasibility study including:

- Assist in selecting the consultant firm for the study.
- Review and approve the format and content of public input.
- Monitor the progress of the study relative to the terms of reference and timetable as agreed to by the consultant.
- Review and comment on interim reports.
- Receive and review the draft final report prior to presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council.

Senior Camp Kidaca

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Senior Camp Kidaca - increased cost for bus transportation:

That the cost of those children attending the Senior Camp Kidaca program wishing to take the advantage of the bus pick-up service be increased from $10 to $15 to offset costs of same.

Additions to the Scott Park Arena Capital Project

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting additions to the Scott Park Arena Capital Project:

(a) That the following additional expenditures be approved for the Scott Park Arena Capital Project:

- floor tiling	$44 000
- infra red heating	$ 2 500
- score board (City's share)	$ 5 000
- first aid table	$ 1 200
- meeting room tables and chairs	$ 2 100
- lunch room refrigerator & microwave	$ 930
Total	$55 730

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to give approval for the above listed expenditures from the surplus funds estimated to be $88 000 under Accounts 0408-U7-286 and 0408-U7-288 for the Scott Park Arena Project.

Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.:

(a) That the Committee approve the ten (10) advertising locations to be leased to Mediacom Inc. at a rental of $707.15 per year per poster panel and $1 587.92 per year bulletin board plus realty taxes for one year commencing January 1, 1989 as appended hereto as Schedule "A"; and

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary leases for these locations.

NOTE: Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as being opposed to the Britannia and Cameron Avenue location.

1989 CPRA Conference - tabled

An item respecting funding for the 1989 CPRA Conference was tabled to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Tiger-Cats

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from its Legal Consultant in the Tiger-Cat matter, Mr. Martin Luxton, one of the letters dealt with the Proposed Terms of Licence to Use Ivor Wynne Stadium and one of the letters dealt with the Legality of the original agreement.

It was moved by Mayor Morrow seconded by Alderman Gallagher that items one and two of the Luxton letter be dealt with at 11:00 o'clock a.m. at which time Mr. Luxton would be present and that once the issue has been dealt with that all materials be circulated to members of Council 48 hours prior to a Special meeting of Council to be called to deal with this matter. Carried.

Voting in favour of the motion were Alderman Murray, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Jackson, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Hinkley and Alderman Gallagher. Voting in opposition were Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Kiss and Alderman Copps.

Hospital Foundation

The Mayor raised an issue respecting the possible availability of property owned by the Hospital Foundation which might be used for Recreational Facilities for the Handicapped/Disabled. He indicated that he would like to see a Feasibility Study on this issue. Staff advised the Committee that this particular concern was already provided for in the study currently being carried out by staff.

With respect to letter number two which responded to Council's questions as to the illegality of the current agreement it was determined by the Committee that in fact there were two letters dated March 29 which addressed this issue and after considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Mayor Morrow that both March 29 letters be received and forwarded to a Special Meeting of City Council. Carried.

Proposed Terms of Licence to use Ivor Wynne Stadium

With respect to the letter from Martin Luxton dealing with the Proposed Terms of Licence to use Ivor Wynne Stadium, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Agostino:

> That the proposed terms of Licence to use Ivor Wynne Stadium as outlined in the April 03, 1989 letter from Mr. Marton Luxton be approved and forwarded to a Special Meeting of City Council. Carried.
>
> **NOTE:** The Committee also directed staff to provide all costs associated with food and beverage concessions, beer sales, the cost of stadium maintenance and repairs, costs of supply police protection and games security and income from advertising rights within the stadium for this Special Meeting of Council. Mr. Luxton was also requested to provide a draft licence agreement for the Special Meeting of Council.

Voting in favour of this motion were Alderman Murray, Mayor Morrow, Alderman Hinkley, Alderman Agostino, Alderman Jackson and Alderman Gallagher. Voting in opposition were Alderman Kiss, Alderman McCulloch and Alderman Copps.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

Wednesday, April 05, 1989
10:00 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Waterfront Project

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in Special Session, to which all Members of Council were invited, to determine the future of the Waterfront Project.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman D. Christopherson
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman D. Ross
Mr. E. Kowalski,
Mr. K. Christenson
Mr. D. Farquhar
Mr. R. Nutley
Mr. K. A. Rouff
Mr. R. Roszell
Mr. Ian Binnie, McCarthy & McCarthy

Clean-up and Provincial Funding associated with clean-up of the Lax Property

The Committee agreed to meet in camera to receive an update and opinion from the City's Legal Consultant, Mr. Ian Binnie, on the Clean-up and Provincial Funding associated with clean-up of the Lax Property.

Waste Management Plan of the former Lax Property - Director of Community Developmen

The Committee reconvened in public session and reviewed a report on the Waste Management Plan of the former Lax Property submitted by the Director of Community Development.

Executive Summary of Canviro's Report

Mr. Richard Rush and Mr. Glen Adams of Canviro reviewed the Executive Summary of Canviro's report on the remediation plan for the former Lax Property. Also present was Mr. John Vogt of the Ministry of the Environment. After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Kiss:

> **That the Waste Management Plan for the former Lax Property, prepared by Canviro Consultants dated 1989 March 17, be received. Carried.**

It was further moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

> **That arrangements be made for a delegation from the City of Hamilton, comprised of members of Council and the appropriate staff members, to meet with the Provincial Minister of the Environment with a view to securing a financial commitment from the Province for the implementation of the Waste Management Plan for the former Lax Property. Carried.**

It was further moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Copps:

> **That during the meeting with the Minister of the Environment, the City delegation attempt to secure complete support of the Remediation project as well as an unqualified guarantee that once the project is completed, no further clean-up will be required. Carried.**

It was further moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Gallagher

That, following the meeting with the Provincial Minister of the Environment, similar arrangements be made for a meeting with the appropriate Federal Minister(s) with a view to securing a financial commitment for the implementation of the Waste Management Plan for the former Lax Property. Carried.

It was further moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

That the City's legal consultant, Mr. Ian Binnie, be authorized and directed to advise officials of the Ministry of the Environment of recent information received from the Lax brothers relative to fill activities on the former Lax property, with a view to obtaining the position of the provincial government with respect to clean-up requirements and costs. Carried.

Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act/Waterfront Development Project

With respect to an item dealing with Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act/Waterfront Development Project, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Hinkley that this item be tabled until after the meeting with the Minister of the Environment. Carried.

Waterfront Development Project

With respect to an information item dealing with the Waterfront Development Project, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Jackson that the item be received and that further discussion be delayed until the province gives a commitment with respect to clean-up and funding and that all activities with the exception of the clean-up be put on hold until this matter is resolved.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

2.

ALDERMA
Chairman, Ec
Vice-Chairman, Planning & Develop-

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 387-1842 — WARD 8

December 27, 1988

Miss A. Schimmel
Director
Culture and Recreation

Dear Miss Schimmel:

I was recently speaking with Alderman Murray, as well as Doug Farquhar regarding an idea I have for the design of a park in Ward 8, that would travel around the perimeter of the ward.

What I had in mind is a park that would perhaps start at Wm. Connell Park, continue westerly to Wm. Schwenger Park, on to the Hamilton City Limits, northerly to Olympic Park, continuing to Langs Park, and then easterly to Scenic Park.

This design would allow for both a scenic walking and riding area that would encompass a large portion of the west mountain. This type of park is in high demand, and one that I believe would be very worthwhile and rewarding.

I would like to speak to the Parks and Recreation Committee on this matter, and would ask that your Department prepare a report in this regard for an upcoming meeting of the Committee. Please advise me on the approximate time frame for this matter to be placed on the committee agenda.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Don Ross
Alderman, Ward 8

rd

cc: Alderman Tom Murray
cc: Mr. D. Farquhar
Manager Administration Services
Culture and Recreation

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
1989 C.P.R.A. Conference Organizing Committee

DATE: 1989 March 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Funding - 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that an amount of $50,000. be appropriated to assist in defraying costs associated with the hosting of the 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference being held in the City of Hamilton August 13-17, 1989.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The total estimated budget for the 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference is $371,900. of which the City will be contribute $50,000.

BACKGROUND:

The 1989 C.P.R.A. Conference which is held at the Convention Centre August 13-17, 1989 is expected to attract between 800 and 1,000 delegates from across Canada and Upper New York State. In addition, a number of the delegates will be bringing their spouses and families, bringing the total number of people estimated coming to the City, in the range of 1,200 to 1,500.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Co-Chairman, Organizing Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Charity Slo-Pitch Game - Bernie Arbour Stadium**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That permission be granted the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Softball Association to sell beer and food on the occasion of the Charity Slo-Pitch Game to be held at Bernie Arbour, Wednesday, May 31, 1989, under the terms and conditions which include the following:

   (a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured be provided.

   (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

   (c) That beer be sold in an enclosed tent, at a location satisfactory to Parks Division staff.

   (d) That Special Duty Officers as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

   (e) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges as a result of this event.

Doug Farquhar
Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Steele's Silver Bullets World Champion Slo-Pitch team, from Grafton, Ohio, have once again, requested to come to Hamilton to play an exhibition game against local all-stars in a charity fund-raiser.

2. Recipients of proceeds are as follows:
   Slo-Pitch Ontario Association, Kiwanis Club, and Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association.

3. The Hamilton Redbirds Baseball Club will be operating the food concession for this event.

DF:mp

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **CLOSURE OF OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOLS**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation schedule the end of season closing of the following outdoor pools on Labour Day weekend as of 9:00 p.m., Friday, September 1st.

Mountain	East End	East End
Chedoke	Rosedale	Coronation
Walker	Birge	Victoria
Inch Park	Parkdale	

Mr. D. Garquhar, Acting Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Closure of the above-noted outdoor pools will result in a savings of approximately $800 in part-time salaries.

Revenue loss is estimated at less than $100.00 (based on 1988 data).

BACKGROUND:

1. Attendance at outdoor pools on Labour Day weekend over the past three years has averaged ten people per pool and did not generate sufficient revenue to cover operating costs.

2. The schedule has been to operate Open Swims to 4:00 p.m. on the holiday Monday.

GH/bs

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 April 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 20.1.273
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Exchange of Lands between Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited and the City of Hamilton - West side of Upper Wellington north of Rymal Road**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That an Option to Purchase a parcel of land on the west side of Upper Wellington Street between Stone Church and Rymal Road East, executed by the owner of Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited on March 28, 1989 and scheduled for closing on July 24, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: This parcel of land is irregular in shape and contains an area of 6.2314 acres of land shown as Parts 7, 8 and 9 on attached copy of Plan 62R-9868. The purchase price of $1.00 is to be charged to Account RF 11001 25411 (Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund).

This Option to Purchase is subject to several conditions including:

i That this Option to Purchase is subject to the City of Hamilton accepting from the Vendor an Offer to Purchase approximately 4.328 acres of City owned land in Lot 13, Concession 8, formerly in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, known as Di Cenzo Gardens Subdivision and more particularly described as Part 1 on the attached Plan 62R-9868. The said Offer to Purchase is dated for acceptance by the City not later than May 2, 1989. The said Offer to Purchase and the Option to Purchase are to be accepted by City Council concurrently and both properties are to be finalized contemporaneously with each other. These two transactions are hereinafter referred to as "the land exchange".

ii That Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited agrees as follows:

(aa) to dedicate to the City of Hamilton approximately twenty-five (25) square metres of property to be designated as burial grounds. The location of this parcel is to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to dedication. It is acknowledged that the twenty-five (25) square metre burial ground is included and forms part of the 6.2314 acres being

7.

Recommendation Continued ...

conveyed to the City of Hamilton, shown as Parts 7, 8 and 9, on Plan 62R-9868. This twenty-five (25) square metre burial ground will be deducted from the 6.2314 acres being transferred to the City of Hamilton when calculating the 5% credit mentioned in Item iii of this report.

(bb) to provide to the City of Hamilton, prior to closing of the land exchange, evidence satisfactory to the City of Hamilton that the Chief and Band Council of the Six Nations Reserve have approved the plans for burial grounds and the relocation of Native remains.

(cc) to pay to the City of Hamilton, prior to the closing of the land exchange, $15,000.00 to be used as a perpetual maintenance fund for the burial grounds.

(dd) to fence the burial ground at its own expense. Such fencing to be subject to the approval of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

(ee) to relocate the known Native remains and any other remains in the future to the burial grounds. Such relocation to be carried out with archaeological assistance and at its own expense.

(ff) to finance a plaque designating the Indian Burial Grounds and with a brief history. Such plaque to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(gg) to waive any claim that it may have for costs relating to work done in preparing the alternative draft plans that were submitted in 1988.

(hh) that all covenants, obligations and agreements in this Option to Purchase, to be performed by the owner, Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited, shall survive the closing of this transaction and shall in no way merge with any deed or with the dedication of the burial grounds.

iii Whereas the City of Hamilton has required the owners to exchange the subject land having approximately 6.2314 acres (less .006 acres for the burial ground), for City of Hamilton lands having approximately 4.328 acres in Di Cenzo Gardens Subdivision, the Owner's surplus land amounting to 1.897 acres shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as

Recommendation Continued ...

partial payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the Subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens, and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit for future subdivisions in accordance with City practice.

(b) That an Offer to Purchase a parcel of land on the west side of Upper Wellington between Stone Church Road East and Rymal Road East, executed by the Purchaser, Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited on December 16, 1988 and scheduled for closing on July 24, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: This City owned parcel of land contains an area of 4.328 acres and is shown as Part 1 on Plan 62R-9868. The purchase price of $1.00 is to be credited to Account RF 11001 25411 (Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund).

It is understood and agreed that this Offer to Purchase is subject to the City of Hamilton accepting an Option to Purchase executed by Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited for the sale of approximately 6.2314 acres of land in Lot 13, Concession 8, formerly Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, and more particularly described as Parts 7, 8 and 9, on attached copy of Plan 62R-9868. The said Option to Purchase is dated for acceptance by the City not later than May 2, 1989. The said Option to Purchase and this Offer to Purchase are to be accepted by City Council concurrently.

The closing of this transfer to Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited of Part 1 on Plan 62R-9868 is conditional upon the closing of the transfer to the City of Hamilton of Parts 7, 8 and 9 on Plan 62R-9868 provided for in the Option to Purchase referred to above.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The land is being exchanged on a foot-for-foot basis.

The 1.897 acres of surplus land in favour of Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit for future subdivisions in accordance with City practice.

The $15,000.00 paid to the City by Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited, prior to the closing of this transaction, will be used as a perpetual maintenance fund for the burial grounds, and is to be credited to Account RF 11001 25411 (Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund).

BACKGROUND:

On July 22, 1986, City Council approved an application from Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited to establish a draft plan of subdivision on the west side of Upper Wellington between Stone Church Road East and Rymal Road East.

The approval of the draft plan as recommended by the Planning and Development Committee was based on an understanding with the developer that he would transfer to the City for park purposes a parcel of land in the subdivision that contained 6.2314 acres. As a portion of this land contained significant archaeological remains, full residential development of the land was restricted. However, this area could be protected by the City utilizing the property as passive recreation open space.

It was further understood that the City would transfer to the developer a parcel of City owned land in the same subdivision containing 4.328 acres. This land had been purchased in 1960 for park purposes.

On October 25, 1988, Item 8(b) of the Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee authorized the finalization of this land exchange on a foot-for-foot basis.

The 1.897 acres of excess land in favour of the developer shall be accepted by the City of Hamilton as partial payment of the 5% of land dedication for park purposes in the subdivision known as Di Cenzo Gardens, and any balance not used for Di Cenzo Gardens can be applied as a credit for future subdivisions in accordance with City practice.

Background Continued ...

We therefore recommend the approval and finalization of this land exchange between the City of Hamilton and Di Cenzo Construction Company Limited.

Attach.
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Nutley
Attention: Mr. C. Orzel

Mr. G. S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. D. Christilaw

Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 10
COMM FILE: 1-9.1
DEPT FILE: 89-3062

SUBJECT: **Exchange of Land For Burial Areas On The Olmstead Site**

BACKGROUND:

Further to the direction from the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday, February 21, 1989 when this item was last discussed, the following is being prepared for a thorough and complete presentation on the exchange of City-owned land for land presently owned by DiCenzo Construction Company Limited in order to permit residential development in this area to proceed.

ATTACHED CORRESPONDENCE

1. Correspondence dated November 9, 1988 from Mr. Wm. Fox, Senior Archaeologist, confirming that:

   a) the Ministry of Culture & Communications has no objection to the establishment of a cemetery, 25 square meters in size, or

   b) the removal of any human remains located outside the cemetery area to within the designated cemetery.

2. Correspondence dated March 21, 1989 from Chief Wm. Montour of the Six Nations Council advising that the Six Nations Council is in agreement to the proposal outlined in Pavelka/Turkstra proposal.

3. Correspondence dated March 21, 1989 from Mrs. V. Bomberry, Recording Secretary, Six Nations Council, confirming that the Six Nations Council concurs with the proposal.

4. Correspondence dated September 6, 1988 between Pavelka and Turkstra outlining the proposal.

PLANS TO BE AVAILABLE AT THE PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE MEETING ON TUESDAY, APRIL 18, 1989

1. Olmstead Site Survey
   - surface survey by Ron Williamson, Archaeological Services Inc.
   - survey shows artifacts, burials & bones to be placed into the cemetery

2. Proposed Park Concept Plan
   - outlining location of burial ground (drawn to scale)

3. Neighbourhood Plan Outlining Park Lands connecting with the proposed street system.

4. Plan Outlining Properties to be exchanged

In addition arrangements have been made to have Mr. Wm. Fox, Senior Archaeologist, available at the meeting in the event questions come up at that time requiring his or his Ministry's input.

J.G. Pavelka

JGP:jh
Attch.

c.c. D. Vyce, Director of Property
c.c. V. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
c.c. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks
c.c. C. Orzel, Manager of Cemeteries
c.c. Ministry of Culture and Communications
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9
Att: Mr. Wm. Fox
Senior Archaeologist

Ontario

Ministry of Culture and Communications | Ministère de la Culture et des Communications

Heritage Branch
965-4490

FILE No. 88-1035
Your File: DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
Our File:
NOV 13 1988

		INFO ONLY	ROUT RECD	
AD				
DS				
DP				
DCEM		✓	Copy	
FLTS				
PENS				
DS				
RS				
PC				
ARB				
MM				
CM				

November 9, 1988

Mr. J.G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works
Department of Public Works
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Pavelka:

Further to Hamilton's Proposed conservation of the Olmstead site and establishment of an official cemetery to protect prehistoric Native human remains, this will confirm the following points addressed in my October 19, 1987 letter to Mr. C. Orzel:

1. Our Ministry has no objection to the establishment of a roughly 25 square meter cemetery on the subject property, or to the removal of any human remains located outside the cemetery area for reinterment/protection within the designated cemetery.

2. Our office has continued to consult with Six Nations on this matter, and it is our understanding that they are in agreement with your proposed course of action.

I trust that the above will assist in resolving this issue to the benefit of all concerned parties.

Yours truly,

William A. Fox
Senior Archaeologist

c.c: W. Montour
Chief, Six Nations

42-054A

SIX NATIONS COUNCIL

OHSWEKEN, ONTARIO CANADA N0A 1M0

Office: (519) 445-2201 Research:445-2053 Economic Development: 445-2201
Public Works: 445-4242 Welfare: 445-2084 Housing: 445-2235
Fax: (519) 445-4208

March 21, 1989

Mr. Tom Murray, Chairman
Parks & Recreation Committee
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Sirs:

By resolution, the Six Nations Council is in agreement to the proposal pertaining to the Olmstead Village and Burial Site as outlined in the letter dated September 6, 1988, Pavelka/Turkstra.

We are pleased that the City of Hamilton appreciates the importance of preserving this site as a park and burial ground, in recognition of the aboriginal inhabitants of the area. Although these remains may not be direct ancestors of the Six Nations people, we still recognize these ancient burial sites as sacred. In view of this, we have been working with the Government of Ontario since 1976 (Grimsby Site) to put in place a recognized mechanism to deal with known and unmarked grave sites of our people, that may be impinged upon by municipal development.

Initiatives such as was taken by your office are certainly appreciated by the Six Nations of the Grand River.

Sincerely,

SIX NATIONS COUNCIL

William K. Montour
Chief

WKM:vb

SIX NATIONS COUNCIL

OHSWEKEN, ONTARIO CANADA N0A 1M0

Office: (519) 445-2201
Public Works: 445-4242
Research:445-2053
Welfare: 445-2084
Fax: (519) 445-4208
Economic Development: 445-2201
Housing: 445-2235

Resolution No. 19

Passed: March 21, 1989

That the Six Nations Council concurs with the proposal to set aside 25 sq. meters of land, to be conveyed to the City of Hamilton, for designation as an official cemetery for re-interment of ancient Indian remains which may be exhumed.

Motion carried.

Certified to be a true copy of Resolution No. 19.

Vivien Bomberry

Mrs. Vivien Bomberry, Recording Secretary
Six Nations Council.

Turkstra, Mazza Associates
Lawyers

Herman Turkstra
Michael Nash
Manfred Rudolph
John Cleworth
Peter C. Pickfield
Paul Setilmi
Paul Douglas Mazza
Stephen Garrod
Joy Grahek
Marcia Valiante
Peter Clark
Counsel: David Melnik

15 Bold Street
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada
L8P 1T3

(416) 529-3476 (LAW-FIRM)
Fax (416) 527-2294

September 6, 1988.

Mr. J. G. Pavelka,
Director of Public Works,
City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Pavelka:

I would like to confirm the understanding that we reached, subject to Council approval, at a meeting of all parties on August 15, 1988. The parties agreed as follows:

1. An area will be set aside of approximately 25 square meters in the lands now owned by DiCenzo but to be transferred to the City of Hamilton for park purposes. This 25 square meters will be designated as an official cemetery and burials located outside the designated area may be exhumed and re-interred in the cemetery. As set out in Mr. Fox's letter to Mr. Orzel on October 19, 1987 and confirmed by Mr. Fox at our meeting on August 15th, 1988 this meets with the approval of the Six Nations.

2. Mr. Orzel will designate the area to be set aside in the cemetery in the DiCenzo lands (to be conveyed to the City) and DiCenzo Construction will fence that area at its cost.

3. The known remains will be moved to the cemetery by DiCenzo Construction with archaeological assistance at its expense.

4. In view of the loss of the 25 square meters and the need to post a bond for perpetual maintenance, and in view of the fact that the cemetery will now be on land owned by the City, DiCenzo Construction Limited will pay $15,000.00 to the City to adjust for the reduction in square footage by 25 meters and for the perpetual maintenance fund.

5. Based on DiCenzo's agreement to carry out the steps referred to above and to pay the amount referred to above, the original agreement between the City and DiCenzo Construction and the Board of Education for the exchange of lands on a foot-for-foot basis will be completed.

6. DiCenzo Construction will as part of this settlement waive any claim that it may have to costs for the work done in preparing the alternative draft plans that were submitted in 1988.

7. The subdivision and development plans filed by DiCenzo and based on the original land exchange will be processed by the City and the Region without delay.

I have sent copies of this letter to each of the persons present at our meeting and I understand that you will be reporting this to the last Council meeting in September.

If this letter requires any further clarification or amendment, I would ask that any of the parties it is sent to let me know without delay.

Thank you for your co-operation.

Yours truly,

HT:gs

Herman Turkstra

cc: Russ Nutley
Chester Orzel
William Fox
Mike Watson
Konrad Brenner
Jochim Schwarz
Victor Abraham
John Penner
Doug Kelterborn
Antonio DiCenzo

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.270
(4508)

SUBJECT: **Proposal Extension of Closing Date - City Purchase of a rear portion of 1321 Upper Wellington Street**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That an Option to Purchase the property to the rear of 1321 Upper Wellington Street duly executed by Barry Albert Sheets and Linda Margaret Sheets and scheduled for closing on April 17, 1989 be extended to close on or before January 26, 1990.

(b) This extension is to be granted on the understanding that time is to remain of the essence of the Agreement and that all other terms and conditions are to remain the same.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

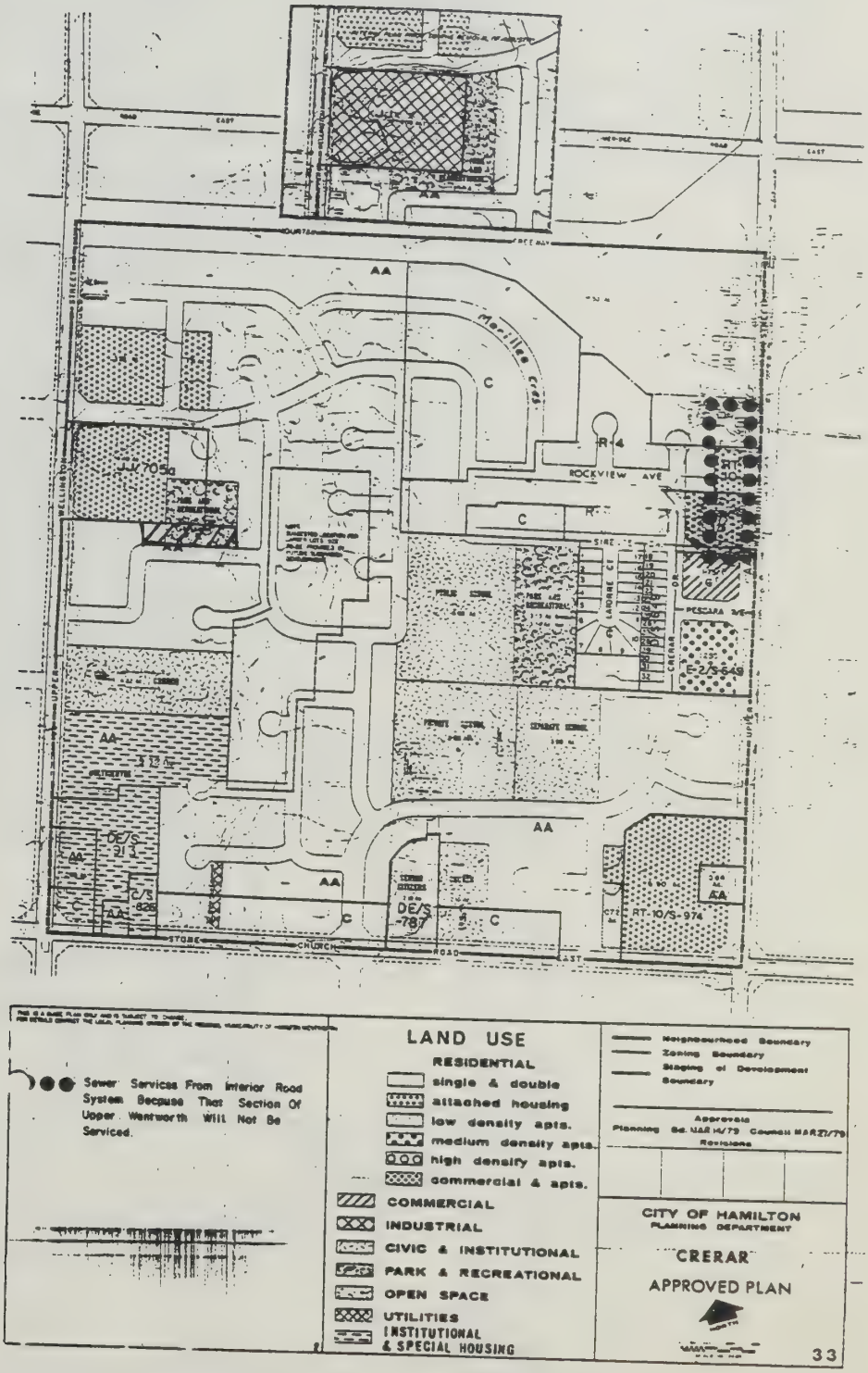
N/A

BACKGROUND:

Council approved the purchase of the subject lands on January 31, 1989 with a closing date tentatively scheduled for April 7, 1989. However due to an unforseen problem with the party holding the mortgage for this property, who at this time will not release said mortgage, the owners have requested an extension as noted above.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor



Sewer Services From Interior Road System Because That Section Of Upper Wentworth Will Not Be Serviced.

LAND USE

RESIDENTIAL
- single & double
- attached housing
- low density apts.
- medium density apts.
- high density apts.
- commercial & apts.

- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL
- PARK & RECREATIONAL
- OPEN SPACE
- UTILITIES
- INSTITUTIONAL & SPECIAL HOUSING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary
Staging of Development Boundary

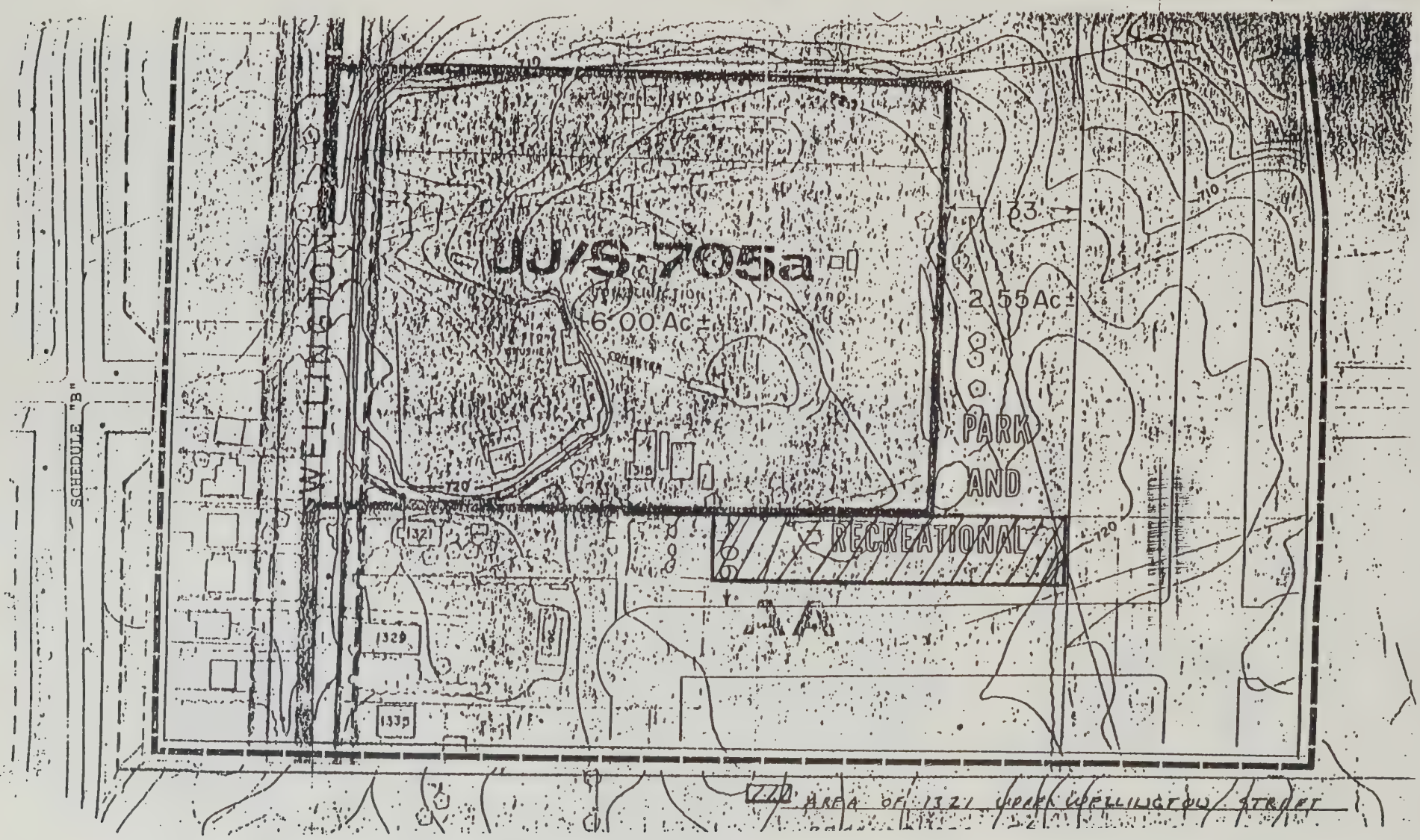
Approvals
Planning Bd. MAR 14/79 Council MAR 21/79
Revisions

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

CRERAR

APPROVED PLAN

33


UU/S-705a
6.00 Ac±
2.55 Ac±
PARK AND RECREATIONAL
SCHEDULE "B"
1321
1329
1335
AREA OF 1321 SOUTH WELLINGTON STREET

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Bernie Arbour Stadium - Upgrade Outfield Lighting be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $60,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There will be an increase in the electricity used at this location which is estimated to cost $1,000 per year.

BACKGROUND

Provision was made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for this upgrading of the lighting.

This project is for the upgrading of the lighting in the outfield area of Bernie Arbour Stadium to bring it up to the standards required for use by the Hamilton Redbird Baseball Team.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 March 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FERTILIZERS, PARKS DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton, in the amount of $40,854.75 for the supply and delivery of various fertilizers for the Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #CH56197-60999.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton	$40,854.75
Chipman (C.I.L.), Hamilton	44,303.70 *
D & R Distribution, Oakville	30,930.75 **
Nutrite Inc., Elmira	36,425.25 **

* - Incomplete Bid - did not bid two of the three items requested
** Fertilizer brand bid does not meet specifications

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FLOWERBED LIGHTING, GAGE PARK

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Ronald Wowk Electrical Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of $29,400 for the supply, delivery and installation of Flowerbed Lighting, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Upgrading Gage Park Account #CF5200 628854002.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

Ronald Wowk Electrical Ltd., Hamilton	$ 29,400.00
Northshore Contracting, Ancaster	31,195.00
R. J. Cramm Electrical Ltd., Rockton	32,936.00
Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton	35,100.00
Robert Clairmont & Sons Inc., Burlington	38,798.00
Sanders-Lampman Electric Ltd., Stoney Creek	46,413.00
Burl-Oak Lighting, Kilbride	47,500.00
Weinmann Electric Ltd., Fort Erie	49,995.00
GTE Sylvania Lighting Services, Burlington	113,204.00

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND/OR DELIVERY OF #1 NURSERY SOD, VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

RECOMMENDATION
That purchase orders be issued for the supply and/or delivery of #1 Nursery Sod, for various departments as and when required during 1989, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

Price per 0.8 sq.Meter Roll	Delivered	Picked Up
1. Waterdown Sod Supply, Troy		
1,500 rolls, 1 drop off	$1.10	$ .95
600 rolls, 1 drop off	1.15	
2. John Vanderwoude Sod Farms Mount Hope		
200 rolls	1.13	$ .93
Less than 200 rolls	$25.00 delivery charge	

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in various Accounts.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	Delivered	Picked Up	Minimum Delivery	Delivery Charge
Waterdown Sod, Troy	$1.10	$ .95	1,500 1 drop	+ $.05 per roll
John Vanderwoude, Mt.Hope	1.13	.93	200	$25.00
Evergreen Sod, Lynden	1.13	.95	1,500	90.00
Shouten Sod, Caledonia	1.15	.95	600	25.00
Go-Green Sod, Troy	1.15	.95	420	+ .20 per roll

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SPRAYING OF GRASS IN VARIOUS CEMETERIES

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Lawn Rangers, Pickering, in the amount of $9,418.80 for 1989, $9,890.68 for 1990 and $10,386.54 for 1991, per application, for the spraying of grass in various Cemeteries, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Sodding, Seeding, Repairing Continuous Services Account CH56398 63125.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	1989	1990	1991
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	$ 9,418.80	$ 9,890.68	$10,386.54
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	20,380.00	21,400.00	22,468.00
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	22,468.00	22,690.75	23,598.38

It is estimated that there will be a maximum of two applications per year.

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SPRAYING OF GRASS, CHEDOKE & KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSES

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton in the amount of $18,212.00 for 1989, $18,941.00 for 1990 and $19,698.00 for 1991, per application, for the spraying of grass at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Fairway & Rough Maintenance Chedoke Golf Account #CH56372-62136 and King's Forest Golf Account CH56372-62142

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	1989	1990	1991
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	$18,212.00	$18,941.00	$19,698.00
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	19,032.00	19,984.00	20,983.00

It is estimated that there will be a maximum of two applications per year.

FOR ACTION

14.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE:
COMM Fl
DEPT Fl...:

SUBJECT: SPRAYING OF GRASS IN VARIOUS PARKS

RECOMMENDATION
That purchase orders be issued for the spraying of grass in various Parks, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

	1989	1990	1991
1. Lawn Rangers, Pickering			
- Parks Section 1	$ 9,647.96	$10,131.28	$10,639.21
- Parks Section 2	10,552.80	11,102.55	11,659.18
2. Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton			
- Parks Section 3	$22,291.27	$23,182.93	$24,110.24

Prices are per application

NOTE: 1. Lowest of three (3) tenders received.
2. Lowest acceptable three (3) tenders received.
Funds provided in Park Maintenance Weed Spray Programme Account CH56398 62126.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

Section 1	1989	1990	1991
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	$ 9,647.96	$10,131.28	$10,639.21
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	13,529.00	14,070.16	14,632.97
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	17,642.00	18,532.00	19,456.00
Section 2			
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	$10,552.80	$11,102.55	$11,659.18
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	15,037.65	15,639.16	16,264.72
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	19,395.00	20,379.00	21,397.00
Section 3			
Bobby Lawn Inc., Hamilton	$22,291.27	$23,182.93	$24,110.24
Chemlawn Inc., Burlington	30,318.00	31,833.00	33,422.00
Lawn Rangers, Pickering	16,580.01	17,410.78	18,283.54 *

* This company does not have sufficient equipment to do all Park Sections within time frame allowed.

It is estimated that there will be a maximum of two applications per year.

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

DATE: 1989 March 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **FINAL RELEASE OF HOLDBACK REQUEST**

RECOMMENDATION:

That total holdback in the amount of $44,702.37 be released to Robertson-Yates Corp. Ltd. for the completion of the contract, P.O. 31633, for Scott Park Additions and Renovations pending receipt by the Treasury of the Standard Release Forms from the contractor and City Solicitor's Department.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Contractor is entitled to release of holdback on the 46th day after total completion.

BACKGROUND:

The contact was approved by Council June 28, 1988 in the amount of $475,338.00. It was totally completed January 24, 1989 in the amount of $447,023.71. The 45 day lien period expires March 10, 1989 and I am recommending release of holdback at this time pending receipt by the Treasury of the necessary release from the contractor and solicitors.

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts
Secretary, Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Committee

DATE: 1989 April 12

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: C.L.E.A.R. SYMPOSIUM - FUNDING FOR MEMBERS TO ATTEND

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City cover the costs of registration for a total amount of $80.00 for four (4) members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee to attend the C.L.E.A.R. Symposium to be held on 1989 April 21, Hamilton, Ontario.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Registration at $20.00 per person for four (4) individuals for a total amount of $80.00

BACKGROUND:

This year's workshop is on Leisure Lifestyles presented by Bob Ballantyne and is a follow-up to last year's Workshop on Changing Patterns of Work and Leisure.

The purpose of this workshop is to introduce Leisure Lifestyles, as a resource tool that provides educational resources so that people can constructively plan their leisure and assist others to do the same. The workshop is designed as a training session for trainers, so that those in attendance will be able to host follow-up workshops.

Members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee were encouraged to attend this Symposium by Culture and Recreation staff at its meeting held 1989 March 13.

/mec

FOR ACTION

18.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Committee

DATE: 1989 April 11

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: LIABILITY INSURANCE - VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the City provide a grant, in the amount of $1 per participant, to volunteer organizations who are registered with and operate programmes approved by the Department of Culture and Recreation. This grant is for the purpose of off-setting the cost of providing Liability Insurance.

b) That the present policy of providing grants to help off-set the cost of Liability Insurance for those organizations who are registered with and operate approved programmes by the Department of Culture and Recreation, and who have already obtained Liability Insurance, be continued.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

$1 grant per participant to volunteer organizations.

BACKGROUND:

It was brought to the attention of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 April 10 that Liability Insurance coverage for Volunteer Organizations is no longer subsidized by the City.

City Council at its meeting held 1988 June 28 adopted the above recommendation but for 1988 only. The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee was under the impression that this coverage would be provided on an ongoing basis and not strictly for the 1988 year.

/mec

19.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 April 11

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **NAMING OF PARK TO BELVIEW PARK - WARD 3**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the park located on Belview Avenue near the Holy Name of Jesus School be named Belview Park.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 April 10 recommends that the park located on Belview Avenue near the Holy Name of Jesus School be named Belview Park.

Ward 3 Aldermen conducted a survey of residents in the area surrounding the park and the public were very much in support of naming this park Belview Park.

As is in the city's policy of naming parks, the Sub-Committee agreed that this name concurs with the naming of a park or facility in relationship to its location, development or scenic value.

/mec

20.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 April 11

SUBJECT: NAMING OF PARK TO LUCY DAY PARK - WARD 3

RECOMMENDATION:

That the new park at the former Hamilton Foundry site on Clinton Street be named Lucy Day Park.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The naming of this park was recommended by the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 April 10 following its suggestion by the two Ward Aldermen.

Residents in the neighbourhood surrounding this park were given the opportunity to suggest names for the park and it was strongly recommended that the Park be named "Lucy Day Park".

Lucy Day lived across the street from the new park site and devoted her life to the children of the area. During the 1940's and 1950's she pushed for a playground for the children.

The Sub-Committee feels that the naming of a park after Lucy Day, concurs with the City's policy in naming of a park or facility in honour of an individual who has achieved recognition on a local basis for the contribution to the well being of his/her fellow citizens.

/mec

21.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 April 12

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **FIREWORKS DISPLAY ON VICTORIA DAY**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the fireworks for the Victoria Day Celebrations to take place on 1989 May 22 be fired from the Lax Property.

b) That staff be directed to investigate the possibility of firing the fireworks from barges in the middle of the harbour.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 April 10 were informed by staff of the Culture and Recreation Department that traffic problems have occurred in the past in firing the fireworks display from the Escarpment.

The fireworks display at the harbour could tie with the City's annual Waterfront Celebrations.

/mec

22.

MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. ROBERT PROUSE
SECRETARY, PARKS & REC

FROM: WIN LIPMAN
CHAIRMAN,
SENIORS RESOURCE CENTRE COMMITTEE

DATE: APRIL 10, 1989

RE: PARKS & REC PRESENTATION

THE SENIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL WISHED TO APPEAR AT THE NEXT PARKS & REC COMMITTEE MEETING TO PRESENT THE ATTACHED REPORT.

PRESENTATION WILL BE DONE BY MRS. W. LIPMAN, CHAIRMAN, OF THE SENIORS' RESOURCE CENTRE COMMITTEE.

PLEASE NOTIFY MRS. LIPMAN OF DATE & TIME.
OFFICE # 528-4740
HOME # 525-9880

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

Win Lipman

WIN LIPMAN
CHAIRMAN
SENIORS RESOURCE CENTRE
COMMITTEE

WL/lmc
att.

MEMORANDUM

COPY

TO: DOUGH FARQUHAR
ACTING DIRECTOR
CULTURE & RECREATION

FROM: CAROLYN KOVACS
MAIN HESS SENIORS CENTRE

DATE: APRIL 10, 1989

RE: PARKS & REC PRESENTATION

PLEASE FIND ATTACHED A COPY OF PRESENTATION WIN LIPMAN HAS ASKED TO MAKE AT THE NEXT PARKS & REC. MEETING.

RESPECTFULLY SUMITTED

CAROLYN KOVACS

CK/lmc
att.

SENIOR CITIZENS' COUNCIL

FOR THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Senior Citizens' Council for the City of Hamilton
Win Lipman (Presentor)

RE: FACILITY FOR SENIORS RESOURCE CENTRE DATE: 89 04 08

The Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton has been working diligently for the past two years preparing the information with regard to a Senior Resource Centre.

We hope the attached information will present a clear and concise picture of how we propose to conduct the program.

Our request to you is your assistance in helping us to obtain a location from which to operate.

The location must be able to house the operation as described (please see attached) once we have established a "permanent" location and are open to the public we may proceed with our application for a New Horizons Grant.

We have met with Mr. Summerhayes the representative for New Horizons. He is in favour of this project and heartily supports our efforts. The only drawback at the present time is a "permanent" location.

We wish to appear at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting to present our proposal and to answer any questions the Committee members may have.

We look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Respectfully,

Win Lipman

Win Lipman,
Chairman of Resource Centre Committee

WL/kf

MR. CHAIRMAN LADIES AND GENTLEMEN.

A Seniors Resource Centre for the City of Hamilton will be a focal point for senior citizens to gather information, and to express their needs and concerns.

1/ This facility needs to be in a good central location.

2/ Accessible to good transportation and parking. Also accessible to the handicapped.

3/ Washroom facilities also for the handicapped.

4/ Should be well lit.

5/ Rooms should be well ventilated. Preference to ground level.

6/ This location must be self contained with lock up features.

Attached information contains information on the Senior Resource Centre proposed budget. Mr. Stuart Summerhayes of New Horizons will support us for equipment, furnishings and some publicity.

"The Seniors' Resource Centre" will be a business like operation which functions in the City of Hamilton.

This business will operate five (5) days a week approximately 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. with an after hours emergency number in place.

GOALS

A. This Service will provide referrals and services to existing Community organizations.
B. This Service would accept referrals and services from Community organizations.
C. This Resource Centre would interact and network with existing Services and Community groups.

CRITERIA

The Resource Centre will be operated by Volunteers who will be screened and trained.

These individuals will be Senior Citizens or Mature Adults.

BENEFITS

A. An integrated part of Community networking.
B. This Service would provide a natural ongoing identification of Seniors' needs and resources.
C. The presentation of the annual report would provide useful documentation for the "Senior Citizens Council" in further developing their role in advocacy thus lending accountability and credibility.

D. The annual monitoring of resources provided will give us a solid foundation for future expansion.

E. The Resource Centre will display printed information from existing services and organizations for individuals to pick up ie; Recreation.

F. Provide information and resources in a broad perspective to Senior Citizens in our Community (telephone, drop in.)

G. To offer a rewarding opportunity to volunteers in our Community to work with and on behalf of their peers.

WL/heb.

NEW HORIZONS FUNDING COMMITTEE

SENIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL.

Rent X 18 months not suitable in church.
Should be store front.

FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

3 Desks @ $300.	900.00	
3 " Chairs(high back) @ $250.	750.00	
18 Stacking Chairs @ $45.	810.00	
1 Filing Cabinet with locks & hanging files	400.00	
1 Metal Cupboard with locks	300.00	
Coat rack	100.00	
Answering machine	300.00	
Typewriter Memory Writer & maintenance	1300.00	
Free standing desk file indexed fillers.	210.00	
Professional sign	500.00	
Display cabinet	100.00	
	$7670.00	$7670.00

OFFICE SUPPLIES.

Stationary and Supplies. ie: Rubber stamp, stapler, log books, ledgers, rollodex 3 hole punch etc.	1500.00	
Bulletin board	30.00	
Stock paper (photocopying)	700.00	
Postage, Newsletters etc.,	1200.00	
	$3430.00	$3430.00

TELEPHONE.

2 Lines hold button inc. instalment	2400.00	$2400.00

PUBLICITY.

Logo	1500.00	
Brochures (5,000)	3000.00	
Creation of information package To print Ready stage Artwork, Photography inc. First Print.	7500.00	
	$12,000.00	$12000.00

KITCHEN SUPPLIES.

Coffee maker, table, kettle teapot.	400.00	
Kitchen staples.	2000.00	
	$2400.00	$2400.00

WORKSHOP.	500.00
TRAINING AND HANDOUTS.	1000.00
INSURANCE AFTER 10,000.	
300.00 a year.	500.00
TRAVEL EXPENSES.	
Parking and taxis in inclement weather (bearing in mind seniors will be operating the information centre)	1000.00

Total estimated at $30,900,00 excluding rent.

8% tax. 2,472.00

TOTAL. $33,372.00

Considering prices.
Location not acceptable to our ethnic groups.

CA4 ON HBLAOS
CS101
1989

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 April 24

N O T I C E O F S P E C I A L M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 April 25
3:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Mount Hope Golf Course Operation 1989

NOTE: This is the report from the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above, which was not available with the initial notice of meeting which was sent out on Friday, 1989 April 21.

FOR ACTION

1.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Mount Hope Golf Course Operation 1989**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a management agreement (May 1 - October 31, 1989) with Transport Canada to operate the Mount Hope Golf Course for a fee of $1.00 (plus applicable business taxes). This agreement is to be negotiated with Transport Canada, finalized by the City Solicitor and submitted to the next Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

(b) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a turf management agreement (May 1 - October 31, 1989) with Crescan Resources Limited of Hamilton to provide golf course maintenance. This agreement is subject to approval of the Director of Public Works and the Director of Purchasing.

(c) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a management contract with Messrs. Shock and Goodes to administer the golf course and the auxiliary programs. This agreement to be subject to the approval of the Culture and Recreation Department.

(d) That the City Treasurer be authorized to establish the necessary accounts to operate the golf course.

(e) That any surplus from the operation of the golf course be directed at golf course deficits or maintenance programs.

(f) That Messrs. Shock and Goodes provide weekly administrative reports to the Corporation through the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Doug Farquhar

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The projected expenditure and revenue budget for a period from May 1 - October 31, 1989 is realistic. It projects a $40,900 profit.

.../2

BACKGROUND:

1) Transport Canada, through its letter of intent (attached), will transfer operating responsibilities of the golf course to the Corporation. Transport Canada will assume all costs related to capital expenditures, liability insurance and property taxes. A management agreement will be prepared between both parties following acceptance of these recommendations.

2) Crescan Resources Limited of Hamilton through its letter of April 10, 1989 offers the cost effective fee-for-service proposal to maintain the current turf-care service level.

3) Messrs. Shock and Goodes are presently contract employees of the Corporation and will provide operational staff to manage the golf course and provide necessary services. They will operate the business based upon a fee-for-service agreement not to exceed $67,000 during the period May 1 - October 31, 1989. They will comply with good business practices and provide necessary statements to the Treasury Department.

4) The golf course was operated by a private company in 1988 but has not been maintained in 1989. The Public Works Department will assist in the inventory inspection and the turf assessment prior to the agreement with Transport Canada. Should the inspector or the assessment indicate major operation concerns to effect the financial projects a subsequent report will be prepared for Transport Canada with improvement costs.

5) The Operational Budget has been estimated based upon revenue projections from 16,000 rounds of golf. This is a very conservative figure based upon previous records of the golf course but considers relocation that previous users may have made. A short term market analysis indicates that previous users would play at Mount Hope if re-opened and would base regularity of play on course upkeep and operating style. It should be further noted that Kings Forest Golf Course and Chedoke Civic Golf Course experience 50,000 rounds of golf per each 18 holes and are in heavy demand in the first week of play in 1989. Similar demand is noted at other area courses.

6) The operational staffing requirements are based upon a seven days per week schedule from 6:00 a.m. to dark over a (6) six month period. The requirements are:
- C.P.G.A. Pro-Manager Services
- Club House Manager
- Club House Cashiers
- Starting Tee Co-ordinators
- Course Monitors

.../3

7) The Club House food and beverage operation will be limited to pre-packaged services unless a concession operator is obtained.

8) A site meeting with Mr. Jim Pook and Mr. Joe Fortino indicates a need to address green repair within the next two weeks. Build-up of thatch on the greens will require vert-a-cutting and aeration to extend the growing season. It was determined that the course is playable at a level comparable to most private courses. It has not received the high maintenance level of our more heavily used civic golf courses.

9) Both maintenance and revenue reasons require expediency in response to Transport Canada. As indicated in Transport Canada's letter, they require a prompt response to determine their course of action.

10) Revenue projections based on 100 players per day for 160 days at a cost of $17.00 = $272,000.

11) Expenditure projections are:

Management Agreement	$ 67,600
Maintenance Agreement	141,000
Operating Supplies	7,500
Special Services & Business Taxes	15,000
TOTAL	$231,100

c.c. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
K. Rouff, City Solicitor

RS:mp

Transport Canada / Transports Canada
Airports Authority Group / Groupe de gestion des aéroports

4900 Yonge Street
Suite 300
Willowdale, Ontario
M2N 6A5

Your file / Votre référence

Our file / Notre référence
5156-1-120(PKC)
5168-1-120

April 21, 1989

VIA FACSIMILE

Mr. Bob Sugden
Manager of Community Services
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Sugden:

This letter is to confirm our telephone conversation of April 20, 1989 concerning the Mount Hope Golf Course.

As discussed, Transport Canada requests the City of Hamilton to manage and operate the Mount Hope Golf Course for the 1989 golf season, for a nominal sum and such other terms and conditions that are mutually acceptable to both parties.

Your early reply to our proposal would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. A. Ritthaler
Acting Regional Manager
Commercial Development

CA4 ON HBL A05
C5191

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 April 26

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 May 02
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 0 3 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Mount Hope Golf Course - Chronology of Events
2. Scoreboard and Concession Equipment - Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd.
3. Facility for Seniors Resource Centre - Ms. Win Lipman
4. Minutes of the Tuesday, April 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee (To follow)

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

5. Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association Tournament - Rosedale Arena - Globe Park
6. Cari-Can Festival - Dundurn Park
7. International Christian Bikers Association - Dundurn Park Parking Lot
8. Kirkendale Strathcona Neighbourhood House - Victoria Park
9. Hamilton and District Labour Council - Labour Day Picnic - Dundurn Park
10. Playground Equipment Projects

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

11. Restoration of Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

12. Security System - Dundurn Castle

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

13. 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

    (a) Floodlighting Globe Park - Two Fields

    (b) Mohawk Sports Park - Irrigation System, Bleachers & Floodlighting

    (c) Sam Lawrence Park - Upgrading

    (d) Renovation to the Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot

    (e) Park Development and Redevelopment by Priority

    (f) Gage Park Perennial Borders

    (g) Ivor Wynne Stadium - Renovations and Repairs

    (h) Bow Valley Creek - Alterations

14. Bleachers for the Disabled - Ivor Wynne Stadium

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

15. Citizen Member Vacancy - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

16. Parking Facilities - Whitehern and Canadian Football Hall of Fame

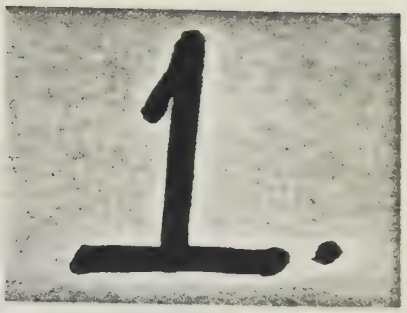
17. Archaeological Staff Resource Person

18. Statement of Purpose - Dundurn Castle Gift Shop

19. The 1913 Pumping Station - 900 Woodward Avenue

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Proposed implementation by 1990 if feasible
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
5.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
6.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Recommendation for April meeting
7.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow



CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS
MOUNT HOPE GOLF COURSE PROPOSAL

Monday, April 17, 1989	-	"For Action" report from Alderman Gallagher prepared with the Chairman of the Golf Sub-Committee. This report indicated previous discussions with Mr. L. Franco and Mr. A. Ritthaler (Transport Canada). It also indicated agreement for management and maintenance. A budget proposal was attached based upon a start date of May 1st.
Tuesday, April 18, 1989	-	Action report discussed at the Parks and Recreation Committee. This report was referred to staff for comments dealing with management, maintenance, legalities and tendering.
Wednesday, April 19 - 21	-	Research period. Meetings.
Friday, April 21, 1989	-	Special meeting of Parks and Recreation called for 3:00 p.m.
Monday, April 24, 1989	-	Site inspection at Mount Hope to determine condition of course. Letter received from Transport Canada. Report prepared.
Tuesday, April 25, 1989	-	3:00 p.m. meeting (lack of quorum) rescheduled for 6:00 p.m. Discussion with Legal Department continued with Alderman Gallagher following the 3:00 p.m. meeting and Solicitor indicated that an Agreement would be necessary before Council could approve. Time frames would not allow for written Agreement to be completed. Alderman Gallagher indicated that due to the delay there would be no need for a meeting.

RS/
April 26, 1989

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Mount Hope Golf Course Operation 1989**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a management agreement (May 1 - October 31, 1989) with Transport Canada to operate the Mount Hope Golf Course for a fee of $1.00 (plus applicable business taxes). This agreement is to be negotiated with Transport Canada, finalized by the City Solicitor and submitted to the next Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

(b) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a turf management agreement (May 1 - October 31, 1989) with Crescan Resources Limited of Hamilton to provide golf course maintenance. This agreement is subject to approval of the Director of Public Works and the Director of Purchasing.

(c) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton enter into a management contract with Messrs. Shock and Goodes to administer the golf course and the auxiliary programs. This agreement to be subject to the approval of the Culture and Recreation Department.

(d) That the City Treasurer be authorized to establish the necessary accounts to operate the golf course.

(e) That any surplus from the operation of the golf course be directed at golf course deficits or maintenance programs.

(f) That Messrs. Shock and Goodes provide weekly administrative reports to the Corporation through the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Doug Farquhar

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The projected expenditure and revenue budget for a period from May 1 - October 31, 1989 is realistic. It projects a $40,900 profit.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, April 24

BACKGROUND:

1) Transport Canada, through its letter of intent (attached), will transfer operating responsibilities of the golf course to the Corporation. Transport Canada will assume all costs related to capital expenditures, liability insurance and property taxes. A management agreement will be prepared between both parties following acceptance of these recommendations.

2) Crescan Resources Limited of Hamilton through its letter of April 10, 1989 offers the cost effective fee-for-service proposal to maintain the current turf-care service level.

3) Messrs. Shock and Goodes are presently contract employees of the Corporation and will provide operational staff to manage the golf course and provide necessary services. They will operate the business based upon a fee-for-service agreement not to exceed $67,000 during the period May 1 - October 31, 1989. They will comply with good business practices and provide necessary statements to the Treasury Department.

4) The golf course was operated by a private company in 1988 but has not been maintained in 1989. The Public Works Department will assist in the inventory inspection and the turf assessment prior to the agreement with Transport Canada. Should the inspector or the assessment indicate major operation concerns to effect the financial projects a subsequent report will be prepared for Transport Canada with improvement costs.

5) The Operational Budget has been estimated based upon revenue projections from 16,000 rounds of golf. This is a very conservative figure based upon previous records of the golf course but considers relocation that previous users may have made. A short term market analysis indicates that previous users would play at Mount Hope if re-opened and would base regularity of play on course upkeep and operating style. It should be further noted that Kings Forest Golf Course and Chedoke Civic Golf Course experience 50,000 rounds of golf per each 18 holes and are in heavy demand in the first week of play in 1989. Similar demand is noted at other area courses.

6) The operational staffing requirements are based upon a seven days per week schedule from 6:00 a.m. to dark over a (6) six month period. The requirements are:
- C.P.G.A. Pro-Manager Services
- Club House Manager
- Club House Cashiers
- Starting Tee Co-ordinators
- Course Monitors

.../3

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, April 24

7) The Club House food and beverage operation will be limited to pre-packaged services unless a concession operator is obtained.

8) A site meeting with Mr. Jim Pook and Mr. Joe Fortino indicates a need to address green repair within the next two weeks. Build-up of thatch on the greens will require vert-a-cutting and aeration to extend the growing season. It was determined that the course is playable at a level comparable to most private courses. It has not received the high maintenance level of our more heavily used civic golf courses.

9) Both maintenance and revenue reasons require expediency in response to Transport Canada. As indicated in Transport Canada's letter, they require a prompt response to determine their course of action.

10) Revenue projections based on 100 players per day for 160 days at a cost of $17.00 = $272,000.

11) Expenditure projections are:

Management Agreement	$ 67,600
Maintenance Agreement	141,000
Operating Supplies	7,500
Special Services & Business Taxes	15,000
TOTAL	$231,100

c.c. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
K. Rouff, City Solicitor

RS:mp

Transport Canada
Airports Authority Group

Transports Canada
Groupe de gestion des aéroports

4900 Yonge Street
Suite 300
Willowdale, Ontario
M2N 6A5

Your file Votre référence

Our file Notre référence
5156-1-120(PKC)
5168-1-120

April 21, 1989

VIA FACSIMILE

Mr. Bob Sugden
Manager of Community Services
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Sugden:

This letter is to confirm our telephone conversation of April 20, 1989 concerning the Mount Hope Golf Course.

As discussed, Transport Canada requests the City of Hamilton to manage and operate the Mount Hope Golf Course for the 1989 golf season, for a nominal sum and such other terms and conditions that are mutually acceptable to both parties.

Your early reply to our proposal would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. A. Ritthaler

A. A. Ritthaler
Acting Regional Manager
Commercial Development

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Chairman & Members
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary

FROM: R.C. Roszell
City Solicitor's Office

DATE: 1989 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Use of Mount Hope Golf Course

BACKGROUND:

On Thursday, April 20, 1989, Mr. Sugden of the Culture & Recreation Department attended at my office with a copy of the recommendation dated April 17, 1989 concerning the above-noted matter. Mr. Sugden advised that the recommendation was discussed at the Committee Meeting on the same date and that the Committee requested a staff report for a Special Meeting of the Committee to be held on Tuesday, April 25, 1989 at 3:00 p.m..

On Friday, April 21, 1989, I met with Mr. Sugden at which time he advised that the lease terms were to be forwarded to him that day by the Federal Government. I have not to date received a copy of those terms. Accordingly, the following comments are based upon the above-mentioned recommendation and the information supplied to me by Mr. Sugden:

1. Authority:

Section 208(57) of The Municipal Act authorizes the City to pass by-laws for acquiring, maintaining, operating or managing parks, recreational areas, athletic fields or other places of recreation and amusement within or outside the municipality. Operation of the Mount Hope Golf Course would appear to fall within the foregoing.

2. General Comments re Lease from Federal Government:

As indicated above, I have not as yet received the written lease terms. However, Mr. Sugden advised me that the terms were:

a) $1.00 per year with a one year option to renew, in favour of the City.

b) the Federal Government will assume all liability.

c) Federal Government will be responsible for all capital costs (which are limited to the installation of a fence to protect an abutting neighbour and moving one tee), and the City responsible for maintenance. In other words, repairs, etc. to the course would be at the expense of the City under the heading "Maintenance".

Concerning the above-mentioned "terms", we have the following comments:

i) Mr. Sugden advised that the course is not in particularly good shape and that although it was once rated a Municipal "B", it is now likely a Municipal "C" and, in any event, may not even be satisfactory for tournaments. If this is the case, the City may be committing itself to substantial costs for repairs under the heading of "maintenance". Further, it may require more than two years (i.e. the initial term and option year) to recover the City's costs of such repairs;

ii) Was the previous lessee making a profit? Has his lease expired or otherwise terminated?

iii) Will the lounge be operated? If so, can the City sub-let its operation and in that case, where is the concessionaire and when can a Liquor Licence be obtained, together with the required Insurance;

iv) Did the previous lessee make any improvements? and, if so, are there any liens or encumbrances related thereto? (We are currently checking title to the property);

v) Are there any special Insurance requirements for operation outside of the City limits (we are currently checking).

3. <u>General Comments re Maintenance Contract with Crescan</u>:

a) Insurance/Indemnity - at a minimum, the City should require $2Million Insurance. City contracts also require indemnity and a performance bond. These are not included in the proposal.

b) The basic terms of the Contract are set out on page 1 of the Proposal and do not include any requirement to repair existing problems. As indicated above, I understand from Mr. Sugden that the course is not in particularly good shape. Accordingly, this Proposal may not include the cost for the types of repairs necessary.

c) The quotation contemplates the involvement of the Region. Has the Region been contacted and consented to this arrangement.

d) The Proposal also refers to City and Region supplying utilities. These costs have not been included in the "Financial Statement of Revenues and Expenditures".

The foregoing is based upon the limited information available to us. There may be other factors and therefore considerations of which we are not aware at this time.

RCR:ead

R.C. Roszell

c.c. Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Parks & Recreation Committee

c.c. Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department
Attn: Mr. R. Sugden

MARTIN & MARTIN
LAWYERS

ARGUE MARTIN, Q.C.
D'ARCY LUXTON, Q.C.
CHERYL ROBERTSON
KIMBERLEY EDWARD

HUBERT MARTIN, Q.C.
MARY LOU DINGLE, Q.C.
LYNN NIEDERMEIER

MARTIN LUXTON, Q.C.
LAWRENCE BREMNER
CHERYL LAFRENIÈRE

MAILING ADDR
BOX 970, STAT
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3P9

NORWICH UNION LIFE BUILDING
4 HUGHSON STREET SOUTH, HAMILTON
TELEPHONE (416) 528-5936
FAX (416) 523-4144

2.

April 20, 1989

Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee,
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Sir:

Re: City of Hamilton purchase of Scoreboard and Concession Equipment from Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited

Pursuant to a Resolution of City Council passed at its meeting held on March 14th, 1989, we enclose the following documents for review by the Parks & Recreation Committee at its meeting on May 2nd, 1989:

1. Draft copy of a Memorandum of Agreement outlining the purchase and sale of the assets; and

2. Draft of an Assignment and Assumption Agreement for the scoreboard maintenance contract.

We have reviewed these documents with City staff and, in our opinion, they conform with the resolution of Council referred to above and it is appropriate for the City to execute the enclosed documents together with the other supporting documents referred to in the Memorandum of Agreement.

Yours truly,
MARTIN & MARTIN

per Lynn Niedermeier

LN*dc
Enc.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made as of the 1st day of March, 1989.

B E T W E E N:

MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario,

(hereinafter referred to as the "Vendor")

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON, a corporation incorporated under the Municipal Act (Ontario),

(hereinafter referred to as the "Purchaser"),

OF THE SECOND PART.

WHEREAS the Vendor has in the past operated a concession business at Ivor Wynne Stadium owned by The Corporation of the City of Hamilton;

AND WHEREAS the Purchaser wishes to purchase certain of those assets used by the Vendor in such business;

AND WHEREAS the Vendor is indebted to the Purchaser with respect to certain unpaid obligations of the Vendor to the Purchaser;

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Defined Terms

Where used herein or in any amendments hereto, the following terms shall have the following meanings, respectively:

1.1 "Closing Date" means April _____, 1989 or such earlier or later date as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto.

1.2 "Licence" means the licence agreement dated April 20, 1983 between the Vendor and the Purchaser, now expired.

1.3 "Stadium" means Ivor Wynne Stadium, in Hamilton, Ontario.

1.4 "Time of Closing" means 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on the Closing Date.

1.5 The terms "Purchased Assets" and "Purchase Price" shall have the respective meanings attributed thereto in clauses 3.2 and 4.1 hereof.

1.6 All dollar amounts referred to in this agreement are in Canadian funds.

2. Schedules

The following are the Schedules attached to and incorporated in this agreement by reference and deemed to be part hereof:

Schedule "A"	-	Scoreboard Description and List of Concession Equipment owned by Vendor
Schedule "B"	-	Copy of the Maintenance Contract
Schedule "C"	-	Settlement Agreement

3. Property and Assets to be Purchased and Sold

3.1 Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Vendor agrees to sell, assign and transfer to the Purchaser and the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the Vendor the following assets:

(a) the electronic scoreboard owned by the Vendor and installed at the Stadium (the "Scoreboard"), more particularly described as one (1) single face SS4000 Sportacolor Football/Soccer scoreboard with dual Mk. 420 controller, video image reader, line printer and two (2) 36" - 20 second timers, and further described in Schedule "A" hereto;

(b) all equipment, furniture, furnishings and accessories and supplies of all kinds owned by the Vendor and located in booths 1 to 12 inclusive of the Stadium and used in connection with the concession business of the Vendor, as described in Schedule "A" hereto (the " Concession Equipment"); and

(c) the Vendor's interest in the maintenance agreement for the Scoreboard pursuant to the Vendor's agreement with American Sign & Indicator Corporation No. 23290-81 dated May 27, 1988 (the "Maintenance Contract").

3.2 The Concession Equipment, Scoreboard and Maintenance Contract are herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Purchased Assets".

4. Purchase Price and Allocation Thereof

4.1 The purchase price payable to the Vendor for the Purchased Assets (the "Purchase Price") shall be $350,000, allocated as follows:

(a) as to the Scoreboard, the sum of $263,999;

(b) as to the Concession Equipment, the sum of $86,000; and

(c) as to the Maintenance Contract, the sum of $1.

4.2 The Vendor and the Purchaser covenant and agree with each other that the Purchase Price shall be allocated among the Purchased Assets in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.1.

4.3 The Purchaser shall be liable for and shall pay all provincial retail sales taxes and the Vendor shall be liable for and pay all other taxes, or other like charges properly payable upon and in connection with the conveyance and transfer of the Purchased Assets by the Vendor to the Purchaser.

5. Liabilities

5.1 It is further agreed and declared that the Purchaser does not assume and shall not be liable for and the Vendor hereby indemnifies and saves harmless the Purchaser from and against all obligations, commitments or liabilities of or claims against the Vendor (whether absolute, accrued or contingent) and whether arising out of or in any way connected with the concession business or otherwise, except for the Vendor's obligations under the Maintenance Contract which are specifically assumed by the Purchaser. The Vendor also hereby indemnifies the Purchaser and saves it harmless from and against any liabilities or claims to which the Purchaser may become subject as a result of non-compliance with the Bulk Sales Act (Ontario).

5.2 The Purchaser agrees to assume the obligations of the Vendor under the Maintenance Contract and hereby waives compliance with the Bulk Sales Act (Ontario).

6. Payment of the Purchase Price

6.1 The Purchase Price shall be paid by certified cheque or banker's draft payable at par in Toronto to or to the order of the Vendor and delivered at the Time of Closing.

7. Satisfaction of Debt of Vendor to Purchaser

7.1 The Vendor acknowledges and agrees that it owes to the Purchaser $345,919.43 with respect to the following matters:

(a) $300,000 for occupation of the Stadium to the Closing Date after expiration of the Licence;

(b) $42,980.17 for payments due to the Purchaser from the Vendor's operation of the concession business at Chedoke Civic Golf Course, 565 Aberdeen Avenue, Hamilton and King's Forest Civic Golf Course, 150 Greenhill Avenue, Hamilton (the "Golf Courses"), both of which are owned by the Purchaser, and at the Stadium (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "concession business"); and

(c) $2,939.26 for business and realty taxes owed to the Purchaser for the period January 1 to February 28, 1989 inclusive.

7.2 The Vendor agrees that on the Closing Date, after it receives the Purchase Price for the Purchased Assets, it will immediately pay to the Purchaser $345,919.43 in satisfaction of the indebtedness of the Vendor to the Purchaser as set forth in section 7.1.

7.3 Upon receipt of $345,919.43 in satisfaction of the indebtedness due to it by the Vendor, the Vendor and the Purchaser will execute the form of Settlement Agreement attached as Schedule "C" hereto, together with the

releases attached as Schedules "A" and "B" to the aforesaid Settlement Agreement. In addition, the Purchaser will advise The Toronto-Dominion Bank that the letter of credit opened by said bank in favour of the Purchaser with respect to the obligations of the Vendor to the Purchaser, may be closed by said bank, as the Purchaser will not be making a draw against the said letter of credit.

7.4 Upon repayment of the Vendor's indebtedness pursuant to this section, the Purchaser agrees to afford the Vendor and possible purchasers from the Vendor reasonable access to the Golf Courses to view the Vendor's assets located on such property and to permit the Vendor to remove its assets located on such property. The Vendor hereby indemnifies the City with respect to any damage or injury to persons or property arising from the removal of the Vendor's assets located at the Golf Courses. The Vendor further agrees that its assets located at the Golf Courses are and shall remain at the sole risk of the Vendor and will be removed from the Golf Courses on or before April 30, 1989.

8. Covenants, Representations, Warranties

The Vendor covenants and agrees with and represents and warrants as follows to the Purchaser and acknowledges and confirms that the Purchaser is relying on such covenants, agreements, representations and warranties in connection with the purchase by the Purchaser of the Purchased Assets:

8.1 The Vendor is a corporation duly incorporated and organized and validly subsisting in good standing under the laws of the Province of Ontario.

8.2 The Purchased Assets are owned by the Vendor as the beneficial owner thereof with a good and marketable title thereto, free and clear of all mortgages, liens, charges, pledges, security interests, encumbrances or other claims whatsoever.

8.3 No person, firm or corporation has any written or oral agreement, option, understanding or commitment, or any right or privilege capable of becoming an agreement, for the purchase from the Vendor of any of the Purchased Assets.

8.4 The entering into of this agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby will not result in the violation of any of the terms and provisions of the constating documents or by-laws of the Vendor or of any indenture or other agreement, written or oral, to which the Vendor may be a party or by which it is bound.

8.5 There are no actions, suits, claims or proceedings (whether or not purportedly on behalf of the Vendor), pending or threatened against or affecting the Vendor in connection with the Purchased Assets, the concession business, the Scoreboard or the Licence (except for the Purchaser's claims as set forth in section 7.1 hereof, at law or in equity or before or by any federal, provincial, municipal or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, except with the Purchaser and The Toronto-Dominion Bank, now resolved by the payments specified in section 7.2 hereof.

8.6 The Purchased Assets are sold to the Purchaser "as is, where is", and, except as set out in this section 8, the Vendor makes no representations or warranties with respect to such Purchased Assets, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no representation or warranties as to their fitness for any particular purpose or any other matter.

8.7 The Vendor is resident in Canada within the meaning of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

8.8 The Maintenance Contract is in good standing.

9. Closing Arrangements

At or before the Time of Closing on the Closing Date, upon fulfillment of all the conditions which have not been waived in writing by the Purchaser:

9.1 The Vendor shall deliver to the Purchaser all necessary conveyances, bills of sale and any other documents necessary or reasonably required effectively to transfer the Purchased Assets owned by the Vendor to the Purchaser with a good and marketable title, free and clear of all mortgages, liens, charges, pledges, claims, security interests or encumbrances whatsoever, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(a) a certificate of payment issued by the Minister of Revenue of Ontario under the Retail Sales Tax Act (Ontario) to the effect that all requisite taxes under such Act relating to the Purchased Assets (other than relating to the conveyance and transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser hereunder) have been paid by the Vendor.

9.2 The Vendor shall use its best efforts to obtain the consent of American Sign & Indicator Corporation to the assignment of the Maintenance Contract to the Purchaser.

9.3 The Vendor shall deliver actual possession of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

9.4 The Vendor shall take or cause to be taken all necessary or desirable actions, steps and corporate proceedings to approve or authorize validly and effectively the transfer of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser and the execution and delivery of this agreement and other agreements and documents contemplated hereby.

9.5 The Vendor shall continue to maintain in full force and effect all policies of insurance relating to the Purchased Assets now in effect or renewals thereof, until the Time of Closing.

9.6 The Vendor shall furnish the Purchaser with evidence (including a statutory declaration of duly authorized officers of the Vendor) satisfactory to counsel for the Purchaser that the Vendor is a resident of Canada within the meaning of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

9.7 The Vendor shall make the payment to the Purchaser specified in section 7 hereof, upon receipt of the Purchase Price from the Purchaser.

10. Survival of Covenants, Representation and Warranties

The covenants, representations and warranties of the Vendor contained in this Agreement and contained in certificates or documents submitted pursuant to or in connection with the transactions herein provided for shall survive the closing of the purchase and sale of the Purchased Assets herein provided for and, notwithstanding such closing, and regardless of any investigation by or on behalf of the Purchaser with respect thereto, shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Purchaser for a period of two years.

11. Conditions Precedent for Vendor

The following are to be delivered, fulfilled, and/or performed by the Purchaser at or prior to the Time of closing:

11.1 The payment of the Purchase Price shall have been made.

11.2 The Vendor shall have obtained the release from the Purchaser as specified in section 7 hereof, together with the release of the letter of credit issued by The Toronto-Dominion Bank, also as specified in section 7 hereof.

11.3 The Purchaser shall have provided evidence that it is not a non-Canadian for purposes of the Investment Canada Act (Canada).

12. Closing Date

12.1 The closing shall take place at the Time of Closing on the Closing Date at the offices of Messrs. Martin & Martin, 4 Hughson Street South, Hamilton, Ontario L3N 3P9, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties hereto.

12.2 From time to time subsequent to the Closing Date, the Vendor shall at the request and expense of the Purchaser execute and deliver such additional conveyances, transfers and other assurances as may, in the opinion of counsel for the Purchaser, be reasonably required effectually to carry out the intent of this agreement and to transfer the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

13. Notices

Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder may be effectively given by letter addressed to the Vendor at:

Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited
60 Carlton Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1L1

Attention: Harold E. Ballard

with a copy to:

Miller, Thomson, Sedgewick, Lewis & Healy
26th and 27th Floors
20 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3S1

Attention: R.T. Rocchi

or by letter addressed to the Purchaser at:

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Attention: The City Clerk

and, in each case, mailed by registered mail, postage prepaid, or delivered to that address; and if mailed as aforesaid any such notice, except in cases of postal interruption or threatened postal interruption, shall be deemed to have been given on the third business day following that on which the letter containing the notice is posted and, if delivered by hand, shall be deemed to have been received on the day of delivery. Any party to the agreement may change its address for service from time to time by notice given in accordance with the foregoing.

14. Entire Agreement

This agreement, including the Schedules hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are not and shall not be any verbal statements, representations, warranties, undertakings or agreements between the parties. This agreement may not be amended or modified in any respect except by written instrument signed by both parties.

15. Time of the Essence

Time shall be of the essence of this agreement.

16. Commissions, etc.

It is understood and agreed that no broker, agent or other intermediary acted for the Vendor in connection with the sale of the Purchased Assets and the Vendor agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Purchaser from and against any claims whatsoever for any commission or other remuneration payable or alleged to be payable to any broker, agent or other intermediary who purports to act or have acted for the Vendor.

17. Fees and Expenses

Each of the Vendor and the Purchaser shall be responsible for its own professional fees and other expenses arising in connection with this agreement, any approvals, consents or investigations in connection herewith, and the negotiation and completion of the transactions contemplated herein.

18. Successors and Assigns

This agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This agreement shall not be assignable by either of the parties hereto without the written consent of the other parties hereto.

19. Counterparts

This agreement may be executed in counterparts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this agreement has been executed by the parties hereto.

DATED the _____ day of April, 1989.

MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED

by: _____

c/s

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

by: _____
Mayor

c/s

by: _____
City Clerk

JEB\JEB\MLG-LtdC.agr
al 4 18 89

SCHEDULE "A"

Scoreboard Description and List of The Concession Equipment

SCHEDULE "A"

CONCESSION BOOTH - SOUTH HAWKERS - NORTH HAWKERS

ITEM NO.		
1	1	Only Blodgett Model FA100 Convection Oven, complete with two (2) racks, and stainless steel legs
2	1	Only Milner Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 6' self contained
3	1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer, 43" x 31" x 36", custom
4	1	Only Garland Model 624-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate
5	1	Only Garland Model 624-48G Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"
6	1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Shelf, 14'6" x 3'1"
7	1	Only Locked Storage Bins
8	1	Only Shelf, seven (7) tier, 7' x 6' x 12"
9	1	Only Foster Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 8' x 7'6", top mount

BOOTH NO. 1

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Blodgett Convection Ovens
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Utility Table, 8'
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stand
1	Only Wood Stock Bin
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System

BOOTH NO. 2

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate
1	Only Garland Model G24-48G Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer
1	Only Wood Stock Bin
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System

BOOTH NO. 3

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System
1	Only Utility Table, 8'

BOOTH NO. 4

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmer
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ3S
1	Only Stock Bin, Wood Shelf Unit
1	Only Utility Table
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy, Fire Extinguisher System
1	Only Utility Table, 8'

BOOTH NO. 5

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Stainless Steel Unity Table, 48"
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit
1	Only Utility Table, 8'
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System
1	Only Blodgett Model FA100 Convection Oven, complete with two (2) racks, and stainless steel legs
1	Only Walk-In Freezer, 6' x 6'

BOOTH NO. 6

1	Only Plastic Laminated Counter
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Metal Equipment Stand
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate
1	Only Garland Model G24-48F Heavy Duty Griddle, 48"
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stand
1	Only Only Ice Cream Freezer
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit

BOOTH NO. 8

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Condiment Shelf
1	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Unit
1	Only Corner Stand Soft Drink Shelf Unit
2	Only Shelving Units, over items 4 and 5
1	Only Wood Stock Bin Shelf Unit
1	Only Stock Bin Wall Shelf Unit
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Back Bar Unit
1	Only Milner Reach-In Refrigerator, four (1) door, self contained
1	Only Stainless Steel Top Utility Unit, 99 x 25
1	Only Stainless Steel Two (2) Drawer Electric Food Warmer, 36"

BOOTH NO. 8 (cont'd)

1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate
1	Only Garland One (1) Well Food Warmer, dry/moist
1	Only Garland Model G22-36G Griddle, 36".
1	Only Metal Equipment Stand, with four (4) stainless steel drawers
1	Only Garland Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
2	Only Portable Insulated Metal Equipment Dividers
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System,

BOOTH NO. 9

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters
2	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Condiment Shelf
2	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Units
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units
2	Only Shelving Units, four (4) shelves
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ-42 SSP Fryer, SS pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
2	Only Stainless Steel Utility Stands, 18 x 36
1	Only Utility Table, 8'
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System, Kidde

BOOTH NO. 10

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Condiment Shelf
2	Only Confectionery Display Stands
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster MOdel MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Garland Model G24-15H Heavy Duty Hot Plate
1	Only Recessed Metal Stand for Hot Plate
1	Only Exhaust Canopy
1	Only Blodgett Convection Oven
1	Only Stailess Steel Utility Stand
1	Only Wood Stock Bin
1	Only Utility Table, 8'
1	Only Walk-In Beer Cooler
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System

BOOTH NO. 11

3	Only Plastic Laminated Counters
3	Only Stainless Steel Food Warmers
1	Only Condiment Shelf
2	Only Confectionery Display Stand Shelf Units
2	Only Corner Stand Shelf Units
1	Only Shelf Unit
1	Only Shelf Unit
1	Only Stainless Steel Four (4) Drawer Electric Food Warmer
1	Only Frymaster Model MJ42-SSP Fryer, SS Pot
1	Only Exhaust Canopy,
1	Only Blodgett Model FA-100 Convection Oven
1	Only Stainless Steel Utility Unit, with two (2) tray slide sections
2	Only Utility Tables, 8'
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System
1	Only Cold Spot Freezer

BOOTH NO. 12

1	Only Frymaster Model MJ35
1	Only Ice Cream Freezer
1	Only Automatic Exhaust Canopy Fire Extinguisher System

SCHEDULE "A" (continued)

DESCRIPTION OF SCOREBOARD - MAIN & BACK-UP UNITS

1. Two (2) single face SS4000 Sportacolor Football/Soccer Scoreboards

2. Two Mark 420/35 Controllers

3. Two SS4000 Controllers

4. Two (2) Mark 400 Systems consisting of 2 Keyboards, 2 Color Monitors, 2 Line Printers, 2 Digital PDP 11/032

5. One Video Image Reader with small monitor

6. One 48 X 96 Sportacolor Message Center Driver Package

7. One Football Scoring Driver Package w/Team Names

8. Two 36" - 20 second Countdown Timers

9. Horns

10. Display Cabinets

11. Lamps

12. Identification Displays

13. Support Structures

14. 2 Static Sheets and 2 Desks located in computer room

15. One Auxiliary Timer Control with SS400

SCHEDULE "B" Ken Watt #220

7-01

AMERICAN SIGN & INDICATOR CORP.
1420 McARTHUR DRIVE, SUITE 106, CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75007 • (214) 323-0430

23290-811

Maple Leaf Gardens Limited
60 CARLTON ST.
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M5B-1L1

Ivor Wynne Stadium
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

DISPLAY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The display system or portion of the system to be maintained under this agreement consists of:

One Mark 420/35 Controller
Two SS4000 Controllers
One Video Image Reader
One Printer
One Color Monitor
One 48x96 Sportacolor Message Center Driver Package
One Football Scoring Driver Package w/Team Names
Two Countdown Timers
One Horn

B. The portions of the system not maintained under this agreement consist of:

Display Cabinets
Lamp Maintenance
Identificaton Displays
Support Structures

ASI by its acceptance of this agreement agrees to furnish the Owner maintenance service in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement. Owner agrees to pay ASI the monthly charge for maintenance service rendered as well as pay within ten (10) days of the date of the invoice such additional billings as may be applicable according to the terms and conditions of this agreement.

ASI Acceptance: Greg H. Mola
Title: Asst. Treas. Date: 6/7/88

Owner Acceptance:
Owner Acceptance By: JOHN J. SRINSKY (PLEASE PRINT NAME)
Title: Asst Treas Date: May 27/88

ASI OFFICE USE

CONTRACT DISPOSITION:
CUSTOMER COPY:
DISTRIBUTION:

23290-511

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This agreement is entered into by and between American Sign and Indicator Corporation (hereinafter referred to as ASI) with its principal place of business at North 2310 Fancher Way, Spokane, Washington and the "OWNER" indicated above with its principal place of business located as set forth above.

I. TERMS
The term of this agreement shall be for 5 years commencing June 1, 19 88 and ending May 31, 19 93.

II. PAYMENTS
A. A deposit in the amount of $ n/a, constituting annual maintenance charges for the LAST year of the term of this agreement (a) has been paid and receipt therefor has been acknowledged, or (b) will be paid by Owner upon receipt of billing therefor. (Delete the option not applicable).

B. Owner shall pay ASI, in advance, an annual maintenance charge of $ 12,623.40 plus applicable taxes for maintenance services as specified in Section IV titled "Scope of Maintenance Services" of this agreement.

C. Pre-Paid Maintenance
The amount of $ n/a, constituting pre-paid maintenance for a period of _____ years (a) has been paid and receipt thereof is hereby acknowledged, or (b) will be paid by the Owner upon receipt of billing therefor. (Delete the option not applicable).

D. Owner will be invoiced separately for services requested which are not covered in Section IV of this agreement and are, therefore, considered "out-of-scope" maintenance service. Such invoices will be based on the then current ASI time and material billing policy.

E. All statements are due and payable by the first day of the month in which due. A penalty for late payment of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month or a fraction thereof, but in any event not to exceed that permitted by applicable law, shall be assessed upon the balance of any monthly charges past due. Further, should Owner fail to make payments as agreed, ASI may withhold service until such time as any arrears plus accrued interest is paid in full without being liable to Owner for incidental or consequential damages of any kind, nor shall Owner be entitled to any abatement or credit in respect to any monthly installment payable by Owner hereunder during such period. Owner further agrees that in the event an installment payable by Owner hereunder becomes past due or if Owner becomes insolvent, or if proceedings in bankruptcy or receivership shall be commenced against Owner, ASI may declare all the remaining monthly installments to be due and payable immediately and may proceed to take legal action to secure and obtain payment of the total amount due.

F. It is agreed and understood by Owner that the monthly maintenance charge set forth herein is subject to adjustment by ASI based upon increases in interest rates, material and labor costs, overhead and other factors. It is anticipated that the maintenance charge set forth herein will be adjusted at ASI's discretion to reflect such factors and that as a guideline but not a final determinant shall be subject to annual adjustment based upon the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index, United States City Average, all items, (1967 = 100). Any change reflecting an increase in the index shall result in an equivalent adjustment of this agreement of the then current monthly maintenance charge upon notification to the Owner. Any such adjustment shall become effective one year from the agreement commencement and annually thereafter.

G. In the event Owner shall continue to use the maintenance services provided herein beyond the term without execution of a new agreement, Owner shall continue to be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except that Owner hereby agrees to pay use charges during said hold-over period at a rate twenty-five percent (25%) above the renewal rate, plus the CPI adjustment amount.

III. ELIGIBILITY FOR AS&I MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Any equipment not manufactured and installed or distributed and installed by AS&I or any equipment not currently being maintained by AS&I under a lease or maintenance agreement will not qualify for AS&I maintenance service until AS&I maintenance personnel have inspected and returned the equipment to serviceable condition according to AS&I standards and billings for such inspection and reconditioning have been fully paid by Owner.

IV. SCOPE OF MAINTENANCE SERVICE ON EQUIPMENT(S) SET FORTH IN "DISPLAY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION" SECTION A

A. Maintenance service will be rendered between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except recognized local and national legal holidays.

B. Maintenance parts used in the service of the equipment may be new or reconditioned at AS&I's option and will be furnished on an exchange basis and the exchanged parts will become the property of AS&I.

C. AS&I may install engineering changes on covered equipment to maintain the original function of the equipment. Any engineering changes will be at the discretion and expense of AS&I.

D. Upon request of Owner, AS&I may agree to perform "out-of-scope" maintenance service (Section V) and invoice Owner for such services as per Section II-D.

E. **Preventative Maintenance**, with calls to be conducted at scheduled intervals to be determined by AS&I and which shall include functional testing of all segments of the system, the repair or replacement of any defective or worn parts caused by normal use, and the performance of any maintenance activities call for in service manuals associated with the equipment.

F. **Electronic Control Equipment Maintenance**, including the repair or replacement of controllers, computers, disk drives, lampdriver packages, all printed circuits and cards.

G. **Malfunction Repairs**, to be provided when AS&I is notified of a malfunction which renders any portion of the scoring system inoperative, such malfunction will be corrected in the shortest possible time.

H. **Standby Service**, when requested at least seven days in advance of the event, AS&I will provide a technician for standby service during special events. The cost of such service will be billed to the Owner/User on a time and materials basis, with a four hour minimum charged for each call.

I. **Maintenance Training**, will be provided by AS&I during installation to the Owner's/User's personnel to enable them to utilize the on-site spare parts shipped with the system. Such training will be conducted to the card replacement level only. The Owner/User must notify the AS&I Regional Office (as set out above) that the spare card has been used and request service on the defective equipment.

V. OUT-OF-SCOPE MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Out-of-scope maintenance service shall include but not be limited to the following:

A. Repair of damage caused by or resulting from any act or negligence, omission, abuse or misuse of the equipment by Owner's employees or its agents, including but not limited to, failure to maintain the proper operating environment, failure to maintain adequate electrical power, failure to duplicate and document files and data that could possibly be lost during the course of equipment failure or the performance of maintenance service thereto, or any failure caused by operator error.

B. Adjustments to equipment necessitated by daylight savings time changes.

C. Preventive, standby and/or remedial maintenance requested by Owner to be performed outside the service hours specified in Section IV-A.

D. Repair of damage caused by or resulting from any act of God, vandalism, civil disorder, fire, smoke, windstorm, lightning, hail, explosion, riot, power surge, aircraft or vehicle collision, war, earthquake, accident or other similar occurrences is to be covered by Owner's insurance.

E. System-operator training for Owner's existing or future employees.

F. The Owner/User agrees to be responsible for the following maintenance to the System as set forth below:

1. The purchase and replacement of all incandescent and fluorescent lamps, ballasts, primary wiring, switches, and circuit breakers used in the System.
2. Preventive maintenance and repair or replacement of hoist controls and cables used in the System.
3. Cleaning, painting, and repair or replacement of cloth covers, display cabinets, and plastic (Dynaflex) components.
4. Providing a site for storage of all on-site spare parts and systems media (i.e., floppy disks, rigid disks, magnetic tape, etc.) which shall be environmentally protected and locked.

VI. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. Owner agrees to take all steps necessary to assure that AS&I has free access to the premises and to the display(s) or equipment covered by the terms of this agreement.

B. This writing is intended by the parties as a final, complete and exclusive expression of their agreement regarding maintenance on the display's system described herein. This agreement does not assure uninterrupted operation of the display system or portions thereof.

C. During the term of this agreement, Owner shall not permit any repairs, replacements or work to be done on the display system without the consent of AS&I. Charges to any such repairs, replacement or work performed by entities other than AS&I shall be borne entirely by Owner and AS&I shall have no responsibility or liability therefore.

D. In no event shall AS&I or any of its service agents or subcontractors be liable for any loss or damage resulting from any delay in furnishing or failure to furnish maintenance service hereunder if such delay or failure arises from any causes beyond AS&I's reasonable control, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing acts of God, unanticipated natural phenomenon, fire, strikes, war, weather, wrecks or delays in transportation, priorities or preferences given for U.S. Government procurement and inability to obtain labor or materials. In no event shall AS&I or any of its agents or subcontractors be liable for any incidental, consequential or special damages arising out of the maintenance service or the failure to perform the maintenance service specified in this agreement.

E. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of trade shall be relevant or admissible to supplement, explain or vary the terms of this agreement. Acceptance of or acquiescence in a course of performance rendered unto this or any prior agreement shall not be relevant or admissible to determine the meaning of this agreement even though the accepting or acquiescing party has knowledge of the nature of the performance and an opportunity to make objections. No representations understanding or agreements have been made or relied upon in the making of this agreement other than those set forth herein.

F. Owner shall provide insurance coverage on the display system to cover repair of damage caused by or resulting from any act of God, vandalism, civil disorder, fire, smoke, windstorm, lightning, hail, explosion, riot, power surge, aircraft or vehicle collision, war, earthquake, accident or other similar occurrences.

All the terms and conditions hereof shall be binding upon the successors, assigns and legal representatives of the respective parties, but no assignment hereof shall be made by Owner without the prior written consent of AS&I.

No termination or modification of this agreement shall be binding upon AS&I, unless such termination or modification shall be in writing and approved by an officer of AS&I, either attached to or endorsed on this agreement.

This agreement is subject to the written acceptance by an authorized officer of AS&I, and is not binding on AS&I until so accepted.

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state in which the display is located.

The forms, procedures and computerized systems used by American Sign are confidential and proprietary and may be used by authorized dealers or others with written permission of American Sign & Indicator.
Copyright 1996
American Sign & Indicator Corporation

SCHEDULE "C"

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

B E T W E E N:

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF HAMILTON (the "City")

- and -

MAPLE LEAF GARDENS LIMITED
("MLG")

WHEREAS MLG has carried on business under the name The Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club (the "Club"), a member of the Canadian Football League;

AND WHEREAS MLG and the City entered into a License Agreement dated April 20, 1983 (the "License Agreement") whereby the City granted the Club right to use Ivor Wynne Stadium and Brian Timmis Stadium for football games and practices. The City further granted the Club certain concession rights for the period April 1, 1983 to December 31, 1987;

AND WHEREAS the License Agreement expired according to its terms on December 31, 1987;

AND WHEREAS the Club has caused The Toronto-Dominion Bank to issue a letter of credit number 1020/6063 (the "letter of credit") in the amount of $20,000.00 on the account of MLG to the credit of the City;

AND WHEREAS the Club continued to use Ivor Wynne Stadium and Brian Timmis Stadium during the 1988 football year and to operate the concessions;

AND WHEREAS the City by letter dated November 14, 1988 has made demand upon the Club for amounts allegedly owing as rent for Ivor Wynne Stadium for the 1988 football season;

AND WHEREAS MLG has commenced an action in the Supreme Court of Ontario, being action no. 34210/88 (the "Action") for, inter alia, a determination of its obligations to the City, if any, under the License Agreement and in relation to the Club's use of Ivor Wynne Stadium for the 1988 football season;

AND WHEREAS the City has made demand upon MLG for certain monies allegedly owing in relation to food service contracts for the Chedoke Civic Golf Course, King's Forest Golf Course for the period March, 1988 to November 4, 1988, and has served two Notices of Termination dated December 15, 1988 with respect to the King's Forest Golf Course;

AND WHEREAS the parties hereto are desirous of settling the differences between them to facilitate the sale of the Club pursuant to an agreement of purchase and sale dated as of March 1, 1989 (the "Agreement");

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH:

1. The City and MLG agree that on the completion of the transactions set forth in the Agreement:

(a) they will exchange full and final Releases in the form attached hereto as Schedule "A" and Schedule "B" to this Agreement;

(b) they will consent to a dismissal of the Action without costs and undertake to instruct their counsel to execute any consents necessary for the formal dismissal of the Action;

(c) the City hereby agrees that it will have no right to draw down upon the letter of credit and further agrees to deliver to The Toronto-Dominion Bank a letter in the form attached hereto as Schedule "C" permitting The Toronto-Dominion Bank to cancel the letter of credit; and

(d) the parties agree that this settlement agreement may be executed in counterparts.

DATED at Toronto this day of April, 1989.

MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED

Per:_____ c/s

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Per:_____
Mayor

c/s

Per:_____
City Clerk

JC\JC\Maple.Agr
al 4 18 89

SCHEDULE "A"

RELEASE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED (the "Releasor") in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration (receipt and sufficiency of which by these presents is hereby acknowledged) does remise, release and forever discharge THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON (the "Releasee") of and from all manners of action, causes of actions, suits, debts, dues, sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever at law or in equity which the undersigned ever had or now has, or which the undersigned hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever existing up to the present time save for the obligations of the Releasee contained in an Agreement dated as of March 1, 1989 between them.

IN CONSIDERATION of the aforesaid, the Releasor hereby covenants and agrees not to make any claims or to commence or maintain any action or proceedings against any person or corporation in which any claim could arise against the Releasee for contribution or indemnity or otherwise in respect of the aforesaid matters.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED that the consideration hereby given is deemed to be no admission whatsoever of liability on the part of the Releasee.

The provisions hereof shall enure to the benefit of the Releasee, its officers, agents, employees, predecessors in interest, successors, assigns and other legal representatives and shall be binding upon the Releasor, its officers, agents, employees, predecessors in interest, successors, assigns and other legal representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned has caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed under the hand of its proper officer duly authorized in that behalf at the City of Toronto, this day of April, 1989.

MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED

Per:_____c/s

JC\JC\Ham-mlg.rel
al 4 18 89

SCHEDULE "B"

RELEASE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON (the "Releasor") in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other good and valuable consideration (receipt and sufficiency of which by these presents is hereby acknowledged) does remise, release and forever discharge MAPLE LEAF GARDENS, LIMITED (the "Releasee") of and from all manners of action, causes of actions, suits, debts, dues, sums of money, claims and demands whatsoever at law or in equity which the undersigned ever had or now has, or which the undersigned hereafter can, shall or may have by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever existing up to the present time, save for the following:

(i) the obligations of the Releasee contained in an Agreement dated as of March 1, 1989 between them; and

(ii) the indemnities granted by the Releasee to the Releasor in conjunction with the claims made by third parties against the Releasor in connection with the Releasee operating a concession business at any of Ivor Wynne Stadium, Chedoke Civic Golf Course and King's Forest Golf Course, all in Hamilton, Ontario.

IN CONSIDERATION of the aforesaid, the Releasor hereby covenants and agrees not to make any claims or to commence or maintain any action or proceedings against any person or corporation in which any claim could arise against the Releasee for contribution or indemnity or otherwise in respect of the aforesaid matters.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED that the consideration hereby given is deemed to be no admission whatsoever of liability on the part of the Releasee.

The provisions hereof shall enure to the benefit of the Releasee, its officers, agents, employees, predecessors in interest, successors, assigns and

other legal representatives and shall be binding upon the Releasor, its officers, agents, employees, predecessors in interest, successors, assigns and other legal representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned has caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed under the hand of its proper officer duly authorized in that behalf at the City of Toronto, this day of April, 1989.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Per: _____
Mayor

Per: _____
City Clerk

JJC\JJC\Ham-ml2.rel
al 4 18 89

SCHEDULE "C"

April , 1989

The Toronto-Dominion Bank
Toronto-Dominion Centre Branch
65 King Street West & Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5K 1A2

Attention: Parin Kanji and R.J. Badger

Dear Sirs:

Re: Letter of Credit #1020/6063

With regard to the letter of credit dated December 31st, 1987 and any automatic renewals as provided thereunder, provided to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton by your customer, Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited, we hereby acknowledge and confirm that all contracts and relationships between The Corporation of the City of Hamilton and Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited to which the said letter of credit was issued have been completed and/or terminated as of the day of April, 1989. As a result The Corporation of the City of Hamilton has no future intention or right to draw on the letter of credit provided for it by Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited and therefore request that you close the letter of credit which was presently set at $20,000.00 and is listed as number 1020/6063.

In this regard, could you please complete the attached form of release and send a copy of the same to the attention of the undersigned and a copy to your customer, Maple Leaf Gardens, Limited.

Yours very truly,

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton,

per:_____

BHM\BHM\Ham-TD.ltr
al 4 18 89

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

OF

DISPLAY SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT NO. 23290-81

For value received the undersigned herein referred to as "Assignee," hereby accepts an assignment of Display System Maintenance Agreement No. 23290-81 and hereby assumes all of the liabilities and obligations of the Buyer under said Maintenance Agreement, and hereby covenants and agrees to and with said American Sign and Indicator Corporation, its successors in interest or assigns, to pay the maintenance and all other sums due or to become due thereunder and to comply with and perform each and all of the terms, provisions and conditions of said Maintenance Agreement to be complied with or performed by or on the part of the Buyer thereunder.

THE CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF HAMILTON (Assignee)

By _____

Title MAYOR

Dated: _____, 1989

By: _____

Title: CITY CLERK

In consideration of the foregoing assumption, covenants and agreements by and on the part of said assignee, American Sign and Indicator Corporation does hereby consent and agree to the foregoing assignment of said Maintenance Agreement.

AMERICAN SIGN & INDICATOR CORPORATION

By _____

Title _____

Dated: _____, 19___

SENIOR CITIZENS' COUNCIL

FOR THE CITY OF HAMILTON

3.

TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Senior Citizens' Council for the City of Hamilton
Win Lipman (Presentor)

RE: FACILITY FOR SENIORS RESOURCE CENTRE DATE: 89 04 08

The Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton has been working diligently for the past two years preparing the information with regard to a Senior Resource Centre.

We hope the attached information will present a clear and concise picture of how we propose to conduct the program.

Our request to you is your assistance in helping us to obtain a location from which to operate.

The location must be able to house the operation as described (please see attached) once we have established a "permanent" location and are open to the public we may proceed with our application for a New Horizons Grant.

We have met with Mr. Summerhayes the representative for New Horizons. He is in favour of this project and heartily supports our efforts. The only drawback at the present time is a "permanent" location.

We wish to appear at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting to present our proposal and to answer any questions the Committee members may have.

We look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Respectfully,

Win Lipman

Win Lipman,
Chairman of Resource Centre Committee

WL/kf

MR. CHAIRMAN LADIES AND GENTLEMEN.

A Seniors Resource Centre for the City of Hamilton will be a focal point for senior citizens to gather information, and to express their needs and concerns.

1/ This facility needs to be in a good central location.

2/ Accessible to good transportation and parking. Also accessible to the handicapped.

3/ Washroom facilities also for the handicapped.

4/ Should be well lit.

5/ Rooms should be well ventilated. Preference to ground level.

6/ This location must be self contained with lock up features.

Attached information contains information on the Senior Resource Centre proposed budget. Mr. Stuart Summerhayes of New Horizons will support us for equipment, furnishings and some publicity.

"The Seniors' Resource Centre" will be a business like operation which functions in the City of Hamilton.

This business will operate five (5) days a week approximately 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. with an after hours emergency number in place.

GOALS

A. This Service will provide referrals and services to existing Community organizations.
B. This Service would accept referrals and services from Community organizations.
C. This Resource Centre would interact and network with existing Services and Community groups.

CRITERIA

The Resource Centre will be operated by Volunteers who will be screened and trained.

These individuals will be Senior Citizens or Mature Adults.

BENEFITS

A. An integrated part of Community networking.
B. This Service would provide a natural ongoing identification of Seniors' needs and resources.
C. The presentation of the annual report would provide useful documentation for the "Senior Citizens Council" in further developing their role in advocacy thus lending accountability and credibility.

D. The annual monitoring of resources provided will give us a solid foundation for future expansion.

E. The Resource Centre will display printed information from existing services and organizations for individuals to pick up ie; Recreation.

F. Provide information and resources in a broad perspective to Senior Citizens in our Community (telephone, drop in.)

G. To offer a rewarding opportunity to volunteers in our Community to work with and on behalf of their peers.

WL/heb.

NEW HORIZONS FUNDING COMMITTEE

SENIOR CITIZENS COUNCIL.

Rent X 18 months not suitable in church.
Should be store front.

FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

3 Desks @ $300.	900.00	
3 " Chairs(high back) @ $250.	750.00	
18 Stacking Chairs @ $45.	810.00	
1 Filing Cabinet with locks & hanging files	400.00	
1 Metal Cupboard with locks	300.00	
Coat rack	100.00	
Answering machine	300.00	
Typewriter Memory Writer & maintenance	1300.00	
Free standing desk file indexed fillers.	210.00	
Professional sign	500.00	
Display cabinet	100.00	
	$7670.00	$7670.00

OFFICE SUPPLIES.

Stationary and Supplies.		
ie: Rubber stamp, stapler, log books,		
ledgers, rollodex 3 hole punch etc.	1500.00	
Bulletin board	30.00	
Stock paper (photocopying)	700.00	
Postage, Newsletters etc.,	1200.00	
	$3430.00	$3430.00

TELEPHONE.

2 Lines hold button inc. instalment	2400.00	$2400.00

PUBLICITY.

Logo	1500.00	
Brochures (5,000)	3000.00	
Creation of information package		
To print Ready stage		
Artwork, Photography inc. First Print.	7500.00	
	$12,000.00	$12000.00

KITCHEN SUPPLIES.

Coffee maker, table, kettle teapot.	400.00	
Kitchen staples.	2000.00	
	$2400.00	$2400.00

WORKSHOP.	500.00
TRAINING AND HANDOUTS.	1000.00
INSURANCE AFTER 10,000.	
300.00 a year.	500.00
TRAVEL EXPENSES.	
Parking and taxis in inclement weather (bearing in mind seniors will be operating the information centre)	1000.00

Total estimated at $30,900,00 excluding rent.

8% tax. 2,472.00

TOTAL. $33,372.00

Considering prices.
Location not acceptable to our ethnic groups.

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director
Department of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Action

SUBJECT: **HAMILTON LADIES SLO-PITCH ASSOCIATION TOURNAMENT**
- Rosedale Arena
- Globe Park

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the following approvals be granted to the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association, in conjunction with their upcoming Annual Tournament:

a) To sell beer and in a confined area, outside of Rosedale Arena at a location satisfactory to city staff.

b) To sell beer in a confined area at Globe Park at a location satisfactory to city staff.

2. That permission for the above events be subject to the following terms and conditions:

a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.

b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of Special Occasion Permits.

c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

e) That special duty officers deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approvals are required pursuant to By-Law 77-221.

Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The applicant has agreed to all terms and conditions.

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC

SUBJECT: **CARI-CAN FESTIVAL - DUNDURN PARK**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, August 18th to 20th, 1989 in Dundurn Park pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(2) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(3) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(4) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(5) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Doug Farquhar

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Cari-Can Festival was held in Dundurn Park in 1988.

DF:mp

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **INTERNATIONAL CHRISTIAN BIKERS ASSOCIATION - DUNDURN PARK PARKING LOT**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Acting Director of Culture & Recreation in approving the request of the International Christian Bikers Association to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Motorcycle Show, being held on Saturday May 6, 1989 in Dundurn Park.

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Association will be showing the motorcycles in the lower parking area of Dundurn Park.

2. The event is planned in conjunction with the proclamation of the month of May as Motorcycle Awareness and Safety Month.

3. Proceeds from the sale of refreshments (hot dogs, coffee, pop) will donated to the R.P. Eye Research Foundation.

DF:mp

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: KIRKENDALL STRATHCONA NEIGHBOURHOOD HOUSE - VICTORIA PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House to barbecue at Victoria Park, in conjunction with their annual picnic to be held on June 25, 1989 or in case of rain, July 9, 1989.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221

Doug Farquhar

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Kirkendall-Strathcona Neighbourhood House is a non-profit community centre servicing people in the community.

DF:mp

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farqhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: ***HAMILTON & DISTRICT LABOUR COUNCIL - LABOUR DAY PICNIC - DUNDURN PARK***

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton & District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Picnic, to be held Monday September 4, 1989 at Dundurn Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the city as co-insured be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Doug Farqhar

Mr. Doug Farqhar, Acting
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

DF:mp

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 April 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Various Playlot Equipment Projects**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the puchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

(i) Bryna Avenue (Greeningdon Neighourhood)	$5,000.
(ii) Templemead Neighbourhood Park	$5,000.
	$10,000.

(b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Direct - Expenditure of $10,000.

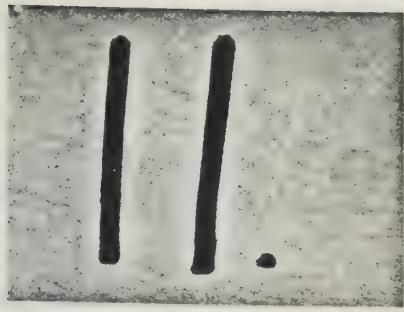
Indirect - Approximately $1,000 per year per site in staff time for safety inspections (replacement parts extra).

BACKGROUND:

n/a

DF:mp

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: RESTORATION OF HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY

RECOMMENDATION

a) That a purchase order be issued to Isbister Restoration, Dundas, in the amount of $90,335.00 for the restoration of the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology, accordance with specifications issued by Alan Seymour, Restoration Architect and Vendor's proposal.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of five (5) proposals received. The total cost for this project is funded by grants from the Region, the Ontario Heritage Foundation and the Ministry of Culture and Communications.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Analysis

Isbister Restoration, Dundas	$ 90,335.00
Degray Restoration	103,000.00
Ontario Building Restoration	161,000.00
Colonial Building Restoration	207,254.00
Summit Restoration	218,790.00

Alan Seymour, Restoration Architect, was selected by the Region for Phase I and II of the restoration of the Steam Museum.

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: UPGRADE EXISTING SECURITY SYSTEM, DUNDURN CASTLE

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to ADT Security System, Hamilton, in the amount of $16,925 for the upgrading of the existing security system at Dundurn Castle in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Only quotation requested. Funds provided in Security Account #CH56333 71001.

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND
ADT was the only company requested to bid to be consistent with the other two systems under Dundurn Castle's control, Stable Gift Shop and Barton Street Storage. They will be using a lot of existing equipment to upgrade the system to enable faster response for greater protection of the building. This will also eliminate the use of night guards.

13(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Floodlighting Globe Park - Two Fields be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $140,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
Annual operating costs are estimated to be $12,000.

BACKGROUND

Provision has been made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for the floodlighting of two fields at Globe Park.

This project is for the floodlighting of two ball fields at Globe Park to increase the usability of this major tournament facility.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13 (b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Mohawk Sports Park - Irrigation System, Bleachers & Floodlighting be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $105,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
Annual maintenance costs are estimated to be $5,000.

BACKGROUND

Provision has been made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for the installation of bleachers in 1989 at Field #4 at Mohawk Sports Park.

This project is for the installation of 1,500 bleachers for Field Number 4 as part of a four year project at Mohawk Sports Park.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13(c)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Sam Lawrence Park - Upgrading be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $312,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There are no additional operating costs associated with this project.

BACKGROUND

Provision has been made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for the upgrading of Sam Lawrence Park.

This project is for the first year of a five year program to upgrade this park for safety reasons, to increase the sense of "Park", to promote the City of Hamilton and to increase user knowledge about various aspects of this park.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13 cd

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Renovation to the Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $100,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There is no additional annual cost associated with this project.

BACKGROUND

Provision has been made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for the renovations to the Chedoke Golf Course Parking lot.

This project is for the repairs and resurfacing to the parking lot and service roads at Chedoke Golf Course.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13 cex

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Park Development And Redevelopment By Priority be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $479,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

M. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The implementation of this project will result in an annual maintenance cost of $20,000.

BACKGROUND

Provision was made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for Park Development and Redevelopment By Priority.

This project is for the development and/or redevelopment of numerous park facilities in accordance with the previously approved listing.

The attached, lists the park development projects, the capital cost and the estimated annual maintenance for each development being proposed for 1989. Large scale plans will be available at the Parks & Recreation Committee on Tuesday, 1989 May 2 for review, if required.

dh/
attach.

c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

PARK DEVELOPMENT

The following is a list of Park Development projects for 1989 scheduling:

Projects			Increased Yearly Maintenance Cost/Est.
* Shawinigan Park	Removal of Brush	$ 12,500.	Nil
Shawinigan Park	Grading & Seeding	$ 25,000.	$ 2,200.
Thorner Neigh. Park	Planting Completion	$ 20,000.	$ 1,800.
Templemead Neigh. Pk.	Cut Fill - grading & seeding	$ 20,000.	$ 1,500.
Greeningdon Neigh. Pk.	Planting - basketball	$ 10,000.	$ 800.
Burkholder Park	Planting Completion	$ 15,000.	$ 500.
Burkholder Park	Lighting Completion	$ 3,000.	$ 500.
Brian Timmis	Landscaping Completion	$ 10,000.	$ 200.
Mohawk Sports Park	Landscaping Upper Kenilworth	$ 15,000.	$ 500.
Lions Gate Park	Lighting	$ 8,000.	$ 300.
** Churchill Park	Berming & Planting	$ 8,000.	$ 2,500.
** North Central Community Park	Grading, Seeding, fence installation	$ 6,000.	$ 500.
Lake Avenue Park	Clean up & Development	$ 20,000.	$ 500.
** Churchill Lawn Bowling	Landscaping	$ 4,000.	$ 1,000.
* Bow Valley	Fencing	$ 20,000.	Nil
** Greenford Neigh. Hospital Property	Grading & Seeding	$ 35,000.	$ 2,500.
** Gage Park	Upgrading of Lighting Stage 1	$ 65,000.	$ 1,000.
Pipeline Property	Landscaping by Blocks 1 of 7	$ 45,000.	$ 1,000.
Viewing Areas		$ 9,500.	Nil
Hill Street	Grading & Landscaping	$ 80,000.	$ 2,000.
** Scotts Park	Redevelopment	$ 48,000.	$ 1,000.
	TOTAL	**$479,000.**	**$ 20,300.**

/mc

* Previously committed by Parks and Recreation Committee
** Previously considered by Parks and Recreation Committee

13 (a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Gage Park Perennial Borders be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $15,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There are no additional annual maintenance costs associated with this project.

BACKGROUND

Provision was made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for the repairs and re-installation of the lighting on these perennial borders.

This project is for the repairs and re-installation of the lighting system at the Perennial Borders in Gage Park and are in response to Police request.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13(g)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Ivor Wynne Stadium - Renovations and Repairs be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $55,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

M. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There are no additional annual operating costs associated with this project.

BACKGROUND

Provision was made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for these repairs and renovations to Ivor Wynne Stadium.

This project is for repairs and waterproofing to certain beams and columns at Ivor Wynne Stadium and is part of a four year plan of maintenance and repairs to this facility.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

13(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Bow Valley Creek - Alterations be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of $60,000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
Annual maintenance costs are estimated at $300 per year.

BACKGROUND

Provision was made in the 1989-1993 approved Capital Budget for these alterations to Bow Valley Creek.

This project is for the alteration of the creek bed to prevent further erosion and to provide a pedestrian crossing of this creek.

dh/
c.c. - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
c.c. - Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
c.c. - Mr. R. Nutley, Manager of Parks

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 April 25
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 89-IWS

SUBJECT: ***Bleachers for the Disabled***
Ivor Wynne Stadium

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge Ltd.), to supply and install bleachers for the disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium in accordance with the revised specifications.

(b) That the cost to supply and install these bleachers $21,058 be charged to account number CH 56103 62910 Stadium Improvement Account.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

A Purchase Order was originally issued to W. H. Reynolds in the amount of.....	*$19,656.00.*
Increase cost to meet acceptable specifications	*1,402.00*
Present Cost	***$21,058.00***

*Funds provided in the stadium Improvement Account **CH 56103 62910***

BACKGROUND:

The original recommendation of July 04, 1988, was referred to Carolyn Hay, Co-ordinator of Occupation, Human Resources, for comments. Her major concerns were;

i) ramp gradient
ii) railings
iii) row widths

As these concerns could not be addressed in time for the 1988 season, the item was referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

With the design changes made, two of the concerns, railings, and row widths have been addressed. The ramp gradient to allow wheelchair patrons to move up

and down under their own power can be fully corrected. The proposed design incorporated the existing cement access ramp at the east end of the North stands, and utilizes the limited frontage and depth available in the north east corner of the stadium. The Co-ordinator of Occupations' concern over self-operation of wheelchairs is reduced because there are attendants available. These attendants, the Ti-cat Wheelchair Committee have reviewed the plans for the proposed bleachers, and fully endorse the project.

It should be noted however, that although the Co-ordinator of Occupations has agreed that the proposed bleacher design is the only one that will work in Ivor Wynne Stadium it does not have the acceptable ramp gradient through out the stand, and that in any future stadium construction, the stands for disabled persons should be designed to meet all the major concerns.

c.c.: Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Atten.: B. Hotrum, Treasury Dept.

Mr. T. Bradley, Director
Purchasing Department

Mr. R. C. Nutley, Manager
Parks Division

RCN/pr

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: ***CITIZEN MEMBER VACANCY - ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE***

RECOMMENDATION:

That Mrs. Carmen Nemeth be appointed to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee (with a term of office to expire with the term of Council) to fill the citizen member vacancy created by the non-acceptance of membership by Ms. Pegi McGillivray.

C. Coutts

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1989 January 24 appointed Ms. Pegi McGillivray to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1989 March 14 from Ms. McGillivray informing the City that she regrettably will be unable to accept this appointment as she has recently moved to Toronto.

The Arts Advisory Sub-Committee recommends that Mrs. Carmen Nemeth, General Manager of a 12 member string orchestra, be appointed to the Sub-Committee for her involvement in the Arts. The Committee feels that Mrs. Nemeth's professional experience and personal involvement with the Arts in Hamilton would be a great asset to the Committee.

Attached for the information of the Committee, is a copy of the letter of non-acceptance from Ms. Pegi McGillivray and a letter of application from Mrs. Carmen Nemeth.

CC/mec
Attached

RECEIVED
MAR 2 9 1989
CITY CLERKS

1 - 4 Glenholme Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M6H 3A9

March 14, 1989

E.A. Simpson
City Clerk
The Corporation of The City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

I just received your letter dated February 1st, notifying me of an appointment to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. I moved to Toronto in January.

I would like to thank you and the Parks and Recreation Committee for the appointment. I regret that I am not able to accept this appointment. I am currently managing two dance companies in Toronto, and feel that I would be over-extenuating myself to become involved in committee work at this time.

Thank you again for the appointment.

Yours sincerely,

P McGillivray

Pegi McGillivray

ensemble
SIR ERNEST MacMILLAN

MARTA HIDY,
ARTISTIC DIRECTOR

30 March 1989

Ms. Charlene Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Ms. Coutts,

It has recently been brought to my attention that there is a new vacancy on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. I attended one of the meetings last fall and am still very interested in becoming a member of the Sub-Committee. I feel that I may be an asset due to my professional experience and personal involvement with the Arts in Hamilton, and would like to be considered for the position.

In addition to my enclosed resume, I am currently enrolled, part-time in the Arts Administration Programme at Humber College.

I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

Carmen Nemeth

Carmen Nemeth
General Manager
221 Fairleigh Ave. South
Hamilton, Ontario
L8M 2K6
547-1187

Carmen Nemeth
221 Fairleigh Ave. S.
Hamilton, Ontario L8M 2K6
(416) 547-1187

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Management

August 1988-present
Ensemble Sir Ernest MacMillan
Hamilton, Ontario

Currently employed as the General Manager of a 12 member string orchestra reporting to a Board of Directors and working with the Artistic Director

- Scheduling rehearsals and concerts
- Contracting and meeting soloists
- Contracting players
- Ordering and distributing music
- Publicity
- Organizing Trust Fund Performances and open rehearsals
- Ticket sales
- Stage management
- Accounting and all banking responsibilities
- Organizing and attending fundraising events and receptions

1985-present
String Quartet Panache
Hamilton, Ontario

Formed and manage a professional string quartet performing for social, corporate and Trust Fund functions

- Filing contracts with Guild and clients
- Creating programmes to meet specific client needs
- Handling monies
- Compiling charts

Performance

1979-present
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra
Hamilton, Ontario

Section violinist (regular free lance) for all series concerts

1980-present
Mozart Chamber Orchestra
Burlington, Ontario

Section violinist

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Performance

1978-1985 Te Deum Concerts Hamilton, Ontario	Section violinist
1977-1979 Royal Hamilton College of Music Hamilton, Ontario	Violinist in a piano trio performing educational school concerts targeting specific age groups
1973-present Free lance Hamilton, Ontario Toronto, Ontario	Section violinist for shows, ballets, operas, and musicals

Teaching

1973-present Toronto, Ontario Hamilton, Ontario	Teach violin privately - traditional and Suzuki method
1987-present Hamilton, Ontario	Established student violin ensemble - conduct and coach players aged 7 to 13
1980-1981 Mississauga Suzuki School Mississauga, Ontario	Taught violin - instrumental in developing a Suzuki program involving private and group lessons
1977-1979 Royal Hamilton College of Music Hamilton, Ontario	Taught violin- Suzuki and traditional methods
1976-1977 Upper Canada College Toronto, Ontario	Taught all stringed instruments in a classroom setting

EDUCATION

1988 Mohawk College Hamilton, Ontario	Workshop: Word Perfect
1985-1987 McMaster University Hamilton, Ontario	Continuing education towards a Bachelors Degree in Contemporary Studies
1967-1969 Western Michigan University Kalamazoo, Michigan	Completed 2 years in a Liberal Arts Program - Music major

16.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 April 25

SUBJECT: **Parking Facilities - Whitehern and Canadian Football Hall of Fame.**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That parking meters in the lane behind Whitehern (north of the north-west corner of MacNab and Hunter Streets) **BE REMOVED**; and,

(b) That this area **BE RESERVED** to provide parking space for buses bringing visitors to Whitehern and the Canadian Football Hall of Fame.

Susan K. Reeder.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

At present, the City would generate approximately $2,500. a year in revenue from evening use of this area.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 April 11th, discussed the attendance statistics at the City's historic sites.

It was the Board's view that parking restrictions play a significant role in the lower attendance rates at Whitehern, and that provision for bus parking would make a considerable difference to the public accessibility of Whitehern, as well as the adjacent Canadian Football Hall of Fame.

SKR:dbm
c.c. - Acting Director, Culture and Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department
- Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
and Members
Hamilton Historical Board
- Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary
Canadian Football Hall of Fame Committee
- Mr. P. Baker, General Manger, Parking Authority

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 April 26

SUBJECT: **Archaeological Staff Resource Person.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Chief Administrative Officer **BE REQUESTED** to investigate the feasibility and desirability of establishing an Archaeological staff resource position to report on such matters as historic sites, rezoning matters, subdivision agreements, demolitions, etc. and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Susan K. Reeder

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

To be determined if need for this position is established.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 April 11th, **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

SKR:dbm
c.c. - Acting Director, Culture and Recreation
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department
- Mr. C. Beynon
and Members
Hamilton Historical Board

FOR ACTION

18.

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 April 25

SUBJECT: **Statement of Purpose - Dundurn Castle Gift Shop.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Statement of Purpose for the Gift Shop at Dundurn castle **BE APPROVED:**

The Dundurn castle Gift Shop is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

It has been established: 1) as the initial contact point for Dundurn castle to sell admission tickets and merchandise 2) to provide visitor information (3) to generate revenue for the City of Hamilton.

The items sold in the Shop will reflect the Castle and the collection. They will be appropriate to a museum setting but will not include original artifacts from the Dundurn collection or other sources. The merchandise will be suitable in price, quality and variety for those visiting the facility.

The Shop is there to serve the visitors to Dundurn castle and the park area, as well as the residents of Hamilton and surrounding area.

This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Susan K. Reeder.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

Continued ...

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 April 11th, **APPROVED** the above-noted Statement of Purpose.

A Statement of Purpose for the Gift Shop has been written to provide a mandate for its operation and states the governing authority of the institution and whom it serves.

SKR:dbm
Attch.

c.c. - Acting Director, Culture and Recreation

\- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

\- Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
and Members
Hamilton Historical Board

19.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 April 25

SUBJECT: **The 1913 Pumping Station - 900 Woodward Avenue, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That **APPROVAL** be given to the transfer of ownership of the 1913 Pumping Station, just east of the 1859 Pumphouse, to be transferred from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, at a date to be determined during 1989; and

(b) That the Regional Engineering Department continue to maintain the building and assume all normal operating expenses and overhead for 1989.

Susan K. Reeder

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Not applicable in 1989. All operating costs and overhead in 1990 (Jan. 1).

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 April 11th, **APPROVED** the above-noted recommendation.

- In discussion with the Regional Engineering Department, it was concluded that the 1913 Pumping Station was no longer required for their use.

- The Building was designated in 1986 November, under the Ontario Heritage Act, Part IV, by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, as a property of Historic and Architectural Value and Interest.

BACKGROUND - continued ....

- The one-storey, brick exterior has similar large scaled, round arched windows and doorways, as found on the 1859 Pumphouse and is characteristic of the Classical Revival Waterworks architecture.

- The building was designed by well known Hamilton architect, W. A. Edwards, and City Engineer, Andrew F. Macallum.

- It functioned as a pumping station from 1914-1951 and has survived today relatively unaltered.

- The additional building would provide space needed for displays, resource and staff areas, as recommended by Museum Standards and would also provide a complete museum complex.

SKR:dbm

c.c. - Acting Director, Culture and Recreation

- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

- Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
and Members
Hamilton Historical Board

CA4 ON HBL A05
CSIP1
1989

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN
2nd floor

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 April 26

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 May 02
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 0 3 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Mount Hope Golf Course - Chronology of Events
2. Scoreboard and Concession Equipment - Maple Leaf Gardens Ltd.
3. Facility for Seniors Resource Centre - Ms. Win Lipman
4. Minutes of the Tuesday, April 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee (To follow)

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

5. Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association Tournament - Rosedale Arena - Globe Park
6. Cari-Can Festival - Dundurn Park
7. International Christian Bikers Association - Dundurn Park Parking Lot
8. Kirkendale Strathcona Neighbourhood House - Victoria Park
9. Hamilton and District Labour Council - Labour Day Picnic - Dundurn Park
10. Playground Equipment Projects

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

11. Restoration of Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

12. Security System - Dundurn Castle

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

13. **1989-1993 Capital Budget Projects**

    (a) Floodlighting Globe Park - Two Fields

    (b) Mohawk Sports Park - Irrigation System, Bleachers & Floodlighting

    (c) Sam Lawrence Park - Upgrading

    (d) Renovation to the Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot

    (e) Park Development and Redevelopment by Priority

    (f) Gage Park Perennial Borders

    (g) Ivor Wynne Stadium - Renovations and Repairs

    (h) Bow Valley Creek - Alterations

14. Bleachers for the Disabled - Ivor Wynne Stadium

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

15. Citizen Member Vacancy - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

16. Parking Facilities - Whitehern and Canadian Football Hall of Fame

17. Archaeological Staff Resource Person

18. Statement of Purpose - Dundurn Castle Gift Shop

19. The 1913 Pumping Station - 900 Woodward Avenue

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	LACAC - Designation of Historic Parks	Jan 09/87	LACAC Committee	Report Pending
2.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Miss Schimmel	Proposed implementation by 1990 if feasible
3.	Future Stadium Development	April 02/86	Miss Schimmel/ Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
4.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
5.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/88	Parks & Rec Committee	To be addressed in the new term
6.	Fireworks Display - St. Anthony of Padua	August 23/88	Mr. Pavelka/ Miss Schimmel	Recommendation for April meeting
7.	Churchill Fields Lawnbowling Club - Berming	Dec. 6/88	Mr. Pavelka	Report to follow

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN
2nd floor

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 May 17

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 May 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

C Coutts

Miss C. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

CC:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, May 02, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council - "It's Your Festival" - Gage Park - June 30, July 01, July 02, 1989

3. Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of World Friends - Dundurn Park

4. Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of Friends - Gage Park - August 11-13th, 1989

5. Fireworks Display - Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.

6. Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation

7. Fireworks Display - Gilkson Park

8. Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium - June 18, 1989

9. Track & Field Equipment - Mohawk Sports Park Track Facility

10. Playlot Equipment - Projects

11. 1989 - 1993 - Capital Budget Project - Mountain Arena Dehumidifier

12. Minor Hockey Rates - Residents & Non-Residents

13. Scott Park Arena Opening - 1989-90 Season

14. Use of Coaches Room/Lounge at Arenas - By Organizations Renting Ice Time

15. "Slogan Contest" - Prize - Family Membership for Life

16. 53 Lake Avenue, Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre (Warden Park)

17. Grecian Fest - August 18-19-20, 1989 - Greek-Canadian Church and Community of Hamilton District

DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING

18. Supply and Delivery of One Toro Groundsmaster, Cemeteries Division

19. Fireworks Display, Victoria Day

20. Maintenance of Heavy Ice Making Equipment in Various City Owned Arenas

CITY SOLICITOR

21. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 117 West Avenue South, Hamilton

22. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 123 West Avenue South, Hamilton

CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

23. Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteers-To be covered by City

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Mr. Sugden	Report for June '89 meeting
2.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
3.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report for June '89 meeting

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51 P1
1989

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 May 17

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 May 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
MAY 24 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

C Coutts

Miss C. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

CC:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, May 02, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council - "It's Your Festival" - Gage Park - June 30, July 01, July 02, 1989

3. Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of World Friends - Dundurn Park

4. Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of Friends - Gage Park - August 11-13th, 1989

5. Fireworks Display - Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.

6. Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation

7. Fireworks Display - Gilkson Park

8. Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium - June 18, 1989

9. Track & Field Equipment - Mohawk Sports Park Track Facility

10. Playlot Equipment - Projects

11. 1989 - 1993 - Capital Budget Project - Mountain Arena Dehumidifier

12. Minor Hockey Rates - Residents & Non-Residents

13. Scott Park Arena Opening - 1989-90 Season

14. Use of Coaches Room/Lounge at Arenas - By Organizations Renting Ice Time

15. "Slogan Contest" - Prize - Family Membership for Life

16. 53 Lake Avenue, Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre (Warden Park)

17. Grecian Fest - August 18-19-20, 1989 - Greek-Canadian Church and Community of Hamilton District

DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING

18. Supply and Delivery of One Toro Groundsmaster, Cemeteries Division

19. Fireworks Display, Victoria Day

20. Maintenance of Heavy Ice Making Equipment in Various City Owned Arenas

CITY SOLICITOR

21. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 117 West Avenue South, Hamilton

22. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 123 West Avenue South, Hamilton

CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

23. Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteers-To be covered by City

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan 09/87	Mr. Sugden	Report for June '89 meeting
2.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report pending
3.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report for June '89 meeting

Tuesday, May 02, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O.
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works Dept.
Mr. R. Roszell, City Solicitor's Office
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Public Works Dept.
Mr. E. Simpson, City Clerk
Mr. Dennis Arnott, Public Works Department
Mr. Dave Cowan, Public Works Department
Ms. Lyn Niedermeier, Martin & Martin

Mount Hope Golf Course

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Item which outlined the chronology of events leading up to a recommendation to have the City of Hamilton take over the operation of the Mount Hope Golf Course.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Agostino that this item be received. Carried.

Purchase of Scoreboar and the Concession Equipment at Ivor Wyn Stadium from Maple Le Gardens Limited

With respect to the City of Hamilton purchase of the Scoreboard and the Concession equipment at Ivor Wynne Stadium from Maple Leaf Gardens Limited, the Committee was in receipt of a draft copy of a memorandum of agreement outlining the purchase and sale of the assets and a draft of an assignment and assumption agreement for the Scoreboard Maintenance Contract.

After some discussion it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Hinkley that the agreement outlining the purchase by the City of Hamilton of the Ivor Wynne Scoreboard and Concession equipment from Maple Leaf Gardens Limited and the Agreement for the Scoreboard Maintenance Contract as outlined in a May 02, 1989 letter from Martin & Martin as per Section 1 of the Seventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by Council on March 14, 1989, be approved.

Seniors Resource Cent

Ms. Win Lipman, Chairman of the Resource Centre Committee of the Senior Citizens Council for the City of Hamilton, appeared before the Committee requesting assistance in obtaining a location for a Seniors Resource Centre.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Jackson that staff canvass the City-owned facilities and any other facilities in the City of Hamilton and report back to the Committee at the May 23, 1989 meeting. Carried.

Minutes

The Minutes of the Tuesday, April 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee were adopted as circulated.

Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association Tournament

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association Tournament:

(a) That the following approvals be granted to the Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch Association, in conjunction with their upcoming Annual Tournament scheduled for June 30 to July 3, 1989:

i. To sell beer in a confined area, outside of Rosedale Arena at a location satisfactory to city staff.

ii. To sell beer in a confined area at Globe Park at a location satisfactory to city staff.

(b) That permission for the above events be subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured be provided.

ii. That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of Special Occasion Permits.

iii. That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

iv. That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

v. That special duty officers deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Approvals are required pursuant to By-Law 77-221.

Cari-Can Festival in Dundurn Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Cari-Can Festival in Dundurn Park:

That the Cari-Can Festival organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Cari-Can Festival, August 18th to 20th, 1989 in Dundurn Park pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

International Christian Bikers Association, Dundurn Park Parking Lot

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the International Christian Bikers Association, Dundurn Park Parking Lot:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation in granting the request of the International Christian Bikers Association to sell food and non-alcoholic beverages in conjunction with their Motorcycle Show, being held on Saturday, May 06, 1989 in Dundurn Park.

Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House - Victoria Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House - Victoria Park:

That permission be granted Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House to barbecue at Victoria Park, in conjunction with their annual picnic to be held on June 25, 1989 or in case of rain, July 9, 1989.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221

Hamilton and District Labour Council, Labour Day Picnic - Dundurn Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton and District Labour Council, Labour Day Picnic - Dundurn Park:

That the Hamilton & District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Picnic, to be held Monday September 4, 1989 at Dundurn Park, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the city as co-insured be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Various Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Various Playlot Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given for the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i.	Bryna Avenue (Greeningdon Neighbourhood)	$5 000
ii.	Templemead Neighbourhood Park	$5 000
		$10 000

Bleachers for the Disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting Bleachers for the Disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge Ltd.), to supply and install bleachers for the disabled at Ivor Wynne Stadium in accordance with the revised specifications.

(b) That the cost to supply and install these bleachers $21 058 be charged to Account No. CH 56103 62910 Stadium Improvement Account.

Citizen Member Vacancy - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Citizen Member Vacancy - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee:

That Mrs. Carmen Nemeth be appointed to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee (with a term of office to expire with the term of Council) to fill the citizen member vacancy created by the non-acceptance of membership by Ms. Pegi McGillivray.

Parking Facilities - Whitehern and the Canadian Football Hall of Fame

With respect to an item dealing with Parking Facilities - Whitehern and the Canadian Football Hall of Fame, submitted by the Hamilton Historical Board it was agreed by the Committee to refer this matter to the appropriate staff for a report to be forwarded to the Transport and Environment Committee.

Hamilton Historical Board - Archaeological Staff Resource Person

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting an Archaeological Staff Resource Person:

That the Chief Administrative Officer be requested to investigate the feasibility and desirability of establishing an Archaeological staff resource position to report on such matters as historic sites, rezoning matters, subdivision agreements, demolitions, etc. and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Statement of Purpose for the Dundurn Castle Gift Shop

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Statement of Purpose for the Dundurn Castle Gift Shop:

- That the following Statement of Purpose for the Gift Shop at Dundurn castle BE APPROVED:

- The Dundurn castle Gift Shop is owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

- It has been established: a) as the initial contact point for Dundurn castle to sell admission tickets and merchandise b) to provide visitor information (c) to generate revenue for the City of Hamilton.

- The items sold in the Shop will reflect the Castle and the collection. They will be appropriate to a museum setting but will not include original artifacts from the Dundurn collection or other sources. The merchandise will be suitable in price, quality and variety for those visiting the facility.

- The Shop is there to serve the visitors to Dundurn castle and the park area, as well as the residents of Hamilton and surrounding area.

- This statement may not be altered without the consent of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Hamilton Historical Board - 1913 Pumping Station at 900 Woodward Avenue - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the 1913 Pumping Station at 900 Woodward Avenue - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

(a) That approval be given to the transfer of ownership of the 1913 Pumping Station, just east of the 1859 Pumphouse, to be transferred from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, at a date to be determined during 1989; and

(b) That the Regional Engineering Department continue to maintain the building and assume all normal operating expenses and overhead for 1989.

Alcoholic Beverages in City Facilities/ Parks, Report #2 - Open Parks

With respect to an information report from the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation, dealing with Alcoholic Beverages in City Facilities/Parks, Report #2 - Open Parks, it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Copps that a full report on the potential liability to the City of Hamilton for permitting sale of alcoholic beverages in the City-owned parks and facilities be prepared and brought back to the Committee as soon as possible. Carried.

It was further moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Jackson that this report also include the proximity of the local residences to the area where the sale of alcohol was being carried on.

This recommendation was lost on a 4-4 tie vote.

Boat Launch at Pier 4

With respect to a request for a Boat Launch at Pier 4 it was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Jackson that staff investigate the feasibility of a small boat ramp at Pier 4 which would include liability and associated costs. Carried.

Adjournment.

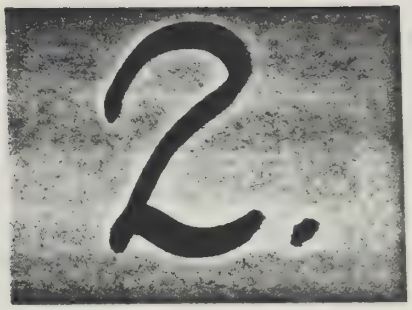
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
*DEPT FILE:*P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council**
"It's Your Festival"
Gage Park - June 30, July 1, July 2, 1989

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the application by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to host, "Your Festival" in Gage Park from Friday, June 30, 1989 to Sunday, July 2, 1989, inclusive, between the hours of 12:00 noon and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

i) That $1 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.

ii) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

iii) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.

iv) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:

- same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and

- discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant

v) That the bandshell rental of $35 per day be applicable.

vi) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 12

vii) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

viii) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.

ix) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.

x) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

b) That the request by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to include small Kiddie Rides in conjunction with this Festival be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

i) That the rides be located in a portion of the paved parking area at the rear of the bowling green, the number, type and location to be approved prior to the event.

ii) That $1 million Public Liability Insurance would be provided specifically for this purpose, naming the City as co-insured.

iii) That the hours of operation would be restricted to 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m.

iv) That the area of the rides would be adequately fenced.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp

3.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts**
- Festival of World Friends - Dundurn Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts be granted permission to serve alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park on the occasion of the Festival of World Friends being held in Dundurn Park from August 4th - 9th, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Permission was granted by City Council at its meeting of April 11, 1989, to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts hold this event in Dundurn Park.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 17

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

n/a

BACKGROUND:

1. The provision of alcoholic beverages formed part of the original proposal submitted by the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts.

BS:mp

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts**
- Festival of Friends - Gage Park - August 11 - 13th, 1989

RECOMMENDATION:

That the application by the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Council to host, "Festival of World Friends" in Gage Park from August 11th - 13th, 1989, inclusive, be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That $1 million Comprehensive General Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.

(b) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

(c) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.

(d) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:

- same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and

- discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant

(e) That the bandshell rental of $35 per day be applicable.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 17

(f) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

(g) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

(h) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.

(i) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.

(j) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display**
- Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display on the Lax Property, on June 11, 1989, in conjunction with the festival planned for June 10 and 11, 1989, in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.

(b) That the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

(c) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour related charges related to the event, (i.e. clean-up).

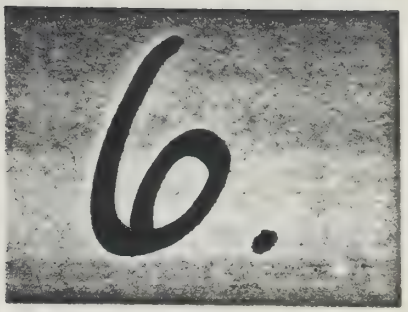
Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

n/a

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P & R - REC

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Greenhill Co-operation Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on Monday, May 22, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.

(b) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation has in place a $1 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: May 17, 1989
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Fireworks Display - Gilkson Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Gilkson Community Council to hold a Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park on Monday, May 22, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.

(b) That Gilkson Community Council has in place a $1 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

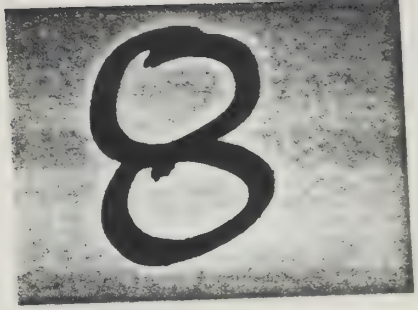
Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

DF:mp



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Feast Of St. Anthony Of Padua**
- Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium - June 18, 1989

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the application by the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, June 18, 1989, between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to:

(i) The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

(ii) The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held October of 1987.

(iii) Provision of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, naming the City as co-insured in an amount satisfactory to the City.

(iv) The Licensed Operator providing adequate insurance for his own protection.

(b) That the low level fireworks display produced by Hands Fireworks be approved.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

n/a

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 16

BACKGROUND:

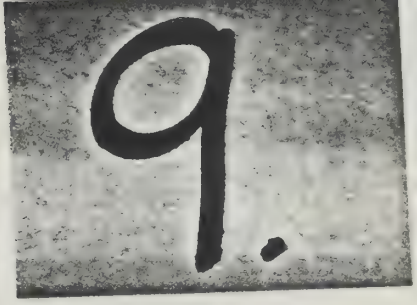
1. For the information of the Committee, Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium includes the following:

   (i) Payment of a standard rental fee (flat fee of $935.00) plus any "cost recovery charges" incurred by the City over and above the norm.

   (ii) The provision of $2,000,000.00 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as co-insured.

2. As directed by the Committee, staff discussed with organizers of the feast and representatives from Hands Fireworks Inc. the feasibility of providing a "low level" fireworks display, and as a result of the discussions, a low level display has been formulated.

JT:mp



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Track & Field Equipment - Mohawk Sports Park Track Facility**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the following actions taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation to acquire track and field equipment for use at the Mohawk Sports Park track facility.

(a) Receive the cash donation of seventeen thousand dollars ($17,000.) from Dofasco Inc.

(b) Acknowledge receipt of sixteen thousand nine hundred dollars ($16,900.) from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation-Wintario Development Grant.

(c) To receive the donation of track and field equipment at the (estimated value of $2,100).

(d) Obtain an appraisal and establish the value of Mr. Haac's donation and issue a tax receipt for the appropriate value.

(e) Purchase track and field equipment from the 91st Highlanders valued at $19,600.

(f) Purchase additional track and field equipment and supplies from the lowest quotes obtained by the Manager of Purchasing not to exceed $14,300.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

The value of equipment totals $36,000., at no cost to the City.

.../2

Mr. Bob Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 17

BACKGROUND:

(a) Dofasco Incorporate donated $17,000. to the City of Hamilton, during the visit of Princess Margaret, expressly for purchase of track and field equipment at Mohawk Sports Park.

(b) A Wintario Development Grant was subsequently approved and has been received for track and field equipment. Any portion of this grant not used for this purpose as approved by the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation must be returned.

(c) Mr. Norm Haac donated track and field equipment for this project estimated to be valued at $2,100.

(d) Track and field equipment owned by the 91st Highlanders which has been used twice (for the Spectator Indoor Games and for the Sudbury Canada Games) can be purchased for $19,600. The quotes on purchase of replacement equipment, obtained by the Purchasing Department, from the supplier is $23,721. This represents a net saving of $4,456.68 (including P.S.T.).

(e) The Hamilton Track and Field Council and the Department and Recreation actively perused these programs to provide greater opportunity for local youth to pursue their athletic endeavours and to ensure the funds available are utilized to their fullest extent.

(f) Inventory of equipment to be purchased or received:

- High Jump Pit
- Pole Vault Pit
- Pole Vault Standards
- High Jump Standards
- 10 Adjustable Hurdles
- Set Of 4 Steeplechase Hurdles
- Set of 8 Starting Blocks
- Shot Put Steel Circle
- Discus Steel Circle
- Other Access And Official Supplies

All inventory conforms to I.A.A.F. standards.

(g) Suitable recognition and ceremonies will be held this track and field season at Mohawk Sports Park to commemorate this joint venture.

(h) All equipment becomes the property of the City of Hamilton for use by community groups and organizations under the direction of the Culture and Recreation Department in co-operation with the Track and Field Council.

BS:mp



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT - PROJECTS**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

(i) Rosedale Neighbourhood Project $2,300.
(Rosedale & St. Christopher's School)
to match those funds raised in the community.

Note: The estimated total for the project is $14,600.
for a creative metal climber.

(ii) Sam Manson Park (Kentley Neighbourhood) $5,000.

TOTAL $7,300.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

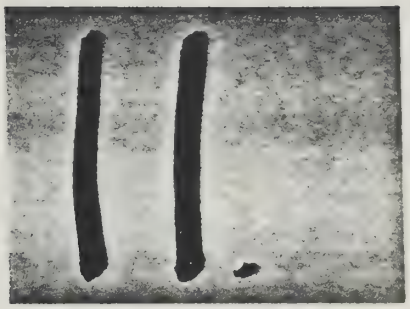
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

The cost of $7,300. plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000. annually for each site, plus replacement parts as needed.

BACKGROUND:

DF:mp

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Co-ordinating Committee



FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989, May 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **1989 - 1993 - Capital Budget Project - Mountain Arena Dehumidifier**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that Mountain Arena Dehumidifier project be proceeded with at an estimated cost of $70,000. as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

b) That staff be authorized to make application for any operating or capital grant funds applicable to this project including Wintario Capital Grants if and when such grants become available.

c) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee, the amount and the source of funds to be provided for this capital project.

Doug Farquhar

Mr. Doug Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Capital expenditure - $70,000.
Revenues through possible grants.
Reduced operating costs through energy efficiency.

BACKGROUND:

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **MINOR HOCKEY RATES - RESIDENTS & NON-RESIDENTS**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Minor Hockey rate for municipal ice for the 1989-90 season be based upon the subsidized rate of $35.00 per player for residents of the City of Hamilton.

(b) That the non-resident rate be based upon the policy of a 50% increase following resident placement.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and its affiliated leagues have been advised of the increase and are in agreement.

2. The use of municipal ice by the Hockey Council is primarily for the recreational House Leagues based upon one game per week and shared ice practices.

3. The Hub League will be allocated municipal ice for approximately 40% of their schedule. This will reduce the City subsidy paid to the Hockey Council. The exact reduction of the subsidy will be determined when the team schedules are completed in late June. The Hub registration will honour the formula for player costs on municipal ice.

4. The AA and AAA will play and practice on available private ice. At Trinity Rinks (Ancaster) and the Barton Street Double Rinks (Hamilton) the hourly rate is $100 - $120 per hour.

5. The Department of Culture and Recreation and the Hockey Council have agreed to pursue a change in the subsidy formula for the 1990-91 season. The new formula, subject to Parks and Recreation Committee approval, will be based on an hourly use rate rather than a per player basis.

RS/bs

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **SCOTT PARK ARENA OPENING - 1989-90 SEASON**

RECOMMENDATION:

That Scott Park Arena be opened three (3) weeks earlier in the season for 1989-90.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

1. *There would be no increased costs to prepare the refrigeration system. It would occur three weeks early.*

2. *Staff coverage would be supplied from Rink Attendants, each regularly scheduled at Inch Park, Parkdale, Rosedale, Eastwood and Coronation arenas.*

3. *Based on a schedule of Monday to Friday, from 6:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. and weekends from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., the arena will operate for 121 hours per week. Ice rental costs will be $60 per hour, resulting in $7,260 in increased revenue.*

4. *In the event that the existing staff coverage plan requires supplementary rink coverage, a report will be prepared for the Committee. In this regard, cost for entire supplementary coverage would be cost recovering.*

...2/

BACKGROUND:

1. Early season demands for ice time prior to October cannot be accommodated at Lawfield or Mountain Arenas.

2. Additional try-out time for the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, which involves teams in the HUB, AA, and AAA Divisions, cannot be accommodated at private or public facilities.

3. The Wentworth Triple Rinks are not taking bookings from Minor Hockey on two ice surfaces.

4. The planned start-up date for Scott Park is September 26th, to provide ice on October 1st.

RS/bs

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **USE OF COACHES ROOM/LOUNGE AT ARENAS - BY ORGANIZATIONS RENTING ICE TIME**

RECOMMENDATION:

That provision be made for groups and organizations booking arenas for ice surface programs or special events to receive support use of the Arena Coaches Room or Lounge at no charge unless being used for fund-raising purposes.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Presently, only "community organizations" are provided use of the coaches/lounge areas at no charge.

2. These community organizations are defined generally as community councils, minor sports, and neighbourhood groups.

3. The determination of charging has been interpreted in different ways by Arena Managers and has lead to an inconsistent policy.

4. Non-profit events and special programs such as skating, carnivals, tournaments, use the coaches/lounge room for the following:

   - coaches clinics
   - officials clinics
   - media headquarters
   - judges

...2/

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

- participant briefings
- lunch room
- hospitality
- organizers meetings

5. This would not apply to use for sale of food, beverages or memorabilia which are subject to concession approval and rental policy.

6. This would not apply to use by profit organizations such as non-community based events, private shows and the circus.

RS/bs

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **"Slogan Contest" - Prize - Family Membership For Life**

RECOMMENDATION:

That a special prize of a "FAMILY MEMBERSHIP FOR LIFE" be awarded to the winning entrant in the Culture and Recreation "SLOGAN CONTEST".

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Loss of a family membership for next 25 years.

BACKGROUND:

1. The first edition of the Culture and Recreation Newsletter will conduct a market analysis of how culture and recreation programs are perceived in the community and seek ideas and recommendations.

2. A "name our slogan" contest will be used as an incentive to solicit survey comments and to provide a "catch" slogan to be used in future promctions.

3. Although single memberships have been used in awards in the past, it is felt that a lifetime family membership to the recreation facility of the winners choice will provide a greater incentive and a newsworthy event.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 15

4. The IDEAS newsletter will be published in-house six times a year and distributed at all public facilities in the City of Hamilton.

5. Although the survey is brief, follow-up phone contacts will follow the return of the survey slips.

6. The slogan selection will be judged following a review by the Advisory Committee and recommended to the Parks and Recreation Committee. The awarding will be made at a fall Council meeting.

BS:mp

16.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 May 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **53 Lake Avenue, Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre (Warden Park)**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to design and construct a new building for use as a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre, for a total project cost of $297,000.00.

(b) That application be made to the Planning and Development Committee for a revision to the zoning of the property to permit the demolition of the existing building and erecting a new centre.

(c) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the amount and source of the additional funding required in the amount of $197,000.00.

Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Amount approved by the Executive Committee and adopted by City Council May 31, 1988.
Reserve for Capital Projects A/C No. 0280-27.....$100,000.00

Revised Project Cost.....$297,000.00

Additional Funding Required.....$197,000.00

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 16

BACKGROUND:

(a) On February 2, 1989 the Architectural Division prepared a report which described certain findings and costs that placed into question the value of the renovation to the existing house. Three options were presented with accompanying costs, and these were discussed with various project participants.

It was generally agreed that the Architectural Division should develop a design and estimate for a new building of approximately 1500 square feet in size for Committee consideration. We have attached the design drawing and the Class "C" estimate (dated May 15, 1989) as Appendix "A" in support of this recommendation.

(b) The Senior Citizens Club support the reconstruction project The Club House receive approval for a New Horizons Grant ($16,375.00) to purchase operating equipment and has raised over $2,000.00 in club fund-raising project.

(c) The Senior Citizens Club currently have a membership of 150 members. Other area clubs are at capacity.

BS:mp

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager Architectural Division
Mr. D. Keba, Project Manager
Mr. R. Hammel, Project Manager
Mrs. W. Lockhart, Supervisor, Churchill Centre
Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
Mrs. S. Reeder, Secretary, Planning & Development Committee

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [x]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: 53 Lake Avenue/Sr. Citizen's Drop-In Centre
PROJECT NO: AD-87-011 FILE NO: AD-87-011
PROJECT MANAGER: R. Martiniuk/D. Keba PRIORITY NO: 5 DATE: 89/05/15

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
1.	SITE				
.1	Site Evaluation and Inspection				
.2	Travel Costs - Consultant				
.3	Appraisal Fees				
.4	Soils Investigation Report	$1,000.00			
.5	Purchase Price				
.6	Legal Land Survey				
.7	Realty Agents Fee				
.8	Expropriation Fees				
.9	Tax Adjustment				
.10	Topographical Survey	$1,500.00			
.11	Other				
	SITE SUB-TOTAL	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
2.	DESIGN				
.1	Feasibility Study Fees - Consultant				
.2	Inspection and Report Charges	$ 800.00			
.3	Management Fees				
.4	Consultant Fees/ASME	$19,200.00			Design will be developed by Division, therefore fees do not include architect nor insurance
.5	Consultant Fees/Architectural				
.6	Consultant Fees/Structural				
.7	Consultant Fees/Mechanical				
.8	Consultant Fees/Electrical				
.9	Specialty Consultant Fees (S.C.F.) -Cost Consultant				
.10	S.C.F. - Landscape				
.11	S.C.F. - Interior Design				
.12	S.C.F. - Hardware				
.13	S.C.F. - C.P.M.				
.14	Other Expenses/Consultants				
.15	Other				
	DESIGN SUB-TOTAL	$20,000.00	$20,000.00		

NOTES: 1. Include fees, insurance costs, expenses, etc. within the "Consultant Fees"

F017/89-01-10

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [x]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: 53 Lake Avenue/Sr. Citizen's Drop-In Centre
PROJECT NO: AD-87-011 FILE NO: AD-87-011
PROJECT MANAGER: R. Martiniuk/D. Keba PRIORITY NO: 5 DATE: 89/05/15

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
3.	FINE ART				
.1	Cost of Art Work				
.2	Cost of Maquette, etc.				
.3	Artists Fee				
.4	Other	$ 1,000.00			
	FINE ART SUB-TOTAL	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00		
4.	TENDERING				
.1	Advertising				
.2	Printing	$200.00			
.3	Other				
	TENDERING SUB-TOTAL	$200.00	$ 200.00		
5.	CONSTRUCTION				1. New Building $180,000.00
.1	Estimated Price (or Contract Amt.)	$238,000.00			2. Site Development which includes parking, security lighting, etc. $ 50,000.00
.2	Site Sign				
.3	Supervision - Clerk of Works				
.4	Consultant				
.5	- Other				3. Demolition of Existing House $ 8,000.00
.6	Expenses/Consultant				
.7	Expenses/Other				4. TOTAL $238,000.00
.8	Other				
	CONSTRUCTION SUB-TOTAL	$238,000.00	$238,000.00		
6.	COMMISSIONING				
.1	Move - In				
.2	De-commission existing facilities				
.3	Disposal of surplus equip. & furn.				
.4	Other				
	COMMISSIONING SUB-TOTAL	NIL	NIL		

FO18/89-01-10

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [x]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: 53 Lake Avenue/Sr. Citizen's Drop-In Centre
PROJECT NO: AD-87-011 FILE NO: AD-87-011
PROJECT MANAGER: R. Martiniuk/D. Keba PRIORITY NO: 5 DATE: 89/05/15

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
7.	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT				
.1	Furniture/Office				
.2	Furniture/Other				
.3	Equipment/Office				
.4	Equipment/Other				
.5	Other	$ 2,000.00			
	FURN. & EQUIP. SUB-TOTAL	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00		
8.	CITY PROJECT COSTS				
.1	Building Permit Fee	$ 2,200.00			
.2	Printing Expenses	300.00			
.3	Travel Expenses				
.4	Other Expenses				
.5	Staff				
.6	Other				
	CITY PROJ. COSTS SUB-TOTAL	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		
9.	MISCELLANEOUS				
.1	Photographs	$150.00			
.2	Opening Ceremony Expenses				
.3	Other	$100.00			
	MISCELLANEOUS SUB-TOTAL	$250.00	$ 250.00		
	TOTAL (ITEMS 1-9)		$266,450.00		
10.	GENERAL CONTINGENCY				Indicate % selected
.1	Class D Estimate				
.2	Class C Estimate X		$ 30,550.00		11.5% Contingency
.3	Class B Estimate				
.4	Class A Estimate				
.5	Budget				
	TOTAL PROJECT COST		$297,000.00		
	TOTAL PROJECT CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [X]		$297,000.00		
	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET [ ]				FO19/89-01-10

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE [x]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

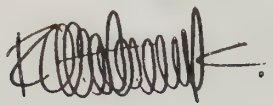
PROJECT NAME: 53 Lake Avenue/Sr. Citizen's Drop-In Centre
PROJECT NO: AD-87-011 FILE NO: AD-87-011
PROJECT MANAGER: R. Martiniuk/D. Keba PRIORITY NO: 5 DATE: 89/05/15

SCHEDULE

1.	Identification Date.	1987 July 7	
2.	Start Preliminary Design	1989 February 23	Report No. One
3.	Complete Detail Design	1989 September	
4.	Start Construction	1989 November	
5.	Construction Complete	1990 May	
6.	Move-in and Occupancy	1990 May	
7.	Two Year Guarantee-Warranty Ends	1992 April	

REMARKS

1. Schedule based on City Council authorization of new building on Tues May 30, 1989 meeting.
2. Final design drawings will be completed in June, and presented to all participants including Senior Citizens for approval before working drawings and specifications are started.
3. Construction documents will be started in July 1989 and completed in September 1989, conditional on item 2 (approval) above being received.
4. Zoning revision to be obtained by September 1989.
5. Project will be tendered and City Council authorization sought in October 1989.
6. Construction to start in early November, enclosed by Jan. 1990, interior finished during the winter 1990, and landscaping in April - May 1990.



F020/89-01-10

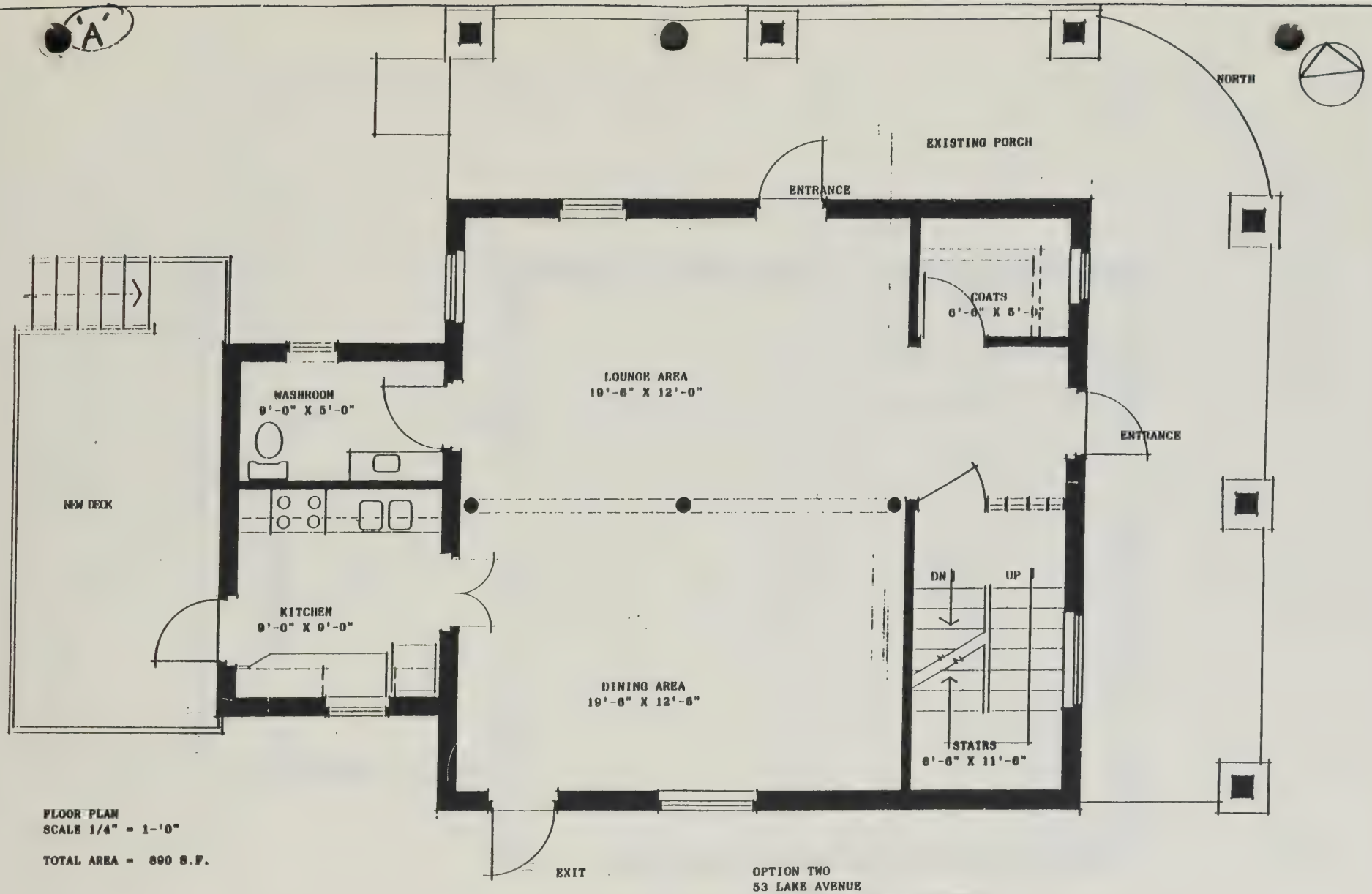
ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

CONSTRUCTION COSTS (SF/SM METHOD)
CLASS 'C' ESTIMATE
DATE: 89/05/15

PROJECT NAME: 53 Lake Ave/Sr. Citizens Drop-In Centre
PROJECT NO: AD-87-011 FILE NO: AD-87-011
PROJECT MANAGER: R. Martiniuk/D. Keba PRIORITY NO: 5

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	SUB-TOTAL	TOTAL	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
1. BUILDING .1 New One Storey .2 .3 .4	1500	S.F.	$120.00	$180,000.00			
BUILDING SUB-TOTAL				$180,000.00	$180,000.00	NIL	
2. SITE .1 53 Lake Avenue .2 .3	11,487	S.F.	$ 4.35	$ 50,000.00			
SITE SUB-TOTAL				$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00		
3. OTHER .1 Demolition/Existing House .2 .3	1635	S.F.	$ 4.90	$ 8,000.00			Area Does not include Basement nor Attic.
SUB TOTAL				$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00		
TOTALS (1-3)					$238,000.00	NIL	Includes Contractors Overhead and Profit.
TOTAL (1-3)							
CONTINGENCY (SUBTRACT)							
NET TOTAL							
NET TOTAL							
OVERHEAD (ADD)							% Included
PROFIT (ADD)							% In Cost
CONTINGENCY (ADD)							% Above
GROSS TOTAL					$238,000.00		

FO16/89-01-10

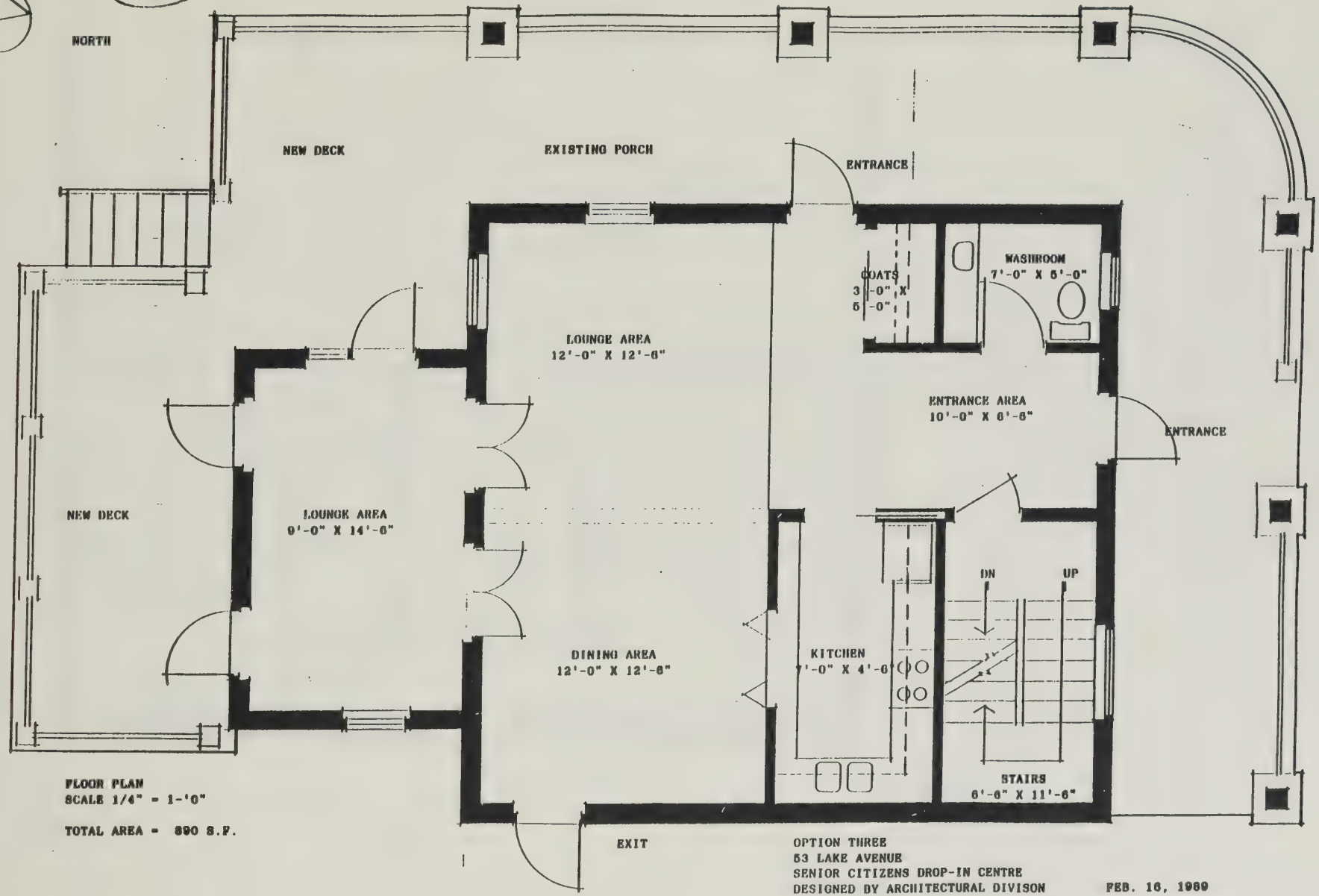


FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1-'0"

TOTAL AREA = 890 S.F.

OPTION TWO
53 LAKE AVENUE
SENIOR CITIZENS DROP-IN CENTRE
DESIGNED BY ARCHITECTURAL DIVISON FEB. 16, 1989

'B'

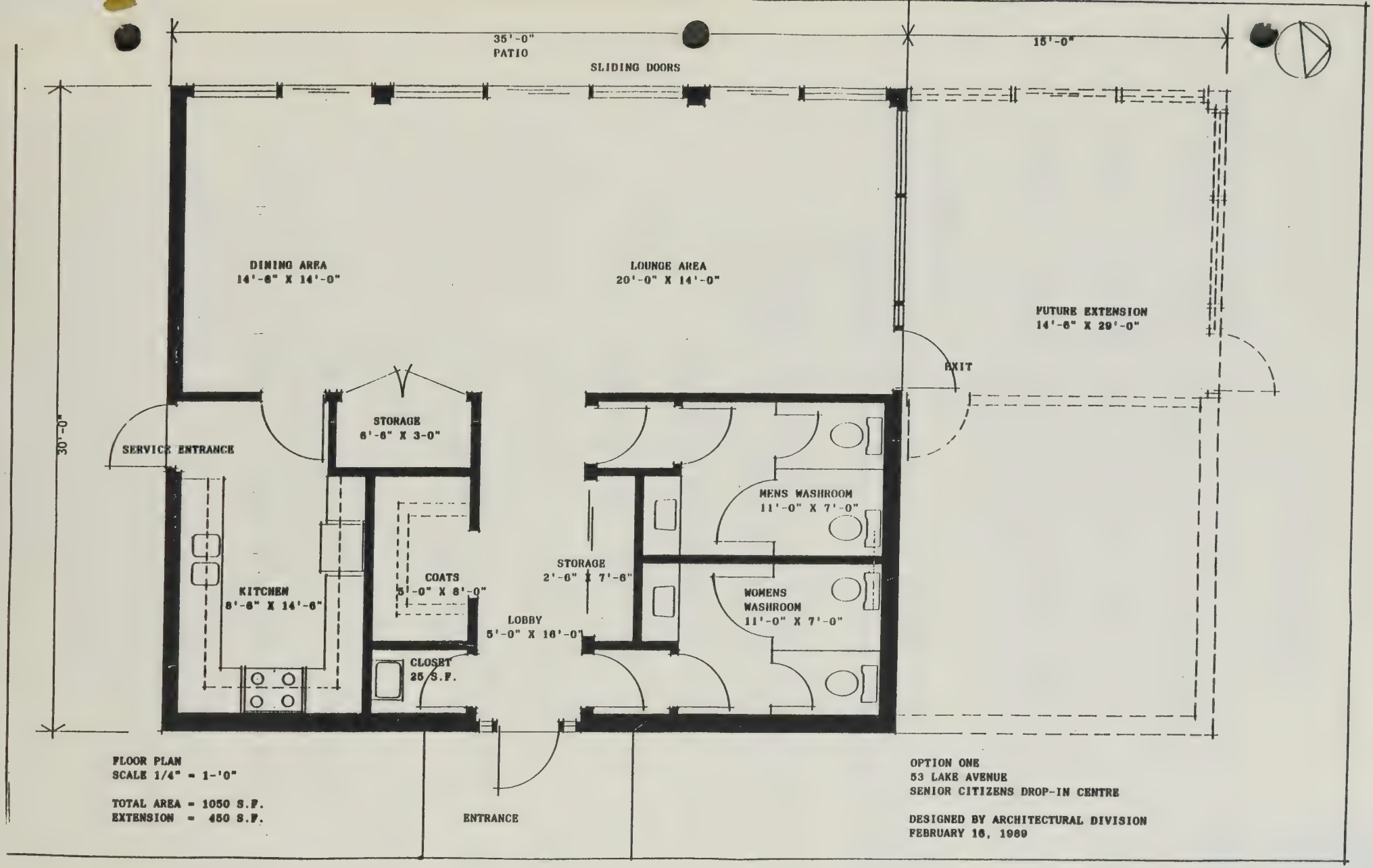


FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1-'0"

TOTAL AREA = 890 S.F.

OPTION THREE
53 LAKE AVENUE
SENIOR CITIZENS DROP-IN CENTRE
DESIGNED BY ARCHITECTURAL DIVISON

FEB. 16, 1989



FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1-'0"

TOTAL AREA = 1050 S.F.
EXTENSION = 450 S.F.

OPTION ONE
53 LAKE AVENUE
SENIOR CITIZENS DROP-IN CENTRE

DESIGNED BY ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
FEBRUARY 16, 1989

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989, May 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: Grecian Fest - August 18, 19, 20, 1989
Greek-Canadian Church & Community of Hamilton and District

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the sale of alcoholic beverages by the Greek-Canadian Church, on Church property only and in conjunction with their annual Greek Fest to be held August 18, 19, 20, 1989.

(b) That permission be given to the organizers to erect a tent on Inch Park for the purpose of cooking and selling food and to provide an area for entertainment and dancing subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) That approval be received from Health and Fire Departments for arrangements for the sale of food and refreshments.

(ii) That proof of $1 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(iii) That Police Security, satisfactory to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.

(iv) That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damage that may occur.

(v) That all City costs over and above the norm, incurred as a result of this event be paid by the applicant.

(vi) That permission be granted to park 100 vehicles on Inch Park, in an area approved by the Parks Division.

Note: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-Law Number 77-221.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, May 16

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. For the information of the Committee, parking of vehicles on the park is requested in order to alleviate parking problems and congestion on neighbouring streets.

JT:mp

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 May 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE TORO GROUNDSMASTER, CEMETERIES DIVISION

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to R.M.C. Equipment Ltd., Markham, in the amount of $20,120.40 for the supply and delivery of One (1) Toro Groundsmaster for the Cemeteries Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Operating Equipment Account #CH58005 63001.

As this equipment is required immediately for grass cutting, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council."

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	One Toro Groundsmaster	Cutting Blades One 72"	One 62"
Crossroads Equipment Jerseyville	$11,986.37 *	No Bid	No Bid
R.M.C. Equipment Ltd. Markham	14,060.00	$2,350.00	$2,220.00
Ontario Turf Equipment Co. Ltd. London	14,697.00	3,050.00	2,495.00

* Equipment bid does not meet specifications.

FOR ACTION

19.

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE:
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: FIREWORKS DISPLAY, VICTORIA DAY

RECOMMENDATION
That a purchase order be issued to Hands Fireworks Inc., Mississauga, in the amount of $16,000, for the Fireworks Display, Victoria Day, in accordance with Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in May 24th Celebrations Account #CH55327 70005.

To meet the delivery time for the celebrations, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

O.K. L.S. 89.4.27

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

Hands Fireworks Inc., Mississauga	$16,000.00
Pyrodyne Canada, Vancouver	16,000.00

Vendor selected because of location, involvement with the City of Hamilton celebrations over the last several years and proposal offers the most pyrotechnics.

20.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. T. BRADLEY, MANAGER
PURCHASING

DATE: 1989 April 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: MAINTENANCE OF HEAVY ICE MAKING EQUIPMENT IN VARIOUS CITY OWNED ARENAS

RECOMMENDATION

a) That a purchase order be issued to Cimco Div. of Toromont Industries Ltd., Toronto, in the amount of $209,412 for the maintenance of heavy ice making equipment in various City owned arenas, for a thirty-six month period, with an option in favour of the City to renew for an additional one twenty-four month term, for an amount of $146,688, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Refrigeration Contract Account #CH57107 31136.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)
See above RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND - Tender Analysis

	36 Months	Additional 24 Months	TOTAL CONTRACT
Cimco, Div. of Toromont Industries Ltd., Toronto	$209,412.00	$146,688.00	$356,100.00
J. H. Lock & Sons Ltd. Toronto	$203,832.00	$153,984.00	$357,816.00

Six supplier were requested to bid. Two declined and two did not respond.

21.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee
Attention: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary

FROM: K. A. Rouff
City Solicitor

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 55-0.82

SUBJECT:

Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession
Property known municipally as 117 West Avenue South, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That with respect to 117 West Avenue South expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 88-181, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$ 93,000.00 Former Owners: William Alford Spera
The Spouse of William Alford Spera

Harold MacKenzie
The Spouse of Harold MacKenzie

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This residential property was expropriated by an Expropriation Plan as authorized by Expropriation By-Law 88-181, in order to complete the assembly of land for a Priority One Park in the Stinson Neighbourhood.

Under The Expropriation Act, in order to acquire possession of the expropriated land, the City is required to make an Offer of Compensation and to give Notice of its intention to take possession.

An independent appraisal report which valued the expropriated land and building at $93,000.00 was obtained by the Property Department and forwarded to us on May 12, 1989. The Property Department recommends the appraised value of $93,000.00 as the City's Offer of Compensation to the former owners. Copies of the appraisal report will be served upon the former owners with the City's Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession.

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Attention: Mr. R. A. Buckle (File #50.18.95)

22.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee
Attention: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary

FROM: K. A. Rouff
City Solicitor

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 55-0.83

SUBJECT:

Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession
Property known municipally as 123 West Avenue South, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That with respect to 123 West Avenue South, expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 88-181, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$ 108,000.00	Former Owners:	Claudino Gregorio The Spouse of Claudino Gregorio
		Rosa Gregorio The Spouse of Rosa Gregorio
$ 1.00	Tenants:	Donald Hagen The Spouse of Donald Hagen
		Nieves Hagen The Spouse of Nieves Hagen
		P. Echlin The Spouse of P. Echlin
		Wayne King The Spouse of Wayne King

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This residential building was expropriated by the City's Expropriation Plan pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 88-181, to complete the assembly of land for a Priority One Park in the Corktown Neighbourhood.

Under The Expropriation Act, in order to acquire possession of the expropriated land, the City is required to make an Offer of Compensation and to give Notice of its intention to take possession.

An independent appraisal report which valued the expropriated land and building at $108,000.00 was obtained by the Property Department and forwarded to us on May 12, 1989. The Property Department recommends the appraised value of $108,000.00 as the City's Offer of Compensation to the former owners. Copies of the appraisal report will be served upon the former owners with the City's Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession.

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Attention: Mr. R. Buckle (File #50.18.98)

23.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 May 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteers to be covered by City**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the resolution adopted by City Council at its meeting 1989 April 25 respecting Liability Insurance coverage for Volunteer Organizations be amended to read as follows:

(a) That the City provide a grant, in the amount of 50% per participant and 100% per volunteer, to volunteer organizations who are registered with and operate programmes approved by the Department of Culture and Recreation. This grant is for the purpose of off-setting the cost of providing Liability Insurance.

(b) That the present policy of providing grants to help off-set the cost of Liability Insurance for those organizations who are registered with and operate approved programmes by the Department of Culture and Recreation, and who have already obtained Liability Insurance, be continued.

C Coutts

Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens's
Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

The total cost of providing Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteer Organizations in 1988 was $6 137.00 and was charged to the Liability Insurance for Community Councils and Sports Organizations Account (No. 0378-0767). The corresponding 1989 Account No. is CH53509 24108.

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 May 08 discussed the Liability Insurance Coverage for Community Councils and it was discovered that volunteers are considered participants and must pay $1.00 to provide Liability Insurance coverage for themselves.

The Sub-Committee feels that the City should pick up this cost for those donating their time and service to the City, who without, would find it difficult to operate these programmes effectively.

cc: Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance Committee
Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Department of Culture and Recreation

CA4 ON HBL A06
C5IP1
1989

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 June 15

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
JUN 2 · 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 June 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

C. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

CC:lp

NOTE: Delegations will be heard beginning at 9:30 o'clock a.m.

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS

1. Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan
2. Pic A Poop - Dog Excrement in City Parks
3. Minutes of the Tuesday, May 23, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Purchase of One (1) Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower, Central Garage
5. Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5 Lighting, Globe Park
6. Pathway Lighting, Gage Park

7. Supply and Delivery of Vulkem 350/351, Ivor Wynne Stadium

8. Cutting and Trimming of Grass at City Cemeteries During 1989, 1990 and 1991

9. Supply and Installation of Creative Metal Playstructure, Culture and Recreation Department

10. Supply and Delivery of Fertilizers, Cemetery Division

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

11. Purchase by the City - 80 Pritchard Road - John and Katarina Re

12. Purchase by the City - Blocks 35 & 36 - Draft Plan of Subdivision for Templemead No. 2, Phase 8

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

13. Boat Launch - Pier 4 Park

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

14. Bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled

15. Playlot Equipment - Projects

16. Elderly Persons Centres - Operating Budgets

17. Strathcona School Community Barbecue

18. Allocation of Baseball/Softball Sport Facilities for The 1990 Season

19. Memberships - Arenas and Recreation Centres

20. Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council

21. Restoration Project - Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology

NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE

22. Relocation of the New Crystal Palace

CITY SOLICITOR

23. Private and Confidential

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan. 09/87	Mr. Sugden	Report at 1989 July meeting after public meeting
2.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
3.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report Pending

CA4 ON HBL A05
CSIPI
1989

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 June 15

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 June 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
JUN 2 / 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

C. Coutts, Acting Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

CC:lp

NOTE: Delegations will be heard beginning at 9:30 o'clock a.m.

A G E N D A:

DELEGATIONS

1. Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan
2. Pic A Poop - Dog Excrement in City Parks
3. Minutes of the Tuesday, May 23, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Purchase of One (1) Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower, Central Garage
5. Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5 Lighting, Globe Park
6. Pathway Lighting, Gage Park

7. Supply and Delivery of Vulkem 350/351, Ivor Wynne Stadium

8. Cutting and Trimming of Grass at City Cemeteries During 1989, 1990 and 1991

9. Supply and Installation of Creative Metal Playstructure, Culture and Recreation Department

10. Supply and Delivery of Fertilizers, Cemetery Division

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

11. Purchase by the City - 80 Pritchard Road - John and Katarina Re

12. Purchase by the City - Blocks 35 & 36 - Draft Plan of Subdivision for Templemead No. 2, Phase 8

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

13. Boat Launch - Pier 4 Park

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

14. Bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled

15. Playlot Equipment - Projects

16. Elderly Persons Centres - Operating Budgets

17. Strathcona School Community Barbecue

18. Allocation of Baseball/Softball Sport Facilities for The 1990 Season

19. Memberships - Arenas and Recreation Centres

20. Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council

21. Restoration Project - Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology

NEW CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE

22. Relocation of the New Crystal Palace

CITY SOLICITOR

23. Private and Confidential

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan. 09/87	Mr. Sugden	Report at 1989 July meeting after public meeting
2.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
3.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report Pending

FOR ACTION

1.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Red Hill

SUBJECT: Red Hill Creek Recreational Master Plan

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Public Works Department - Parks Division along with Moore/George Associates Inc., Landscape Architects, proceed with the public meetings during July, 1989 to outline the details of the Red Hill Creek Recreational Master Plan for the purpose of input on the proposal.

J.G. Pavelka

BACKGROUND:

Over the past several months, the Steering Committee, the Technical Advisory Committee along with the landscape architects retained by the City, Moore/George Associates Inc. have taken the input from the public meetings held on February 6, 8 and 9, 1989 to evolve the recreational master plan for the Red Hill Creek Valley.

Attached for your information is a DRAFT of the text which outlines the study to date and the findings. Please note that this text is not complete but is being forwarded to provide the members of the Parks and Recreation Committee with as much of the information on this study as is available at this time.

At the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday, June 20, 1989 a presentation will be made outlining the recommended details of the master plan. Plans of the master plan and slides of the existing corridor and slides of representative features such as pedestrian bridges will be used to outline the proposed recreational master plan.

This presentation is to get the Parks and Recreation Committee's agreement on the proposed master plan so that arrangements can be made to take this proposal to the public for additional input. With the benefit of the public's comments and input a final proposal will be prepared for presentation to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

JGP/mc
Attachment

cc Alderman D. Agostino, Chairman, Steering Committee
Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Christopherson
Alderman J. Smith
Alderman T. Jackson
C. Firth-Eagland, Parks Development Co-ordinator

RED HILL CREEK
OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN

DRAFT FINAL REPORT

June, 1989

FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

MOORE/GEORGE ASSOCIATES INC.
Landscape Architects/Urban Design

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE STUDY 1
1.2 THE STUDY PROCESS 1

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION 4

2.1 SITE ANALYSIS 4
2.1.1 Environmental Conditions 4
2.1.2 Existing Destinations 5
2.1.3 Access Potential 6
2.1.4 Development Capability 7
2.1.5 Trail Development Capability 7

2.2 LEISURE NEEDS ASSESSMENT 8
2.2.1 Outdoor Education 8
2.2.2 Recreational Trail Systems 9
2.2.3 Adult Sports Fields ...10
2.2.4 Leisure Needs Summary ...10

2.3 PUBLIC INPUT ...11

3.0 CONCEPT ALTERNATIVES ...13

3.1 OBJECTIVES AND PLANNING PRINCIPLES ...13
3.2 OVERALL TRAIL CONCEPT ...14
3.2.1 Trail Alternatives ...15
3.2.2 Freeway Design Issues ...15

3.3 RECREATION FACILITIES AND LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT ...15

4.0 RECOMMENDED MASTER PLAN ...17

4.1 TRAIL SYSTEM ...17
- 4.1.1 Trail Components ...18
- 4.1.2 Pedestrian Roadway Crossings ...24
- 4.1.3 Connecting Trail Systems ...30
- 4.1.4 Design Guidelines ...31
- 4.1.5 Major Access Locations (with parking) ...32

4.2 OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT ...33
- 4.2.1 Natural Environment Preservation Areas ...33
- 4.2.2 Natural Environment Rehabilitation Areas ...34
- 4.2.3 Recreation Improvement Areas ...35

5.0 IMPLEMENTATION ...39

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE STUDY

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth was given approval to construct a new roadway connecting Hwy. 403 in Ancaster to the Queen Elizabeth Way in the eastern portion of the City of Hamilton. Most of the north-south section of the roadway is to be constructed within the Red Hill Creek Valley, approximately 7.0 km in length. Significant areas, however, within the valley will remain available for open space and recreational uses.

The City of Hamilton decided that an open space-recreation master plan should be prepared prior to construction of the roadway. The following objectives were developed to guide the project:

- To identify and evaluate conceptual development alternatives for the Study Area with a view to maximizing the open space beyond the highway corridor for recreational purposes.

- To determine a preferred conceptual development plan for the Study Area complete with sufficient site planning and design detail, costs, servicing requirements and other pertinent information necessary to proceed to the final design and construction phase.

- To establish landscape and architectural design criteria which will serve both the present and future development, enhance existing facilities and visually unify the various open space and recreational components with that of the roadway development.

- To insure the proper integration of the proposed roadway facility with the recreational and open space objectives of the valley.

1.2 THE STUDY PROCESS

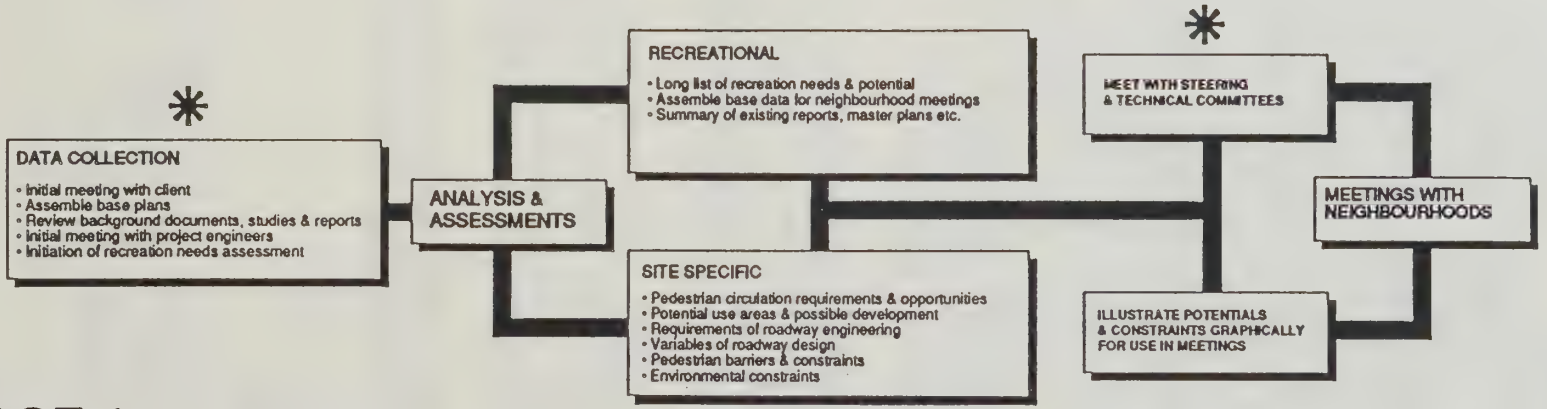
The preparation of this document is the culmination of tasks undertaken during three phases of study. The Project Task Flow Chart on the following pages outlines the study process.

RED HILL CREEK MASTER PLAN

PROJECT TASK FLOW CHART

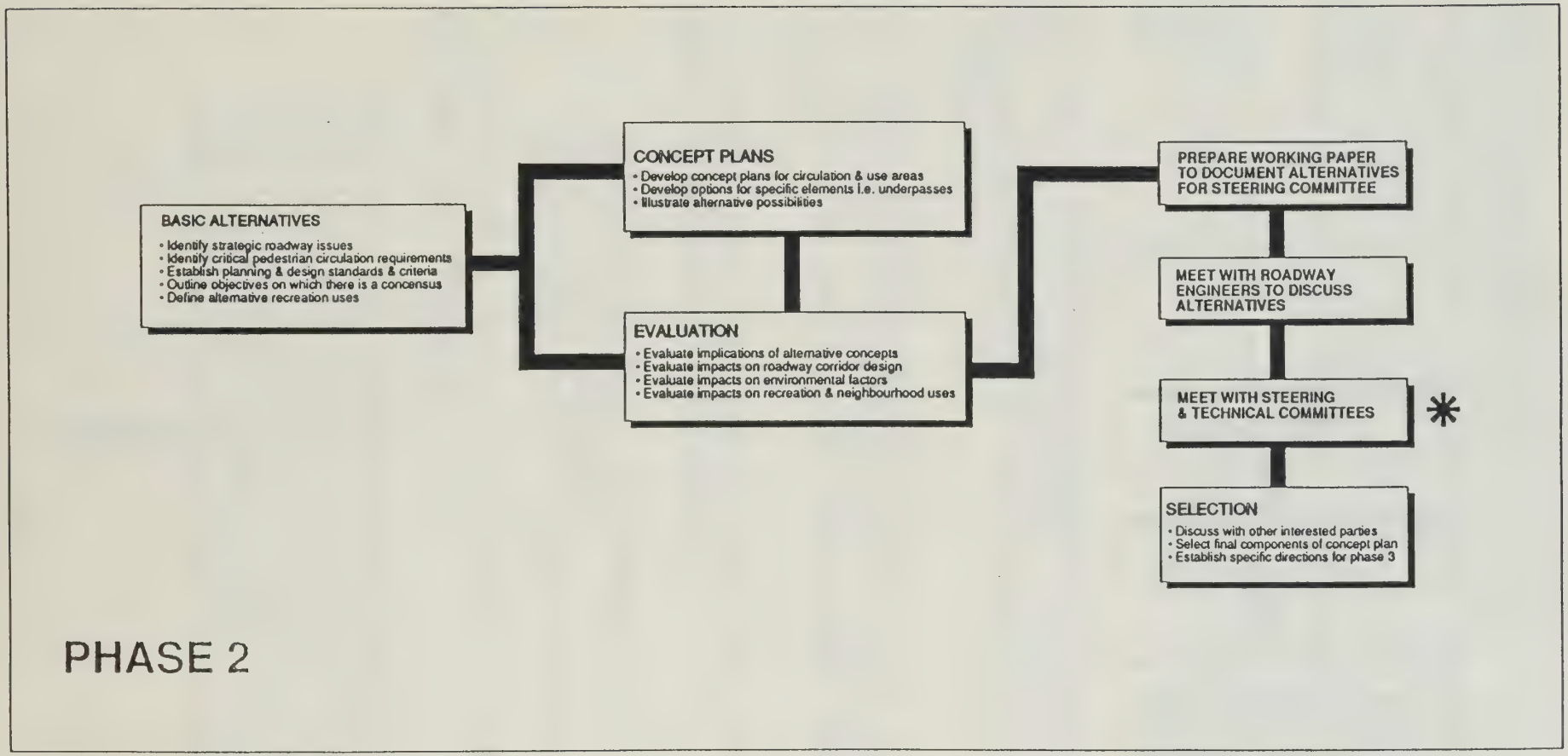
MOORE/GEORGE ASSOCIATES INC

✱ Meeting with Technical & Steering Committees

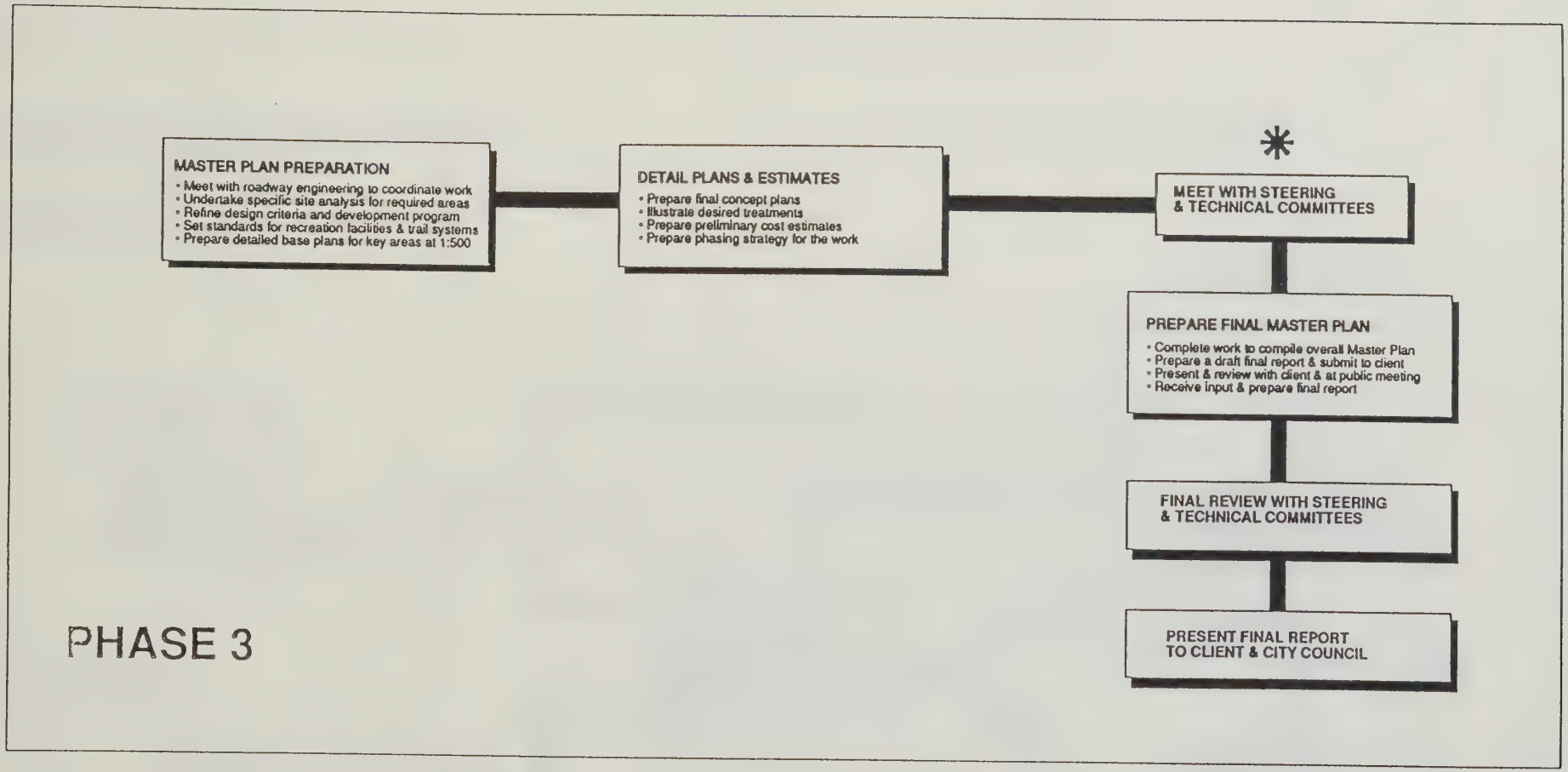


PHASE 1

COMPLETION PHASE 1



COMPLETE PHASE 2



COMPLETE PHASE 3

The first phase, Data Collection, involved initial meetings with members of the Steering and Technical Committees, assembling base plans and background documents. The background documents are listed in Appendix 1. This phase also involved conducting a site analysis and a recreational (leisure) needs assessment. The results were presented to local residents at the start of meetings called to determine their perceived needs and concerns for open space and recreational facilities in the Study Area.

Phase 2 dealt with generating alternative concepts that married public needs and concerns to the physical site and roadway conditions. The Steering Committee selected the preferred components of the concept plan.

In Phase 3, these preferred components of the concept plan were refined. Detail plans, cost estimates and a phasing plan were prepared and presented at another set of public meetings for final comment and input by local residents.

This report summarizes the work undertaken in each phase. It describes the overall open space and recreational master plan for the Red Hill Creek Study Area, as well as the implementation plan and associated cost estimates.

A number of papers were prepared during the planning study and submitted under a separate cover. They were:

- Working Paper No. 1: Site Analysis
- Leisure Needs Assessment
- Working Paper No. 2: Concept Alternatives

A number of drawings have been prepared to illustrate various aspects of the master plan. These are:

- MGA 101: OPEN-SPACE-RECREATION MASTER PLAN
- MGA 102: OPEN-SPACE-RECREATION MASTER PLAN
- MGA 103: DETAIL CONCEPT FOR ALBION FALLS RECREATION AREA
- MGA 104: DETAIL CONCEPT FOR GREENHILL AVE. COMMUNITY LINK
- MGA 105: DETAIL CONCEPT FOR MELVIN AVE. COMMUNITY LINK
- MGA 106: TRAIL SECTIONS & PROPOSED LANDSCAPE TREATMENT

What follows in Chapter 2 is a summary of the background information, including the site analysis, leisure needs assessment and public meeting input. Chapter 3 outlines the alternatives developed. Chapter 4 describes the planning principles and selected plan. The final Chapter outlines the implementation strategy and associated cost estimates.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In conducting a study of this magnitude, a wide variety of factors must be considered in the process leading toward plan formulation. Most of the relevant information is outlined in this chapter in order to provide as comprehensive a background as possible. Much of this information is a synopsis from working papers previously submitted to the Steering Committee.

2.1 SITE ANALYSIS

The site analysis identified existing visual and physical site conditions and deficiencies, as well as the positive features and opportunities. These are fully described in Working Paper No. 1, and outlined below.

2.1.1 Environmental Conditions

The study area covers a variety of landscape types from the top of the Niagara Escarpment, through the Red Hill Creek Valley to the shore of Lake Ontario. Five distinct areas can be delineated, each with its own qualities, opportunities and constraints. These are:

- The southerly extent of the study area, above the escarpment, is relatively flat with cultivated fields, old field vegetation and scattered stands of mature trees, surrounded by industrial and residential land use. The Ottawa Street landfill site is a major feature in this area.

- The steep wooded escarpment face, including the two waterfalls, Albion and Buttermilk, provides a unique environment for wildlife and for people to enjoy. Various points provide scenic views over the valley, the city, and Lake Ontario. Fast running water provides a pleasant backdrop to a seemingly wild, natural area. Red shale, the source of the red clay found downstream, can be noted in several locations in the embankment. The creek and valley take their name from this clay's colour.

- Broad, rolling hills are the dominant feature of the main area of King's Forest up to the T,H & B Railway line. There are sections of steep slopes, old field, and mature forest, but the largest area is taken up by the

King's Forest Golf Course, ski hill and Rosedale sports facilities.

- Between the T, H & B Railway and Brampton Street the valley is very narrow and has housing and industrial buildings extending to the top of its edge. The vegetation is mixed, much of it disturbed, and there are areas of standing water. The recreation potential is limited throughout this area.

- North of Brampton Street the valley opens up to the Red Hill Marsh as the creek turns west and drains into the Windermere Basin. The dominant features here are the landfill site, between the creek and Globe Park, and the Queen Elizabeth Way. North of the QEW is Van Wagner's Marsh, which is fed by HRCA pumping system and the occasional overflow of the creek during high peak flows. This entire area is of limited recreation potential due to these features.

Ten environmentally significant features were identified by Ecologistics that would remain partially or completely intact after construction of the freeway. They are described in Working Paper No. 1. It has been determined that passive and trail use of these areas will have minimum impact, though in a number of them special care may be required. Active recreational development such as sports facilities would not be suitable in any of these areas.

Air quality was a concern expressed with regard to its impact on recreational activities in the valley. No documentation was found that was considered useful for such an analysis. The requirement for conducting air quality studies were determined after the development of concept alternatives.

2.1.2 Existing Destinations

The existing destinations within the study area were classified as City Wide/Regional, Community, or Neighbourhood facilities. These areas are listed below. A complete inventory of neighbourhood recreational lands and facilities in the study area has been conducted by the Institute of Environmental Research and was submitted under a separate cover as part of Phase 1 work.

CITY WIDE / REGIONAL DESTINATIONS

As the name implies, these destinations attract visitors from across the city, and perhaps from other municipalities. They are of major significance in terms of development and/or of size.

- Mount Albion Conservation Area
- Albion Falls - King's Forest
- Mohawk Park
- King's Forest Golf and Ski Area
- Confederation Park (Lake Ontario Shoreline)

COMMUNITY DESTINATIONS

Community destinations are generally well developed parks with sports facilities and parking to accommodate visitors from beyond the neighbourhood. They are not of a city wide scale of significance.

- Rosedale Park (at Greenhill Avenue)
- Red Hill Bowl
- Hillcrest Park
- Globe Park
- T. B. McQuesten

NEIGHBOURHOOD DESTINATIONS

These are areas of local significance only and may include a playground, minor sports facility or simply a pleasant open space. As a rule, there are no parking spaces associated with these parks.

- Glen Castle Park
- Red Hill Park
- Pottruff Road Green

2.1.3 Access Potential

In reviewing the site conditions, a primary consideration was for access to the valley's facilities and amenities. Access points were categorized as either being a major access that includes parking, or local access providing only for pedestrians and/or bicycles. There are 11 major and 24

local access points throughout the Study Area. They were described in Working Paper No. 1.

2.1.4 Development Capability

The study area was examined for potential locations for recreational development. Such possibilities may take the form of either new development or of an expansion of existing facilities, and would only occur after neighbourhood input was obtained.

27 areas were identified for their potential development capability (the most intense use to which the area could be developed), and whether their potential is at a neighbourhood level, a community level or a city-wide/regional level. Of the 27 areas, 7 were considered to have multi-use recreational potential. These are all above the Escarpment. The remaining areas, including all those within the valley, have passive recreation potential.

2.1.5 Trail Development Capability

In assessing the potential for trail development the main factors considered were slope, existing or future physical barriers and desired linkage, that is, whether someone would want to travel the trail in a particular location.

Trail opportunities and constraints along the entire study area have been identified. Main trail opportunities include the prospect of cycling, walking and cross-country skiing. Places of pedestrian opportunity only have also been identified.

On the east-west portion of the study area, the main potential for trail development lies on the south side of the freeway, where the City has a narrow ribbon of land for pedestrian linkage. The land here is of gentle to moderate slope and has the potential to accommodate a cycling/walking trail. On the north-south part of the study area the main potential for trail development is on the west side. Most of the existing and potential recreational facilities are located on the west side of the valley. There are some areas of difficult grades for trail activities, but overall there is potential to link the entire study area with a trail system, including several neighbourhood access points.

The primary constraints to trail development are the freeway itself and the roads crossing the freeway. If a trail system is to be continuous from Upper Ottawa Street to Lake Ontario and provide access to communities on both the east and west sides, it must cross 14 major obstacles (constraints). These are described in Working Paper No. 1.

The Freeway Project Office had identified possible solutions to some of these problems where a 3.0 metre trail can be incorporated into the design of some of the proposed structures. Some of these have been incorporated into the master plan.

As mentioned earlier, the CNR tracks running from Dartnall Road through Mohawk Park then along the escarpment are to be abandoned. This provides an excellent opportunity to provide a pedestrian and bicycle link from the top of the escarpment at the Conservation Area to the existing trail system downtown from Gage Park.

There is also an opportunity to link other recreational facilities using the smaller valley system east of the freeway.

2.2 LEISURE NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The purpose of the assessment was to identify the parks and recreation needs that might be accommodated in the Red Hill Creek Valley. The study process considered facility, parks and open space needs for designated neighbourhoods within the Red Hill Creek Study Area. It also indicated the points where existing neighbourhood facilities/parks could be linked into the proposed trail system. Data on other factors such as demographics, proposed facility or park development plans and leisure trends were also considered in the assessment of leisure needs.

2.2.1 Outdoor Education

Many individuals and groups are becoming more involved in learning about the natural environment and environmental issues. Environmental education centres have become increasingly popular in response to this interest, particularly with school groups. Local school boards have included more environmental studies and outdoor recreation courses within the school curriculum. Community groups are also involved in researching and promoting activities related to outdoor environments or

environmental issues. There are programs for older adults and seniors who want to explore the natural environment or just take a day trip to learn about the areas' culture and history. These types of courses and trips are often provided by community colleges, volunteer organizations, parks and recreations departments or organizations such as the YMCA.

In response to this trend, some municipalities:

- Support a non-development/protection policy for natural areas in the community

- Work more closely with volunteer groups and agencies(i.e. the local Conservation Authority) in the City to develop and promote programs that are related to outdoor pursuits and environmental education and specific to the area

- Encourage the efforts of interest groups and volunteers by assisting with the implementation of programs in parks and natural areas (i.e. provide resources such as funding, staff, parks facilities, etc.)

- Have adopted an environmental education program for parks and natural areas, including heritage interpretation. This could be coordinated with a special interest group in the community or with the locals boards of education

- Assist with the organization of outdoor trips for different age groups, in cooperation with the volunteer sector or non-profit organizations such as the YMCA

2.2.2 Recreational Trail Systems

Many municipalities have attempted to develop or expand their recreational trails in recent years. The demand for trails can be attributed to the growth in participation in cycling, jogging, walking, cross-country skiing and an increasing appreciation of outdoor environments. Moreover, municipalities recognize that linear linkages can integrate the overall parks system and improve its accessibility to users.

This trend is already apparent in the City of Hamilton. Trail systems are evident in existing parks and neighbourhoods (i.e. Globe Park, Upper and Lower King's Forest, etc.).

The City should pursue the development of a high quality trail system in the Red Hill Creek Valleylands. This would allow residents better access to the valleylands. Other pathways or pedestrian linkages could be developed or extended wherever this is possible.

2.2.3 Adult Sports Fields

Municipalities across southern Ontario have experienced an increasing demand for adult sports fields. Adult sports groups in Hamilton also appear to make extensive use of existing outdoor playing fields. As the population ages and more adults participate in outdoor sports activities, there will be a demand for sports fields which are suitable for adult league play.

2.2.4 Leisure Needs Summary

- There is a general need to provide additional outdoor playing fields in the Red Hill Creek area, particularly adult sports fields. More lighted ball diamonds are also required.

- Leisure trends suggest that these is an increasing interest in providing outdoor education activities and/or educational centres in natural or recreational areas. Red Hill Creek Valley presents an excellent opportunity to develop outdoor and environmental education and heritage interpretation programs. The Parks and Recreation Department should explore some of these options.

- Interest has been expressed in promoting the Red Hill Creek Valley as a recreational resource. A recreational trail system would provide better access to this resource; an opportunity to integrate the overall parks system in the corridor; and improve the accessibility of parks/facilities in the corridor to users.

- Major attractions such as Rosedale Park, Globe Park, Red Hill Bowl, Mohawk Sports Park, Albion Falls and King's Forest Park should be linked into the proposed trial system. Other destinations located outside the Study Area that could be linked to the trail system include T.B. McQueston Park in Rushdale and the high school in St. Vincent.

- The Bruce Trail should be a major access point in the proposed

trail system.

• Our background information indicates some neighbourhood park deficiency in Rosedale, McQueston East, Red Hill and Kently neighbourhoods. This deficiency should be addressed in the corridor study to the extent possible. There may be no opportunity to address parkland deficiency where the valleylands are steep (i.e. Rosedale).

• There appears to be a parkland distribution deficiency in Corman and McQueston West. In both cases, the deficiency is not near the corridor and will not likely be addressed through the Red Hill Creek Valley Master Plan.

• Municipal staff indicated a shortage of ball diamonds in the McQueston West neighbourhood. The need for additional outdoor playing fields should be considered when assessing development potential along the corridor.

• An east-west link across the proposed highway should be provided near Rosedale Park to provide easier access to the arena.

• There is a need to provide better access to facilities located in Rosedale and Lower King's Forest from the Red Hill neighbourhood.

• Better access from Treholme to the Conservation Lands in Albion Falls should be considered in the design of the trail system.

2.3 PUBLIC INPUT

The results of the site analysis and leisure needs assessment were presented to local residents and other interested members of the public at a series of three public meetings.

The intent of these meetings was to obtain public input into the planning process. Specifically, it was important to hear from the local residents about their perceived needs and concerns for open space and recreation facilities in the Study Area. Appendix 2 summarizes the items discussed at all three meetings.

Though all of the concerns brought forth were considered, the most important outcome from the standpoint of the preparation of the Open

Space-Recreation Master Plan was the very strong emphasis on maintaining characteristics of the natural environment: the natural vegetation, wildlife habitat and natural streambed conditions. It was felt that any development should respond accordingly to this strong desire of the local residents.

The fact that the need for additional active (i.e. sports) facilities was not expressed points the direction for the development of alternative concepts with little emphasis on major facility development. The comments and concerns were very similar to the results of the survey conducted for the Save the Valley Committee in 1982.

Also important are the pedestrian links across the expressway. Many of the residents seem to feel their links are being severed by the expressway. Five distinct places were identified where residents expressed a desire to cross the expressway: at Melvin Avenue, at Hixon Avenue, at Mt. Albion Conservation Area, in the vicinity of Greenhill Avenue, and in the vicinity where the Bruce Trail presently crosses.

The most important link is with Melvin Avenue. This was further substantiated by the City of Hamilton Board of Education in a letter stating that 100 children need to cross the valley at this location at least twice daily.

A pedestrian crossing in the vicinity of Arbour and Pritchard Roads may serve users of the Mt. Albion Conservation Area. A crossing for the Bruce Trail may also serve residents living on the Mountain, east of the expressway, and a crossing in the vicinity of Greenhill Avenue would serve as a link with Rosedale Park from the Glencastle area.

3.0 CONCEPT ALTERNATIVES

Using the results of the site analysis, leisure needs assessment and public input, the preparation of the overall concept plan centred on the development of a hierarchical system of trails linking all parts of the study area. It involved determining alternative locations or treatments of the trail system at the neighbourhood level and of a few possible alternative city/regional and community facilities that could become part of the City's open space-recreation system. The separation of trail functions were examined along with required design criteria for each, for example, where possible walking trails accessible to seniors and handicap persons should be developed separate from bicycle trails and separate from a nature interpretive trail.

3.1 OBJECTIVES AND PLANNING PRINCIPLES

Upon review of the background information, a number of objectives and planning principles were defined which have influenced the preparation of the plan alternatives. These are:

- The Red Hill Creek Valley lands should be considered as an important open space system and recreational trail corridor.

- The entire study area should be maintained in as natural a condition as possible, with high priority on the conservation of environmental features.

- Open space areas should be rehabilitated as necessary in order to re-establish a high quality natural landscape.

- A continuous trail system from Lake Ontario to Mt. Albion Conservation Area and T.B. McQuesten Park should be developed.

- Strong links joining east and west parts of the community must be established. This is especially important where existing community connections will be interrupted because of the freeway development.

- The trail system should be accessible to special population

groups such as the physically disabled and the elderly as much as possible.

- Consideration should be given to separating pedestrian and bicycle circulation systems in order to reduce potential conflict between users.

- Emphasis should be placed on identifying and developing major access points rather than the local neighbourhood access.

- The Red Hill Creek Valley system should be a recreational facility as well as a circulation system. Opportunities for nature interpretation and education should be provided.

- Winter use of the system for both circulation and recreation must be provided.

- Wherever possible, a loop system of trails should be developed.

3.2 OVERALL TRAIL CONCEPT

The alternatives for recreational development of the valley lands remaining after freeway construction are all based on an overall trail concept. This overall concept reflects the objectives and planning principles described in the first section. It is the best expression in physical form of those objectives within the limits imposed by the freeway construction and the characteristics of the landscape.

The places where there are alternatives to the overall concept are differences in trail location, degree of recreational activity and timing for the expansion of trail facilities.

The main trail runs the entire length of the study area. It starts at T.B. McQuesten Park on Upper Wentworth Street extending along the City's 100 foot strip of land south of the freeway to Upper Ottawa Street. From there, the preferred trail location is along Limeridge Road to Upper Kenilworth Avenue then into the area around Albion Falls. A pedestrian bridge over the freeway will be required to link the trail with Mount Albion Conservation Area, preferably at Arbour Road.

At Albion Falls the trail divides in two, one section running to Red Hill

Neighbourhood in the east, the other along Mountain Brow Boulevard, past the ski hill, joining up with Greenhill Avenue West. The two sections meet near the Greenhill Avenue interchange completing a loop around King's Forest.

The main trail continues north on the west side of the freeway, joining Red Hill Bowl, Hillcrest Park, Globe Park, the Museum of Steam Technology and finally arriving at Beach Boulevard at the QEW and Van Wagner's Beach Drive to Confederation Park.

3.2.1 Trail Alternatives

A number of trail alternatives and side trails were identified and are described in Working Paper No. 2. Most of these trails are identified in the Master Plan as options that the Cities of Hamilton and Stoney Creek may implement separately from the developments in the Red Hill Creek. The connection to them, however, is important to identify at this time.

3.2.2 Freeway Design Issues

A number of issues were identified that required a decision in order to provide the most cost effective input of open space-recreational and community access concerns to the roadway construction. These were outlined in Working Paper No. 2. A few issues are yet to be finalized. These are described in the next chapter.

3.3 RECREATION FACILITIES AND LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

As mentioned above, the site analysis and public input both strongly suggested that the valley lands be kept in as natural a state as possible, while allowing for some activities, particularly a trail system.

The little demand for sports facilities in the valley plus the lack of suitable locations for such facilities lead to the conclusion that air quality studies would not be required prior to the further development of the open space - recreation master plan. The location of any concern from the standpoint of air quality would be the narrow northern part between Queenston Road and the QEW. In this section the trail and activities will generally be above the expressway on top of the valley, where the air quality can be expected to be relatively better than adjacent to the

expressway in the valley.

Three landscape management strategies were developed and briefly outlined. These have been further developed and are described in the next chapter.

4.0 RECOMMENDED MASTER PLAN

The recommended master plan for development of the study area is shown in Drawings **MGA 101** and **102**. They contain the trail system as generally outlined in the previous section, and further described in 4.1. They also show locations of the recommended freeway crossings, their design and priority for construction, and the location of recreation areas.

Drawing **MGA 103** shows the detailed concept for the special activity area at Albion Falls. Drawing **MGA 104** shows the recommended location and treatment for the Greenhill Avenue community link. Drawing **MGA 105** shows the recommended location and treatment for the Melvin Avenue community link. Drawing **MGA 106** shows the proposed landscape treatment of the trail from Upper Wentworth to Upper Ottawa Streets.

4.1 TRAIL SYSTEM

The main trail runs the entire length of the study area. It starts at T.B. McQuesten Park on Upper Wentworth Street extending along the City's 100 foot strip of land south of the freeway to Upper Ottawa Street. From there, the trail divides in two, one section running along Limeridge Road to Upper Kenilworth Avenue then into the area around Albion Falls, the other section running along the Red Hill Creek north of the Upper Ottawa Landfill to Conservation Area. A pedestrian bridge over the freeway will be required to link the two sections of the trail with Mount Albion Conservation Area, preferably at Arbour Road.

At Albion Falls the trail comes together then divides in two again, one section running to Red Hill Neighbourhood in the east, the other along Mountain Brow Boulevard, past the ski hill, joining up with Greenhill Avenue West. The two sections meet near the Greenhill Avenue interchange completing a loop around King's Forest.

The main trail continues north on the west side of the freeway, joining Red Hill Bowl, Hillcrest Park, Globe Park, the Museum of Steam Technology and finally arriving at Beach Boulevard at the QEW and Van Wagner's Beach Drive to Confederation Park.

The following section describes the characteristics and features along the trail segments of the entire system. The connecting trails will then be described, followed by an outline of the design guidelines to be followed in the construction of the trail system.

4.1.1 Trail Components

The following descriptions are numbered and keyed to drawings MGA 101 and 102.

1. T.B.McQuesten Park:
   Location: north-east section of park
   Length: n/a
   Purpose: to link trail system to park
   Character: flat, overhead hydro towers/wires
   Features: adjacent sports and recreation facilities to be part of park

2. Trail from T.B. McQuesten to Upper Ottawa Street:
   Location: within City of Hamilton's right of way south of the East-West Roadway.
   Length:_____km
   Purpose: To provide a neighbourhood recreational trail and to link the main valley trail system to the upper neighbourhoods.
   Character: generally level, with berms and noise barriers in the periphery. Landscaped to traditional city park standards.
   Features: some neighbourhood links, plus the following road crossings:

   2a. An over pass will be constructed for Upper Sherman Avenue. In order for pedestrians to have safe access to either side, a tunnel, 4 m wide and 3 m high with lighting, is recommended under Upper Sherman next to the East-West Roadway. Ramps up to the sidewalks on both sides of Upper Sherman will allow for access to and from the trail system.

2b. Trail users will cross Upper Gage at traffic lights until a controlled interchange is built, at which time the trail location will be moved adjacent to the southern ramps. Trail users will then be able to cross Upper Gage at traffic lights at the ramp entrance/exit.

2c. Trail users will cross Upper Ottawa at traffic lights until a bridge is built to carry Upper Ottawa over the Expressway. At that time a tunnel and ramp system should be built for trail users, similar to that at Upper Sherman.

2d. The 3.0 m wide trail will extend into areas where appropriate for community and neighbourhood links.

3. Trail Between Upper Ottawa and Albion Falls:

Location: In the natural environment area and Conservation Area south of the Expressway and north of the Red Hill Creek.

3a. An alternate route is along Limeridge Road and Upper Kenilworth Road.

Length:3.0_____km; 3.a Limeridge connection:_____km

Purpose: To provide a recreational trail experience and link the upper neighbourhoods with the Conservation Area and Albion Falls.

Character: Open fields and wooded sections along the Creek south of the Expressway with some steep slopes. An urban character along Limeridge. Sidewalk may need to be widened here for the trail.

Features:

3b. The Upper Ottawa Landfill Site: signs will need to be posted to warn trail users to stay on the trail side of the fence between the trail and the Creek and to stay out of the Creek and away from the landfill site.

3c. The Mount Albion Conservation Area.

3d. Albion Falls Recreation Area. (further detailed in Drawing **MGA 103)**.

3e. Trail to cross the Expressway on a sidewalk at Pritchard until a pedestrian overpass is built at Arbour Road .

3f. Provide a link with potential trail through Conservation Area and Stoney Creek.

3g. Provide a link to trail along abandoned CNR alignment.

4. Albion Falls to Rosedale Arena, West Side:
   Location: along Mountain Brow Blvd, the abandoned CNR, down the Escarpment to Greenhill Ave.
   Length:_____km
   Purpose: To provide a recreational trail and trail loop around King's Forest, and link Albion Falls with the lower neighbourhoods on the west side.
   Character: park-like throughout
   Features: wooded areas and distant views from top of escarpment; crosses Bruce Trail between CNR and Greenhill Ave. City should consider moving or closing Mountain Brow Blvd. between Mohawk and Limeridge to make that section along the brow more of a pedestrian precinct.

5. Albion Falls to Mount Albion Road Underpass:
   Location: South-east side of Creek, above and through King's Forest.
   Length:_____km
   Purpose: To provide a recreational trail along the east side of the valley, and link the major access to King's Forest with Albion Falls.
   Character: Sections of open field and mature woods, with some distant views from escarpment brow over valley to Lake Ontario.
   Features:
   5a. Link to Bruce Trail, with pedestrian overpass, and potential Stoney Creek Trail; areas of pine and spruce plantation; passing near location of flowering dogwoods; link to King's Forest Nature Trail.

6. King's Forest Nature Trail
   Location: From forks of the Creek below the two falls through the valley part-way to Albion Falls
   Length:_____km
   Purpose: To provide a trail for nature interpretation.
   Character: Mature wooded valley walls, with the sound of

water flowing over the creekbed; the most sensitive area of King's Forest.

Features: the very quiet and secluded feeling of the narrow wooded valley and flowing creek through it, with a variety of vegetation and landform.

7. Mount Albion Road Underpass to Greenhill Ave. via Glen Castle Park:

Location: immediately east of Expressway between Mt. Albion Rd. and Greenhill Ave.

Length:_____km

Purpose: To provide a neighbourhood trail experience and link the lower eastern neighbourhoods with King's Forest.

Character: Some rolling topography and pine/spruce stands with overhead hydro transmission lines.

Features:

7a. GlenCastle Park, with playground and soccer fields which will be redeveloped after Expressway construction.

7b. Greenhill Ave. pedestrian overpass linking Rosedale and Greenhill neighbourhoods. This is further detailed in drawing **MGA 104.**

8. Greenhill Avenue to King Street:

Location: West side of Expressway

Length:_____km

Purpose: Recreational trail and link from Rosedale Park to Red Hill Bowl.

Character: Adjacent to sports fields and some natural areas, with some rolling, wooded areas.

Features: Walkway under the T,B & H Railway bridge,

8a. linking with Hixon Road east across Expressway and west

8b. crossing Lawrence Ave at grade with an overhead crossing sign.

8c. crossing under King Street from the proposed Red Hill Bowl parking lot to the sports fields.

9. Hixon Road to King Street, East Side:

Location: along Hixon Road East and north ramp to King St.

Length:_____km

Purpose: To provide a link between Rosedale Neighbourhood

and the east side of the Expressway, and the potential trail along the Red Hill Tributary Creek (Elizabeth Bagshaw Trail Loop).

Character: suburban, some steep slopes.

Features: adjacent to expressway ramp.

10. King Street to Queenston Road West Side:

Location: as above

Length:_____km

Purpose: To provide a recreational neighbourhood trail and link between neighbourhoods.

Character: semi-natural urban greenspace

Features:

10a. Black walnut and sycamore trees have been identified in the E.A near Red Hill Bowl. These will be verified.

10b. The trail adjacent to the high retaining wall and ramp at Queenston Road will require special treatment.

11. King Street to Queenston East Side:

Location: as above, via Cherry St. and Pottruff Road

Length:_____km

Purpose: To provide a recreational neighbourhood trail and link between neighbourhoods.

Character: semi-natural urban greenspace

Features:

11a. Potential toboggan hill near King St, with good neighbourhood access.

11b. Trail should hug slope from King to Cherry St.

12. Queenston Road to Barton Street West Side:

Location: as above, on top of valley slope, via Talbot Street

Length:_____km

Purpose: To provide a recreational neighbourhood trail and link between neighbourhoods.

Character: semi-natural urban greenspace, and school park

Features:

12a. Flat area adjacent to medium density housing has potential for community allotment gardens and orchards.

12b. Melvin Avenue community link will cross from Hillcrest Park

to Pottruff Road via pedestrian overpass, designed for major use with lighting.

13. Queenston Road to Barton Street East Side:
Location: as above, on top of valley slope, via Pottruff, down valley hugging slope to Melvin Ave community link.
Length:_____km
Purpose: To provide a recreational neighbourhood trail and link between neighbourhoods.
Character: semi-natural urban greenspace, and school park.
Features: 13a. Potential toboggan runs close to Queenston Road.
13b. Link to Hillcrest Park across Expressway from Pottruff Road via pedestrian overpass, designed for major use with lighting.

14. Barton Street to Globe Park:
Location: west side.
Length:_____km
Purpose: To provide a recreational neighbourhood trail and link between neighbourhoods and to Globe Park.
Character: semi-natural to urban industrial.
Features: 14a. Trail to go under CNR bridge and up to follow spur line through Globe Park.
14b. Adjacent to Municipal Works Yard, Sewage Treatment Plant and landfill Site.

15. Globe Park to Lake Ontario:
Location: Over QEW (15a) and via Woodward Ave(15b).
Length: _____m
Purpose: To provide a link with Lake Ontario, Confederation Park, Hamilton Beach and Burlington Beach Trail.
Character: urban industrial and urban greenspace/waterfront.
Features:
15a. Pedestrian overpass crossing QEW, landing near Van Wagner's Marsh. This is the preferred alternative.
15b. Alternate location is to use access to Woodward Ave and Van Wagner's Beach Blvd. This location has a high volume of heavy truck traffic and little room for pedestrians or

bicycles. Also, the underpass at the QEW for Woodward Ave does not have much additional space to accommodate a trail. Refer to section 4.1.4.

16. Lake Ontario Waterfront:
    Location: Shoreline adjacent to Beach Blvd to Confederation Park
    Length: Burlington to Stoney Creek
    Purpose: To provide a recreational trail along the waterfront.
    Character: Waterfront promenade and park.
    Features: views of Lake Ontario, wildlife viewing at Van Wager's Marsh.

4.1.2 Pedestrian Roadway Crossings

In order to establish a continuous recreational trail system and to maintain existing regional and community links a number of pedestrian expressway crossings will be required. These will include sidewalks integrated into vehicle bridge structures, at grade sidewalks on city streets, pedestrian underpasses and overpasses.

It should be noted that where possible, pedestrian overpasses have been recommended instead of underpasses as they are a safer and more desirable long term solution. The 300 foot long underpass/tunnel is not an acceptable solution to crossing the expressway. It will be prone to vandalism and would not be a workable long term solution.

The overpass structures must be designed with careful consideration to the access ramps using fill where possible to create walkway gradients which are suitable for the physically disabled. The bridge structures themselves must be designed with careful attention to the visual impact on the roadway corridor. Pedestrian overpasses must be designed to provide 5.3 m clearance over roadways.

The following is a list of the pedestrian crossings over or under the proposed East-West & North-South Roadway and its associated interchanges:

- Upper Sherman ramp and underpass
- Upper Gage crosswalk & future ramp and crosswalk
- Upper Ottawa crosswalk & future ramp and underpass
- Dartnall Road crosswalk at Stone Church Road
* Arbour Road pedestrian overpass
- Pritchard Road sidewalk on bridge
* The Bruce Trail pedestrian overpass
- Mount Albion Road underpass
* Greenhill Avenue Community Link pedestrian overpass
* Hixon Road Overpass
- Lawrence Road crosswalk
- King Street underpass at Red Hill Bowl
- King Street crosswalk at Pottruff ramp
- Queenston Road crosswalk west side
- Queenston Road crosswalk east side
* Melvin Avenue Community Link pedestrian overpass
- Barton Street at Talbot Street
* Queen Elizabeth Way pedestrian overpass from Globe Park
- Queen Elizabeth Way underpass adjacent to Woodward Ave.

[* denotes pedestrian overpass]

Some of these pedestrian crossings have required more detailed examination and are described in the following pages.

Arbour Road Overpass

A pedestrian overpass is required to connect the Mount Albion Conservation Area with the Albion Falls Recreation Area and Kings Forest. This will also provide access for residents living on the south side of the freeway to connect with the main Red Hill Creek trail system. The need for this connection will be strengthened with the development of the Mount Albion Conservation Area and with additional residential growth.

Until this is developed, the Arbour Road pedestrian overpass would be a lower priority than others which are proposed. In the interim, access can be provided using Upper Ottawa and Limeridge Road or the Pritchard Road vehicle overpass which includes a sidewalk.

Bruce Trail Pedestrian Overpass

The Bruce Trail is a resource of provincial significance that extends from Queenston, on the Niagara River to Tobermory, on Lake Huron, Georgian Bay. Recently, the main trail was relocated to its present location crossing the proposed Expressway alignment. This was done in anticipation of a bridge to be constructed nearby, as was shown on the original concept plans for the Expressway. Because of the significance of this trail plus the anticipated requirement of additional trail users from Stoney Creek and visitors to King's Forest wishing to hike to Felker's Falls, a pedestrian crossing is strongly recommended over the Expressway at the present location of the Bruce Trail. This is a location where the Expressway is cut into the escarpment, the overpass can be accommodated with minimal additional approach ramps on either side of the roadway.

Mount Albion Road Underpass

This area was designed to accommodate access by Ontario Hydro service employees to repair their towers/transmission lines between the north and south-bound lanes, and allow visitors access into King's Forest from the east. This will be an important access point and, therefore, it is recommended that provision be made to accommodate car and pedestrian access. A new vehicle parking lot is proposed west of the freeway.

Greenhill Avenue Community Link

There are very strong elements attracting local residents across the valley near Greenhill Ave. On the west side is Rosedale Park and Arena, on the east are three schools and a small shopping centre. The recreation facilities in Rosedale Park serve people from both sides of the valley. It would be costly and impractical to develop additional comparable facilities to serve residents on the east side of the valley only. The present use by pedestrians has defined many informal trails in the area. There is a strong need to maintain the existing community link between neighbourhoods. It is also important to provide access to the north-south section of the Red Hill Creek trail system. A pedestrian overpass is therefore a requirement at this location.

A number of concepts were studied. One of these was to integrate a walkway with the vehicle ramp but this would necessitate an at grade

crossing of the northbound to east exit ramp and encourages pedestrian traffic into a vehicle area. The proposed concept is for a separate pedestrian overpass immediately south of Greenhill Avenue and is illustrated on **MGA 104**.

The following design considerations should be taken into account when the detail plans are prepared:

- Extend the proposed sidewalk on the south side of Greenhill Avenue ramping to the pedestrian overpass structure
- Locate Greenhill Avenue as far north as possible giving increased space for the sidewalk and adjoining landscaped buffer
- Grade the base of the ramp using earth fill to create a larger berm than illustrated on preliminary engineering drawings. The landform should blend into the existing topography
- Pedestrian overpass span would be approximately 130 m and would be at elevation 121.3 to clear ramp and 116.5 at centre of the freeway
- The existing grade west of the freeway is approximately 116 and, therefore, an access ramp is not required on the west end of the pedestrian bridge
- The existing steep slope would be regraded to the edge of the Red Hill Creek and a pedestrian bridge would be constructed over the creek
- A pedestrian walkway would be developed linking west to Greenhill Avenue and Roseau Road with connections to the north-south trail system
- The entire length of this pedestrian crossing is approximately 580 m (1,900 ft)
- Pedestrian scale lighting would be required at 25 metre intervals
- The community link corridor should be landscaped using trees and shrubs to help orientate and direct users and to make ecological

connections with the existing vegetation stands in the area

Melvin Avenue Community Link

The proposed expressway will necessitate the closing of Melvin Avenue from Talbot Street to Potruff Road North. The existing community link must be re-established. This is an important pedestrian connection to Hillcrest and Hillsdale schools used twice daily by approximately 100 children. The main Red Hill Creek trail system also extends in a north-south direction on the west side of the valley and in a south direction on the east side of the valley. These will be important additional connections to make with the pedestrian overpass link.

Two options have been prepared for consideration. Further detail engineering work may have to be undertaken before a final location can be decided upon. The options have been described in the following sections and illustrated on **MGA 105**.

Option 1: This option extends directly from the existing Melvin Street alignment on the west, bridges across the expressway and uses space between the Barton Street Bridge and expressway ramp continuing east with a second bridge across access and exit ramps. The walkway connection would then continue to Potruff Road and Barton Street. The total distance is approximately 420 m (1,377 ft). The pedestrian bridges would be approximately 120 m and 60 m in length. The advantage of this option is that is is the most direct and uses the existing street pattern. The principal disadvantage is that it requires two pedestrian bridge structures. The elevation on the east side must clear the ramp with a 5.3 m height resulting in an approximate elevation of 90.8 at the ramp (west side). Pottruff Road is elev. 87.2 and, therefore, the difference of 2.4 m between the road and start of the ramp would have to be made up with a combination of ramp and approach structures. There is approximately 40 m in which to do this which appears to be adequate from preliminary study. On the east side, the grade could be raised within the Melvin Street right of way. No approach structure would be required.

Option 2: This alternative locates the pedestrian overpass approximately 270 m (885 ft) south of Barton Street at the end of the northbound exit ramp. One pedestrian bridge structure would be required with a span of approximately 120 m (393 ft). The west end of the bridge is linked, via Hillcrest Park to Melvin Avenue, to the two schools. This is a distance of 215 m (705 ft). Total distance for this alternative is approximately 605 m (1,984 ft). This results in this option being 185 m (607 ft) longer that Option 1.

This option would be at elevation 87.2 as it crosses the expressway and would meet the west side at approximately existing grade (88.0). No approach structure would be required on the west side.

These two options should be considered in the detail design stage. The most direct route would be preferable from a user's viewpoint. It is an extension of the street system, the most visible, the safest and most vandal resistant. It will be more expensive because of the two bridge structures. Cost estimates have been prepared and are included in section 5.1.

<u>Queen Elizabeth Way Pedestrian Overpass</u>

The Lake Ontario shoreline is a major natural attraction and destination point. Confederation Park, the redevelopment of the Hamilton and Burlington Beach areas all contribute to making the waterfront al important recreational area. The development of the Red Hill Creek system will provide a means to gain access to the waterfront and it is essential that a safe and convenient link be make over the QEW.

Although detailed design work will be required before an exact location can be established, it is recommended that a pedestrian overpass be developed from Globe Park across the QEW to Confederation Park. The northern end of the bridge would be located on the east end of Van Wagner's Marsh. A ramp structure could be designed to include an overlook over the marsh environment. A pedestrian walkway would continue to the Confederation Park Breezeway system.

The design of the new interchange with the QEW should respond to the need to include a pedestrian overpass in this area.

4.1.3 Connecting Trail Systems

The following trails are not part of the Red Hill Recreation System, but are identified here to allow the Red Hill Trail connect to them. They are numbered and keyed to drawings MGA 101 and 102.

17. Bruce Trail:
    Location: From Queenston on the Niagara River, to Tobermory on Georgian Bay/Lake Huron. The section through the Red Hill Study Area is from Felker's Falls, along the escarpment past the ski hill towards downtown Hamilton, parallel the abandoned CNR.
    Length: 720 km in total.
    Purpose: To provide a recreational hiking trail along the Niagara Escarpment.
    Character: variable, from urban to wilderness.
    Features: in study area: views of Lake Ontario, natural areas, rugged hiking conditions.

18. Stoney Creek / Conservation Areas Loop:
    Location: Mount Albion Conservation Area, through Stoney Creek park system to Felker's Falls, along brow to Bruce Trail crossing over the Expressway to Albion Falls, across the Expressway again to Mount Albion Conservation Area.
    Length:_____km
    Purpose: To provide a regional and community recreational trail link.
    Character: rural to natural to suburban.
    Features: Conservation Areas, views from escarpment brow.

19. Abandoned CNR Right-of Way:
    Location: From near Dartnall Road Interchange to Downtown Hamilton.
    Length: n/a
    Purpose: to provide a recreational trail and linkage to Red Hill Trail System with downtown.
    Character: semi-natural.
    Features: Linear alignment with low grades suitable for

bicycle trail.

20. Felker's Falls Loop Trail:
    Location: Along Greenhill Ave to Felker's Falls, then following either the Bruce Trail or the Stoney Creek Trail across the Expressway, meeting the Red Hill Main Trail returning to Greenhill Ave.
    Length: _____km
    Purpose: To provide a recreational trail experience and link upper and lower neighbourhoods.
    Character: suburban to semi-natural.
    Features: Conservation Area, views from escarpment brow, King's Forest.

21. Elizabeth Bagshaw Loop Trail:
    Location: from Greenhill Ave. following the tributary to the Red Hill Creek past Elizabeth Bagshaw Recreation Centre to King Street at Mount Albion Road.
    Length: _____km
    Purpose: To provide a recreation trail experience and link neighbourhoods.
    Character: suburban to natural.
    Features: natural stream bed vegetation and steep slopes provide a secluded area.

22. Hydro Corridor Trail:
    Location: Greenhill Ave. west to Barton Street.
    Length: _____km
    Purpose: A recreational trail and neighbourhood link.
    Character: Linear, suburban to industrial
    Features: Large towers and overhead transmission lines.

4.1.4 Design Guidelines

The following design guidelines have been developed to guide the preparation of detail plans for the Red Hill Creek recreation trail :

- width of pedestrian trail : 3.0 m
- width of bicycle trail : 2.4 m

- width of combined trails : 5.0 m, with bicycle lane marking
- width of clearance and maintained areas:
  - in recreation improvement area:
  - in rehabilitation area:
  - in preservation area:
- surface material:
  - main trail : asphalt
  - community links: precast concrete pavers
  - nature trail : woodchips
- standard distance for rest stations: benches and trash receptacles
- signage: there should be a hierarchy:
  1. major access information and orientation
  2. orientation at local street access points
  3. interpretation at Albion Falls and nature trail
- lighting: pedestrian scale (15 ft mount), 25 metres on centre, 150 watt high pressure sodium for community links. Similar lighting standard at Mt. Albion Recreation Area and King's Forest Gateway.

4.1.5 Major Access Locations (with parking)

There are a number of locations which are proposed to be used as major access points for the Red Hill Creek trail system. The existing park areas already have parking facilities but new sites must be developed in some locations. The major access locations are listed below.

- Upper Wentworth - T.B. McQuesten Park
- Albion Falls end of Mud Street
- Albion Falls end of Mountain Brow Blvd.
- Mount Albion Road Underpass to King's Forest
- Rosedale Arena and Park area
- Red Hill Bowl Park
- Melvin Avenue
- Globe Park
- Confederation Park and Hamilton Beach Promenade

4.2 OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

The recommended strategies for the open space - landscape management are based on the principles outlined in section 3.0. Specifically, the valley lands should be an important open space system and recreational corridor, the entire study area should be maintained in as natural a condition as possible and the open spaces should be rehabilitated as necessary in order to re-establish a high quality natural landscape.

Recognizing the need for traditional recreational facilities and for residents desire for improved natural quality, four different categories have been developed to guide the landscape management of this area. The locations where these categories have been applied are shown on drawings **MGA 101** and **MGA 102.**

The four categories of landscape management are:

- Natural Environment Preservation Area
- Natural Environment Rehabilitation Area
- Recreational Improvement Area
- Open Space Area

Five criteria were used to determine the recommended management strategy for each site area.

A. Existing environmental quality
B. Anticipated freeway impact on existing landscape
C. Existing land uses of area and surroundings
D. Size of area
E. Potential recreational uses of area

Each of the categories have been described below.

4.2.1 Natural Environment Preservation Areas

There are areas of natural landscape and significant vegetation stands that contribute to the overall environmental quality of the Red Hill Creek valley and surrounding area. The areas are worthy of preservation and will be retained in their natural condition after construction of the

expressway. The following landscape management applies:

- Little of no change to existing conditions anticipated
- Natural wildlife and vegetation habitats to be retained
- Areas left for natural succession
- Final trail alignment to be established on site with minimal clearing of tree cover
- Will generally be areas of no maintenance except for upkeep of the trail system itself

Wherever possible, areas have been designated for preservation as this will assist to maintain the landscape quality which prevails at the present time.

4.2.2 Natural Environment Rehabilitation Areas

The construction of the expressway will have a significant impact on the existing landscape. In order to restore the natural landscape quality over the long term, it is recommended that special measures be taken to rehabilitate certain areas. It should be noted that the specific intention is to re-establish a natural landscape not an highly maintained urban park-like character. The following factors will be considered:

- Indigenous vegetation will be introduced wherever possible in order to enhance wildlife habitats and natural aesthetics
- Ecologically compatible relationships and plant associations will be re-established within the constraints of freeway development
- Existing remnant vegetation stands will be strengthened by new planting
- The Red Hill Creek channel will be addressed using natural landscape measures where possible to soften the channelization impacts

- There will generally be areas of **no** maintenance once the plantings have become established

- Natural grasses and a variety of ground covers will also be used and areas will be left to regenerate naturally over the long term

4.2.3 Recreational Improvement Areas

There are a number of locations within the study area which are proposed for additional recreational development as part of the Red Hill Creek system. These are locations that will support new recreational activity. The following factors will be considered:

- New uses being introduced to the area

- Site regrading, which may include earthworks to integrate sound barriers and visual screening

- New trail and walkways to be developed

- Landscape development program will be required to transform the areas

- The areas will be maintained to traditional city park standards

These areas are the locations of existing parks, sports facilities or features which will be upgraded. Included in this category is an undeveloped municipal right of way adjacent to the expressway extending from T. B. McQuesten Park to Upper Ottawa Street. Recreational Improvement Areas are shown on drawings **MGA 101**, **102** and **103**. Several of the key areas are described in the following sections.

T. B. McQuesten - Upper Ottawa Street

This area is parallel to the expressway east-west section and will be developed as municipal parklands with trail and landscape improvements. Potentially, it could accommodate neighbourhood serving playgrounds. It is immediately adjacent to residential development and, therefore, must be developed as the freeway project is completed. At the present time, it

is level grassland with no interesting features or significant vegetation. Landscape development will help to transform the area into a more pleasing environment contributing to the quality of the neighbourhoods.

Albion Falls Recreation Area

Albion Falls is recognized as a major scenic attraction. The closing of Mud Street and Mountain Brow Boulevard creates an opportunity to further develop the recreation and scenic resources of the area making it a strong focal point and anchor for the Red Hill Creek system. A concept plan has been prepared to illustrate key proposals. Refer to drawing **MGA 103** for details.

It is recommended that the falls area be transformed into a pedestrian precinct and that a series of overlook decks linked by a boardwalk and walkway system be developed. The decks would provide dramatic opportunities for viewing the falls and would also provide locations for interpretive exhibits.

Measures should also be taken to protect the valley edge and side slopes. These include relocating the existing parking lot at King's Forest Park and introducing a vegetation buffer between the parking lot and valley, developing walkways to the overlooks to control pedestrian circulation, redeveloping the existing roadway to a pedestrian standard, and installing naturalized planting adjacent to the falls.

The existing pond immediately upstream of the falls should be improved by planting the edges with indigenous wetland species of shrubs, trees and grasses.

The area will be accessible from Mud Street on the south and Mountain Brow Boulevard on the north. Both of these roads will terminate in parking lots. A series of pedestrian trail connections will also be made. These include trails from Lime Ridge Road, Arbour Road (and Mount Albion Conservation Area), the Bruce Trail on the east side of the valley and King's Forest on the west side.

The Albion Falls Recreation Area, if fully developed in this manner, will continue to be a popular attraction for the City of Hamilton but will be displayed in a more suitable manner appropriate to its natural landscape

quality.

King's Forest Gateway

The north end of Mount Albion Road will terminate on the east side of King's Forest Park. A vehicle underpass is proposed to be developed under the expressway. This would be an ideal location to create a "Gateway" to King's Forest. Parking facilities, connections to the trail system, a small picnic area, directional trail signs and a map of the overall system are proposed to be developed at this location.

Glen Castle Park Area

The existing park area will have to be modified as a result of the expressway development. Soccer fields will be repositioned and site redevelopment will be required. New work will include berms, fencing, trail development and landscape improvements. A trail sign should be located directing users to either the Bruce Trail, to the south, of the Greenhill Community Link, to the north.

Green Hill Community Link

This area has been previously described (4.1.2) as it is recommended for development of a major pedestrian overpass. The site should be developed to municipal park standards.

Melvin Avenue Community Link

Previously described, see section 4.1.2.

Globe Park Linear Park

The area extending from the CNR rail line through Globe Park to the proposed pedestrian overpass at the QEW must be upgraded to create a better quality setting for the recreational trail. Work will include fencing, trail construction, grading and landscape development. The result will essentially be to extend Globe Park in a southerly direction adjacent to the works yard improving the area to reflect its new use.

Community Gardens and Orchards

One important use that is recommended for parts of the valley is the establishment of community gardens and community orchards. The value of community gardens has been recognized since the time of Victory Gardens in promoting community identity and self reliance. Recent studies have shown the positive physical and psychological benefits attributed to gardening. Such gardens may be of particular significance in the northern section of medium density housing where adequate space is not available within the housing development. The City should provide garden plots for a minimum annual fee to cover the costs of water on site and administration costs, as is presently done in other communities (City of Toronto).

Community orchards are a new concept that should be promoted in the City of Hamilton. This concept has historical and cultural significance. Many of the level lands in the study area were at one time in fruit production. The loss of these orchards to development has been of concern to farmers, consumers and the Provincial Government. The later introduced the Foodland Guidelines largely to help deal with the loss of tender fruit producing lands.

City owned orchards, managed by City staff or by community groups, could function like allotment gardens.

4.2.4 Open Space Areas

A number of large areas are part of or related to the Red Hill Creek system and will not be changed because of construction of the expressway. These areas have been designated as an open space category. They include King's Forest Golf Course and Ski Area, Mohawk Sports Park, Mount Albion Conservation Area, Glendale Golf Club and the Lake Ontario shoreline. They have been included on the drawings as they help to establish the overall context.

5.0 IMPLEMENTATION

To be completed in the Final Report.

P.R

MAY 2 5 1989

2.

1989 May 23

Attention: Mr. Prowse, Secretary

Dear Mr. Prowse

Subject: Dog Excrement In City Parks

I have a business in Hamilton called PIC A POOP. We specialize in the pickup and removal of doggy-doo.

I would like to present a proposal on my possible services to the City of Hamilton to try to clean up the problems with dog excrement in the City's parks.

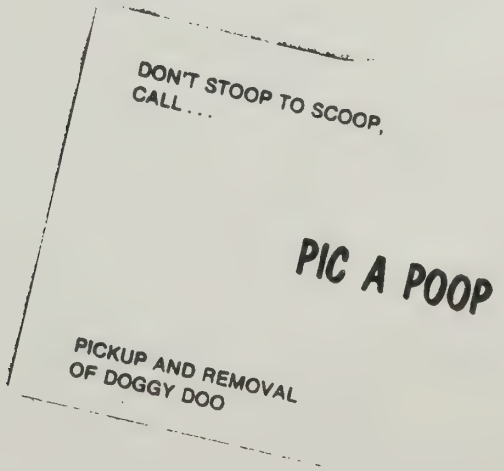
Could I be placed on the agenda of your next meeting.

Yours truly,

Barry Latner

Barry Latner, President
PIC A POOP
P.O. BOX 6042
Station F
Hamilton, Ont.
L9C 5S2

Telephone: 525-POOP(7667)



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

File No.: 89-3080

1989 May 18

Pic-A-Poop
Box 6042, Station F
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 5S2

Attention: Mr. Latner, President

Dear Mr. Latner

Subject: Dog Excrement In City Parks

Thank you for your phone call on May 18, 1989 offering your services to the City of Hamilton to try to clean up the problems with dog excrement in the City's parks.

There is no doubt this is a problem and a growing problem, particularly in the early spring of the year.

Unfortunately the City has no budget to deal with this problem. However, City Council has endorsed a "Become a Friend of the Parks" program for gift giving, and community involvement, as outlined in the attached brochure. This program provides that any gifts or financial contributions to the City's parks can be claimed as a deduction for income tax purposes.

Under these circumstances, I urge you to consider dedicating some of your services to clean up the park. In the event you choose to pursue this please contact the Superintendent of Parks Maintenance at the following location to make the necessary arrangements to implement.

Mr. Dennis Arnott
Superintendent Parks Maintenance
City of Hamilton-Public Works Department
71 Main Street, West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Telephone: 577-6033

Yours truly,

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

JGP/pr
Attach.

c.c.: D. Arnott, Superintendent of Parks Maintenance

3.

Tuesday, May 23, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Alderman F. Lombardo
Alderman T. Cooke
Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O.
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. K. Christenson, Waterfront Project Co-ordinator
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. D. Farquhar, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Architects Division
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mrs. M. Norris
Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Miss C. Coutts, Acting Secretary

Minutes of the meeting held 1989 May 02 were adopted as circulated.

Boat Ramp at Pier 4

As a matter of business arising from the minutes Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works was requested to prepare a report on the feasibility of a small boat ramp at Pier 4 and that this item be placed on the next agenda.

City wide clean-up Project

The Chairman read correspondence received from Mrs. Francis Di Trapani thanking the Committee for their support in the Pitch-In 1989 Campaign and hopes that this City wide clean-up project will be continued in 1990. Alderman Gallagher further congratulated Alderman Hinkley for his efforts in organizing this event.

The Hamilton Folk Ar
Heritage Council "It
Your Festival"

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting The Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council "It's Your Festival" - to be held in Gage Park on June 30, July 01, July 02, 1989. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the application by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to host, "It's Your Festival" in Gage Park from Friday, June 30, 1989 to Sunday, July 2, 1989, inclusive, between the hours of 12:00 noon and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

    i. That $1 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.

    ii. That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

iii. That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.

iv. That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:

- same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and

- discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant

v. That the bandshell rental of $35 per day be applicable.

vi. That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

vii. That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

viii. That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.

ix. That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.

x. That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

(b) That the request by the Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council to include small Kiddie Rides in conjunction with this Festival be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That the rides be located in a portion of the paved parking area at the rear of the bowling green, the number, type and location to be approved prior to the event.

ii. That $1 million Public Liability Insurance be provided specifically for this purpose, naming the City as co-insured.

iii. That the hours of operation be restricted to 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m.

iv. That the area of the rides be adequately fenced.

Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of World Friends - Dundurn Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts - Festival of World Friends to be held in Dundurn Park. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts be granted permission to serve alcoholic beverages in Dundurn Park on the occasion of the Festival of World Friends being held in Dundurn Park from August 4th - 9th, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)

(c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.

(d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.

(e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicants expense.

NOTE: Permission was granted by City Council at its meeting of April 11, 1989, to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to hold this event in Dundurn Park.

Alderman D. Agostino indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to the sale of alcoholic beverages at this event.

Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts "Festival of Friends" - Gage Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts "Festival of Friends" to take place in Gage Park from August 11-13th, 1989. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the application by the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Council to host, "Festival of Friends" in Gage Park from August 11th -13th, 1989, inclusive, be approved subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That $1 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.

(b) That location of various booths and activities within the park be subject to the approval of the Parks Division in order to reduce damage and high maintenance costs.

(c) That the organizer assume "actual labour charges" associated with the event as reported by the Parks Division subsequent to Parks Division representatives meeting with the organizers.

(d) That the list of scheduled entertainment be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation at least one (1) month prior to the event in order that:

- same can be forwarded for review and approval by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee, and

- discussions can take place with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police for the provision of adequate police security, costs of same to be borne by the applicant

(e) That the bandshell rental of $35 per day be applicable.

(f) That the organizers arrange for public announcements throughout the event advising the general public that animals are prohibited in the park.

(g) That any electrician engaged by the applicant to provide additional power sources must be approved by the City.

(h) That a detailed accounting of revenues and expenditures satisfactory to the City Treasurer be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee following the event.

(i) That the Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee oversee the operation of this event.

(j) That the Noise Control Officer be requested to monitor and control the noise levels of concerts held in Gage Park during the Festival.

Fireworks Display by the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Fireworks Display by the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display on the Lax Property, on June 11, 1989, in conjunction with the festival planned for June 10 and 11, 1989, in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.

(b) That the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

(c) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour related charges related to the event, (i.e. clean-up).

Fireworks Display by the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Fireworks Display by the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Greenhill Co-operation Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on Monday, May 22, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.

(b) That Greenhill Co-operative Corporation have in place a $1 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Gilkson Community Council to hold a Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park on Monday, May 22, 1989, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.

(b) That Gilkson Community Council have in place a $1 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium by the Feast of St. Anthony of Padua on June 18, 1989

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium by the Feast of St. Anthony of Padua on June 18, 1989. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the application by the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, June 18, 1989, between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. be approved subject to:

i. The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.

ii. The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held October of 1987.

iii. Provision of Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance, naming the City as co-insured in an amount satisfactory to the City.

iv. The Licensed Operator providing adequate insurance for his own protection.

(b) That the low level fireworks display produced by Hands Fireworks be approved.

Track and Field Equipment for use at the Mohawk Sports Park Track Facility

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Track and Field Equipment for use at the Mohawk Sports Park Track Facility. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given of the following actions taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation to acquire track and field equipment for use at the Mohawk Sports Park track facility.

(a) Receive the cash donation of seventeen thousand dollars ($17 000) from Dofasco Inc.

(b) Acknowledge receipt of sixteen thousand nine hundred dollars ($16 900) from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation - Wintario Development Grant.

(c) To receive the donation of track and field equipment at the (estimated value of $2 100).

(d) Obtain an appraisal and establish the value of Mr. Haac's donation and issue a tax receipt for the appropriate value.

(e) Purchase track and field equipment from the 91st Highlanders valued at $19 600.

(f) Purchase additional track and field equipment and supplies from the lowest quotes obtained by the Manager of Purchasing not to exceed $14 300.

Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playlot Equipment Projects. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i. Rosedale Neighbourhood Project (Rosedale & St. Christopher's School) to match those funds raised in the community.	$2 300
NOTE: The estimated total for the project is $14 600. for a creative metal climber.	
ii. Sam Manson Park (Kentley Neighbourhood)	$5 000
TOTAL	$7 300

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

1989-1993 Capital Budget Project - Mountain Arena Dehumidifier

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 04 from the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a 1989-1993 Capital Budget Project - Mountain Arena Dehumidifier. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee that the Mountain Arena Dehumidifier project be proceeded with at an estimated cost of $70 000 as provided for in the 1989 portion of the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget.

(b) That staff be authorized to make application for any operating or capital grant funds applicable to this project including Wintario Capital Grants if and when such grants become available.

(c) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Co-ordinating Committee, the amount and the source of funds to be provided for this capital project.

Hockey Rates for Residents and Non-residents

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting minor hockey rates for residents and non-residents. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Minor Hockey rate for municipal ice for the 1989-90 season be based upon the subsidized rate of $35 per player for residents of the City of Hamilton.

(b) That the non-resident rate be based upon the policy of a 50% increase following resident placement.

Opening of Scott Park Arena for the 1989-90 Season

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Opening of Scott Park Arena for the 1989-90 Season. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That Scott Park Arena be opened three (3) weeks earlier in the season for 1989-90.

Use of the Coaches Room and Lounge at Arenas by Organizations renting Ice Time

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of the Coaches Room and Lounge at Arenas by Organizations renting Ice Time. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That provision be made for groups and organizations booking arenas for ice surface programs or special events to receive support use of the Arena Coaches Room or Lounge at no charge unless being used for fund-raising purposes.

Prize of a Family Membership for life for a Slogan Contest

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a prize of a family membership for life for a Slogan Contest. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That a special prize of a "FAMILY MEMBERSHIP FOR LIFE" be awarded to the winning entrant in the Culture and Recreation "SLOGAN CONTEST".
>
> NOTE: A "name our slogan" contest will be used as an incentive to solicit survey comments and to provide a "catch" slogan to be used in future promotions. The slogan selection will be judged following a review by the Advisory Committee and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee. The awarding will be made at a fall Council meeting.

Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre - 53 Lake Avenue (Warden Park)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre at 53 Lake Avenue (Warden Park).

The Committee was informed that $100 000 has been approved by the Executive Committee and adopted by City Council on May 31, 1988. Further discussion ensued as to whether the property at 53 Lake Avenue was willed to the City or whether the property was purchased by the City. Mr. Vyce Director of Property informed the Committee that this property was purchased by the City in 1974 for $75 000.

Mrs. Joyce Polland, President of the Warden Park Senior Centre and Mr. Walden, a member of the Warden Park Senior Centre appeared before the Committee to stress the need for a new building for a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre as their present facility is inadequate.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to design and construct a new building for use as a Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre, for a total project cost of $297,000.00.

(b) That application be made to the Planning and Development Committee for a revision to the zoning of the property to permit the demolition of the existing building and erecting a new centre.

(c) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the amount and source of the additional funding required in the amount of $197,000.00.

(d) That all attempts be made to secure any Federal and Provincial available Grants for this project.

Grecian Fest to be held by the Greek Canadian Church and Community of Hamilton and District

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Grecian Fest to be held by the Greek Canadian Church and Community of Hamilton and District from August 18-20, 1989. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the sale of alcoholic beverages by the Greek-Canadian Church, on Church property only and in conjunction with their annual Greek Fest to be held August 18, 19, 20, 1989.

(b) That permission be given to the organizers to erect a tent on Inch Park for the purpose of cooking and selling food and to provide an area for entertainment and dancing subject to the following terms and conditions:

i. That approval be received from Health and Fire Departments for arrangements for the sale of food and refreshments.

ii. That proof of $1 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

iii. That Police Security, satisfactory to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.

iv. That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damage that may occur.

v. That all City costs over and above the norm, incurred as a result of this event be paid by the applicant.

vi. That permission be granted to park 100 vehicles on Inch Park, in an area approved by the Parks Division.

Alderman T. Jackson indicated that he wished to be recorded as being opposed to the sale of alcoholic beverages at this event.

Delivery of One Toro Groundmaster for the Cemeteries Division

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 05 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Delivery of One Toro Groundmaster for the Cemeteries Division. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to R.M.C. Equipment Ltd., Markham, in the amount of $20 120.40 for the supply and delivery of One (1) Toro Groundmaster for the Cemeteries Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Operating Equipment Account No. CH58005 63001.

As this equipment is required immediately for grass cutting, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following; the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council."

Fireworks Display for Victoria Day

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 April 27 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting a Fireworks Display for Victoria Day. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Hands Fireworks Inc., Mississauga, in the amount of $16 000, for the Fireworks Display, Victoria Day, in accordance with Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in May 24th Celebrations Account No. CH55327 70005.

To meet the delivery time for the celebrations, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council."

Maintenance of Heavy Ice Making Equipment in various City owned arenas

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 April 17 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the maintenance of heavy ice making equipment in various City owned arenas. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Cimco Div. of Toromont Industries Ltd., Toronto, in the amount of $209 412 for the maintenance of heavy ice making equipment in various City owned arenas, for a thirty-six month period, with an option in favour of the City to renew for an additional one twenty-four month term, for an amount of $146 688, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Refrigeration Contract Account No. CH57107 31136.

Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession for the Expropriated Property - 117 West Avenue South, Hamilton

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the City Solicitor respecting an Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession for the Expropriated Property known Municipally as 117 West Avenue South, Hamilton. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That with respect to 117 West Avenue South expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-law 88-181, the City Clerk be authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$93 000	Former Owners:	William Alford Spera The Spouse of William Alford Spera
		Harold MacKenzie The Spouse of Harold MacKenzie

Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession for the Expropriated property - 123 West Avenue South, Hamilton

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the City Solicitor respecting an Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession for the Expropriated property known municipally as 123 West Avenue South, Hamilton. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That with respect to 123 West Avenue South, expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-law 88-181, the City Clerk be authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in Accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$108 000	Former Owners:	Claudino Gregorio The Spouse of Claudino Gregorio
		Rosa Gregorio The Spouse of Rosa Gregorio
$1.00	Tenants:	Donald Hagen The Spouse of Donald Hagen
		Nieves Hagen The Spouse of Nieves Hagen
		P. Echlin The Spouse of P. Echlin
		Wayne King The Spouse of Wayne King

Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteers

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 15 from the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Liability Insurance Coverage for Volunteers. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the resolution adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1989 April 25 respecting Liability Insurance coverage for Volunteer Organizations be amended to read as follows:

(a) That the City provide a grant, in the amount of 50% per participant and 100% per volunteer, to volunteer organizations who are registered with and operate programmes approved by the Department of Culture and Recreation. This grant is for the purpose of off-setting the cost of providing Liability Insurance.

(b) That the present policy of providing grants to help off-set the cost of Liability Insurance for those organizations who are registered with and operate approved programmes by the Department of Culture and Recreation, and who have already obtained Liability Insurance, be continued.

Sale of Liquor in City Parks

Alderman D. Agostino raised concerns on the report circulated to members of the Parks and Recreation Committee on May 18, 1989 as an Information Report prepared by the City Solicitor on the Sale of Liquor in City Parks by Special Occasion permits and a potential for Liability.

Alderman Agostino stated that he would like to see a total ban on the sale of Alcohol on City Parks and after considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Agostino and seconded by Alderman Jackson that effective 1989 October 30 the City of Hamilton not allow the sale of alcohol in City Parks by Special occasion permit. **Motion lost.**

The motion was lost on a 2-4 recorded vote. Yeas: Alderman Agostino, Alderman Jackson. Nays: Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Gallagher, Alderman Kiss, Alderman Hinkley.

In Camera - Waterfront Project - Lax Property

The Committee then moved in camera to discuss an information report prepared by the City Solicitor on the Waterfront Project - Lax Property.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Miss C. Coutts,
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FOR ACTION

4.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 June 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T4-47-89

SUBJECT: *PURCHASE OF ONE (1) BROUWER VP5-5 GANG MOWER, CENTRAL GARAGE*

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Marsh Bros. Tractor Inc., Copetown, in the amount of $12,288.40 for the supply and delivery of one (1) Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower, Central Garage, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Parks Maintenance Operating Equipment Account CH58005 62102.

Because this mower is required immediately for the grass cutting season and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Marsh Bros. Tractor Inc., Copetown	$12,288.40
G. C. Duke Equipment Ltd., Burlington	12,887.64

O.K. L.S.

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 June 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-4-89

SUBJECT: *BASEBALL DIAMONDS #3 AND #5 LIGHTING, GLOBE PARK*

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Wayne Electric Co., Carlisle in the amount of $86,555.00, for the supply and installation of lighting for Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5, Globe Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Globe Park, Floodlighting Account CH56398-62910.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

Because of the long delivery time for these fixtures, and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Wayne Electric Co., Carlisle	$ 86,555.00
Weinmann Electric, Fort Erie	113,793.00
Electrical Maintenance, Hamilton	123,000.00

OK
I.S

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 June 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-4-89

SUBJECT: *PATHWAY LIGHTING, GAGE PARK*

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance, Hamilton in the amount of $64,000.00, for the supply and installation of pathway lighting, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Gage Park, Upgrade of Lighting, Stage I Account CH56398-62910.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

Because of the long delivery time for these fixtures, and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Electrical Maintenance, Hamilton	$64,000.00
Wayne Electric Co., Carlisle	68,859.00
Weinmann Electric Ltd., Fort Erie	88,985.00

O.K. L.S.

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 May 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-6-89

SUBJECT: SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF VULKEM 350/351, IVOR WYNNE STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Form & Build Supply Inc., Kitchener, in the amount of $21,167.90, for the supply and delivery of Vulkem 350/351 to Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Renovations & Repair, Ivor Wynne Stadium Account CH56398-62910.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

As this product is required to complete necessary caulking work as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Form & Build Supply Inc., Kitchener	$21,167.90
Concrete Chemicals, Div. of Redco Sales Ltd., Brampton	22,405.68
Battlefield Equipment Rentals Inc., Stoney Creek	23,765.67
Ferrell Builder Supplies Ltd., Hamilton	30,118.50

J. R. Pavelka
FOR C.A.O.

P.O. 2812

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 May 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T19-1-89

SUBJECT: CUTTING AND TRIMMING OF GRASS AT CITY CEMETERIES DURING 1989, 1990 AND 1991

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued by Chaudhry Nursery & Landscaping, Smithville, for the cutting and trimming of grass at City Cemeteries during 1989, 1990 and 1991 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

1989	1990	1991
$34,000.00	$36,800.00	$39,280.00

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Grass Cutting Account #CH56398 63001.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible and the next City Council is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

	1989	1990	1991
Chaudhry Nursery, Smithville	$34,000.00	$36,800.00	$39,280.00
Crescan Resources, Hamilton	57,600.00	59,968.00	62,336.00
Fairview Landscaping, Fruitland	72,000.00	74,050.00	75,950.00

pl 2503

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 May 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-3-89

SUBJECT: *SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF* CREATIVE METAL PLAYSTRUCTURE, CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris, in the amount of $16,776.00, for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal Playstructure, for the Culture & Recreation Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Eastwood Park Playground Fund Project Account #CF5541 708952001.

As this playstructure needs to be ordered as soon as possible and the next City Council is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Henderson Recreation Equipment, Norwich	$15,720.70
Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris	16,776.00
Belair Recreation Products, Brantford	35,100.80

Paris Playground Equipment was chosen by the Community Fund Raising Group for the design.

p/c 2802

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 May 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T19-6-89

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FERTILIZERS, CEMETERY DIVISION

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton in the amount of $34,998.00 plus 8% PST, for the supply and delivery of Fertilizers for the Cemetery Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Sodding, Seeding, Repairing Account CH56398 63125.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton	$34,998.00
Nutrite Inc., Elmira	35,431.25
D & R, Oakville	37,645.59
Chipman, A bus. Unit of C.I.L., Hamilton	38,562.00

Provincial sales tax extra at 8%

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 June 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.275
(4509)

SUBJECT: **Purchase by City - 80 Pritchard Road**
John and Katarina Re

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase executed by John Re and Katarina Re on May 31, 1989 and scheduled for closing on August 21, 1989 for the purchase of the property at 80 Pritchard Road for open space purposes, be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property has a frontage along the westerly limit of Pritchard Road of 100 feet (30.48 metres) more or less, by a depth of 406.29 feet (123.84 metres) more or less, together with dwelling erected thereon bearing municipal number 80 Pritchard Road.

The purchase price of $145,000.00 is to be charged to Account RF 53006 25301 in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction. Consideration in the amount of $1.00 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement, forms part of the purchase price.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The purchase price of $145,000.00 is to be charged to account RF 53006 25301 in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction.

BACKGROUND:

This property is designated open space in the Albion Falls Neighbourhood Plan. It was offered for sale to the City, and the Parks Staff Committee recommended the purchase at this time for open space purposes.

Attach.
c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor
- Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4505)

SUBJECT: **Purchase by the City - Blocks 35 and 36 Draft Plan of Subdivision for Templemead No. 2, Phase 8**

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase executed by Robert Shelley Construction Limited and Seebeck Construction Limited on June 5, 1989 and scheduled for closing on August 21, 1989 for the purchase of Blocks 35 and 36 on Draft Plan for Templemead No.2, Phase 8 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property is composed of part of Lot 5, Concession 8, formerly in the Township of Barton, more particularly known as Blocks 35 and 36 on Draft Plan for Templemead No.2, Phase 8, having an area of .801 acres (more or less). The purchase price of $1.00 is to be charged to Account # RF 49999 25301.

It is understood and agreed that the purchase by the City of the above mentioned blocks for the sum of $1.00 as shown cross hatched on Schedule "B", is contingent on the remaining lands shown in heavy outline on Schedule "B" being exempt from the cash payment in lieu of conveyance of land pursuant to Sections 41, 50 and 52 of the Planning Act.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Blocks 35 and 36 are being dedicated for $1.00 in lieu of the 5% park dedication requirements under Sections 41, 50 and 52 of the Planning Act for Templemead No. 2, Phase 8, Plan of Subdivision.

BACKGROUND:

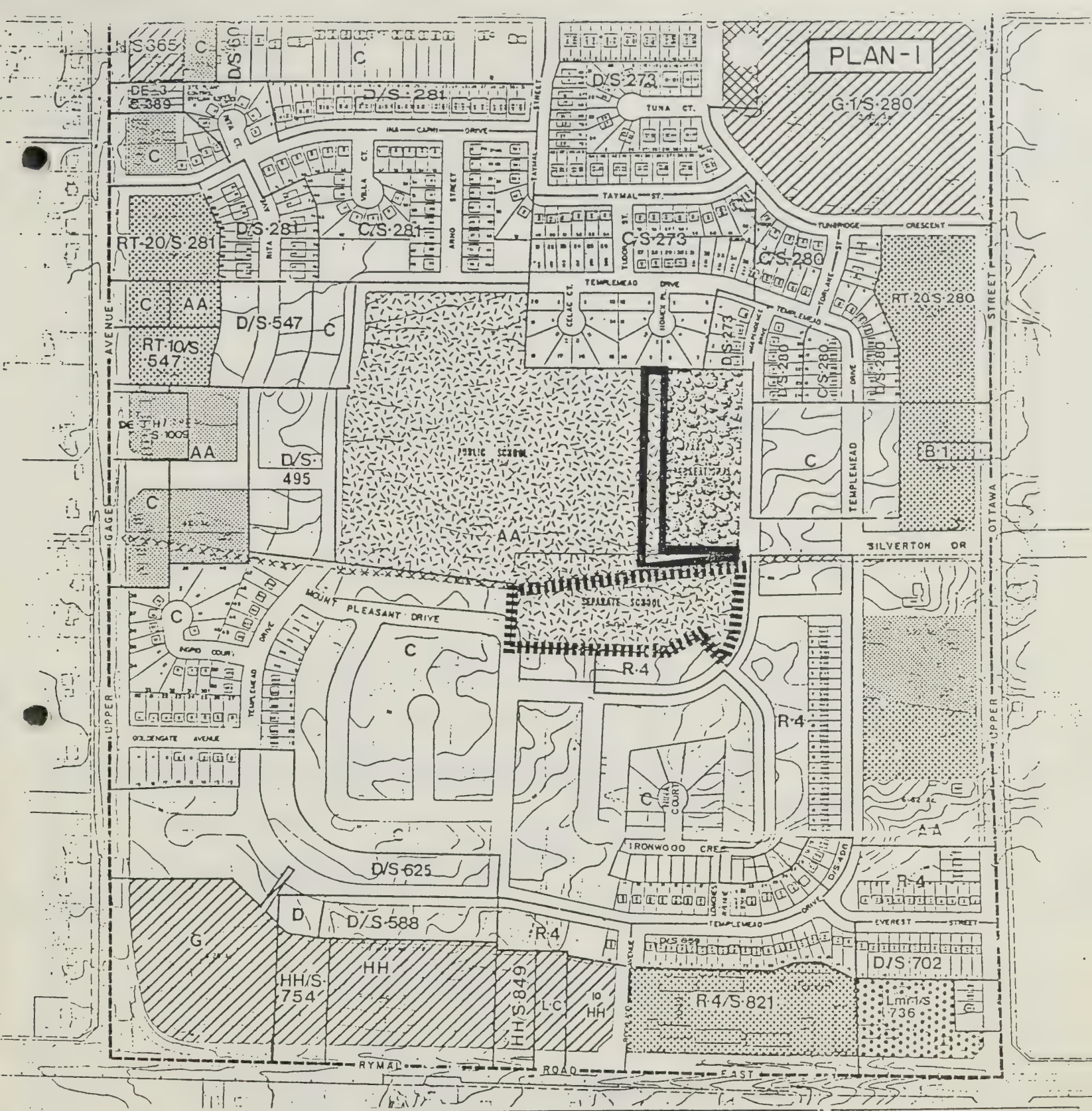
City Council at its meeting held August 30, 1988 in adopting Section 7 of the 17th Report of the Planning and Development Committee approved an amendment to the Templemead Neighbourhood Plan. (Neighbourhood Amendment Plan attached)

As the Separate School Board did not require a school site in Templemead Neighbourhood, the developers of the school site land (Shelley & Seebeck) proposed that Block 35 and 36 Draft Plan in Templemead No.2, Phase 8 be conveyed to the City for parks purposes for a nominal sum of $1.00 in lieu of the 5% land dedication fee for Templemead No.2, Phase 8.

Once this transaction is closed, Block 35 (.62 acres) will be conveyed to the Board of Education for incorporation to their existing holdings to the north. The Board of Education will in turn convey a parcel of the same size (.62 acres) to the City for parks purposes to the east of their property. Block 36 will be retained by the City and will be added to the existing park land to the north. (Please refer to attached plan showing the proposed exchanges.) As a result of the above exchange, the Board of Education's property will remain the same but the City's land designated for parks and recreation purposes would be increased by .801 acres.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. G.S. Spencer, Regional Commissioner of Engineering
Attention: Mr. D. Christilaw
Attention: Mr. M. Chidley
- Mr. V.J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning



PROPOSED LAND USE DESIGNATION CHANGES

FROM CIVIC AND INSTITUTIONAL TO PARK AND RECREATIONAL

FROM CIVIC AND INSTITUTIONAL TO SINGLE AND DOUBLE

LAND USE

RESIDENTIAL
- single & double
- attached housing
- low density apts.
- medium density apts.
- high density apts.
- commercial & apts.

COMMERCIAL
INDUSTRIAL
CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL
PARK & RECREATIONAL
OPEN SPACE
UTILITIES

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary
Staging of Development Boundary

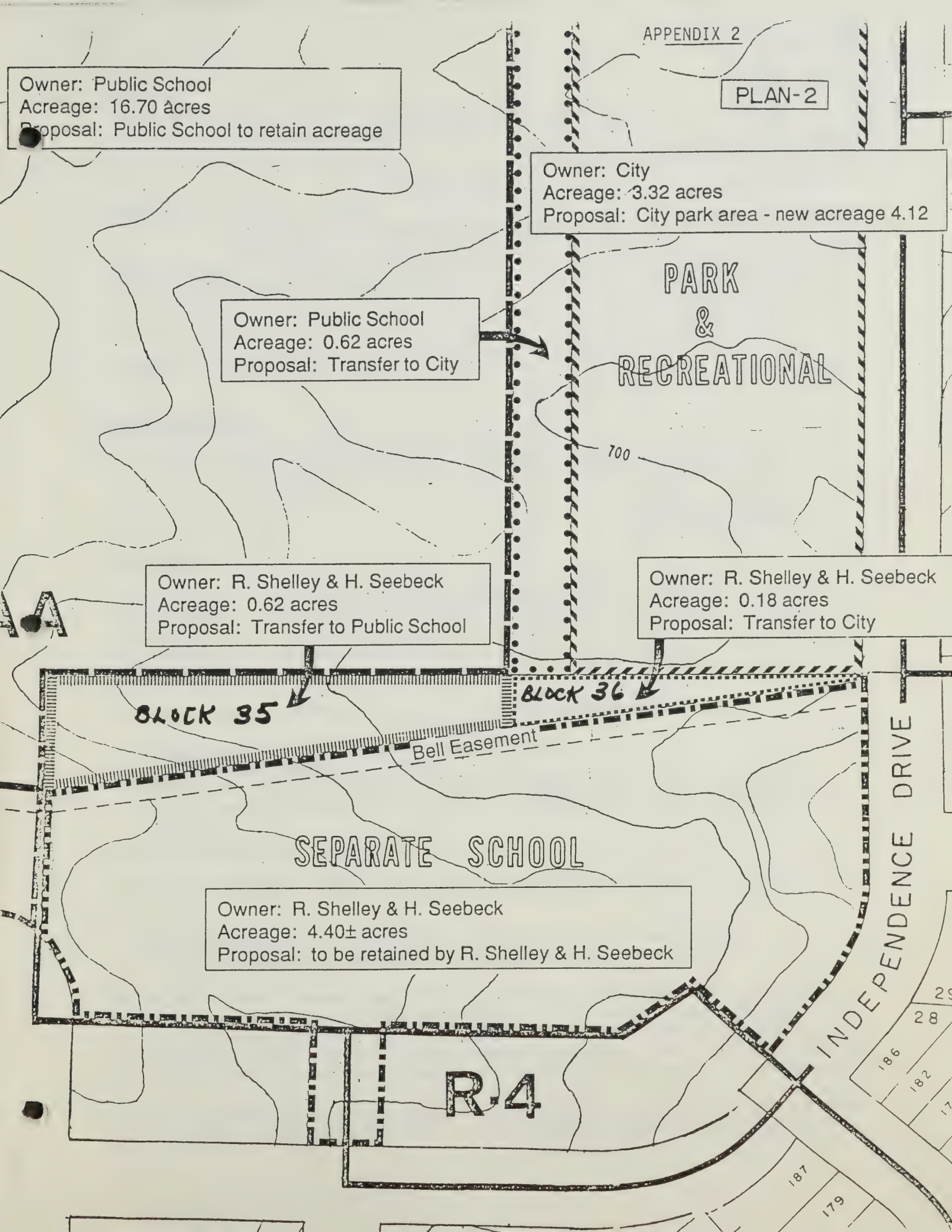
Approved
Planning Bd. Council

Revisions

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

TEMPLEMEAD

APPROVED PLAN


APPENDIX 2
PLAN-2
Owner: Public School
Acreage: 16.70 acres
Proposal: Public School to retain acreage
Owner: City
Acreage: 3.32 acres
Proposal: City park area - new acreage 4.12
PARK
&
RECREATIONAL
Owner: Public School
Acreage: 0.62 acres
Proposal: Transfer to City
700
Owner: R. Shelley & H. Seebeck
Acreage: 0.62 acres
Proposal: Transfer to Public School
Owner: R. Shelley & H. Seebeck
Acreage: 0.18 acres
Proposal: Transfer to City
BLOCK 35
BLOCK 36
Bell Easement
SEPARATE SCHOOL
Owner: R. Shelley & H. Seebeck
Acreage: 4.40± acres
Proposal: to be retained by R. Shelley & H. Seebeck
INDEPENDENCE DRIVE
R4
28
186
182
187
179

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Pier 4

SUBJECT: Boat Launch - Pier 4 Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That public boat launch facilities be planned and budgeted for in concert with the overall development of the Hamilton Harbour Waterfront in this area.

J. G. Pavelka

BACKGROUND:

In response to the direction from the Parks and Recreation Committee, staff have reviewed two options of providing boat launch facilities in Pier-4 park for the 1989 season, since the Hamilton Harbour Commission closed their boat launch site on Guise Street and replaced the facility with a larger double ramp located adjacent to the canal.

This relocation costing in excess of $180,000. was necessary to:

- increase efficiency and ease of boat launching
- allow 2 boater access at a time
- reduce conflicts with boaters parking illegally on private properties
- reduce conflicts between boaters due to confining, inefficient launch area

Existing Conditions

There are 3 existing public boat launches on Hamilton Harbour at the following locations, as shown on the attached plan.

a. the Hamilton Harbour Commission launch adjacent to the canal
b. City of Burlington operates 2 launches at LaSalle Park

With public boat launch facilities at the Burlington/Hamilton Canal and at LaSalle Park, and recognizing which parts of the harbour are designated for industrial/commercial use and for recreational use, from a geographic and transportation access perspective it appears reasonable, that additional public boat launch facilities be established in the south westerly part of the harbour.

As well geographically, boats launched from this area are not in conflict with the commercial/industrial traffic. In fact boats launched from the area enjoy

With the concentration of the residential urban development being on the south side of the harbour, it is simply practical to provide public boat facilities, easily accessible to these people. This will avoid the necessary commuting by these residents to either LaSalle Park or the canal.

Alternatives

Recognizing that it is desirable to proceed immediately to supply public boat launch facilities and that there is no provision for funding such a project, consideration was given to leasing the existing closed facility from the Hamilton Harbour Commission. This option is not viable since the Hamilton Harbour Commission has firmly rejected this possibility.

There is a potential for constructing a new facility at Pier-4 Park. The most suitable site at Pier-4 Park is the south west corner, as indicated on the enclosed plan. This site takes advantage of existing roadways and provides a sheltered launching area well removed from the high traffic area near the Macassa Bay dock site and the Leander Boat Club.

The allowance for parking at Pier 4 Park will reduce some of the conflicts which the Harbour Commission experienced when operating the Guise Street facility. The small capacity of this proposed launch will still frustrate some boaters. However, with the splitting up in the number of site users that may occur between the Canal launch site and the proposed Pier-4 site, a reduction in conflicts could be expected. A further consideration would be to restrict the Pier-4 launch site to pleasure craft only.

Costs to Build Facility

Initial cost estimates for constructing a small single boat launch include:

- upgrade suitable area for parking on the south side of Pier-4 Park	$ 3,500.00
- install appropriate signage	$ 1,000.00
- install floating walkway (interlocking rubber cubes)	$ 8,000.00
- install vehicle turn-around and site grading (gravel surfaced)	$10,000.00
- install concrete wharf and concrete ramp	$25,000.00
- landscaping to suit	$ 5,000.00
- annual maintenance	$ 2,000.00
TOTAL	$54,000.00

NOTE: Three months will be required to undertake the design, contract and specification preparation, tendering and actual construction for this project.

Supervision & Boat Launching Charges

Supervision of the launch site may assist in reducing conflicts through the direction of launching order, direction of parking and enforcement of regulations.

Supervision of the site is not mandatory. Posting of regulations and control of parking with appropriate signage could suffice. The launch sites in many areas are not supervised, such as those at LaSalle Park in Burlington.

A seasonal pass available at a nominal fee which states the site conditions and regulations may be advisable. A pass of this nature could differentiate between residents and non-residents and restrict the site to certain classes of boats, if this is deemed desirable.

This type of permit could easily be supervised as required through existing By-Law control enforcement procedures. A nominal fee for a seasonal pass would off-set any costs associated with this form of supervision.

Minimum Costs for Daily Site Supervision

May 24 until September 5, 1989

wages	15 weeks x 7 days x 10 hours	=	$ 7,000. to $10,000.
site trailer			$ 700.
portable washroom			$ 300.
management			$ 1,000.
misc.			$ 1,000.
			$13,000.

Any costs for site supervision should be fully reasonable from either boat launching charges or parking rate charges, as the supervision is being provided solely for this purpose and the other tax payers should not be asked to carry this operating cost.

Charges for use of launch facilities vary from site to site. These include:

- Hamilton Harbour Commission		$5.00 per launch
- LaSalle Park	Burlington	no charge
- Spencer Smith Park		
- Bronte Harbour	Oakville	$10.00 each launch
- Oakville Harbour		or $25.00 season residents pass or $120.00 non resident season pass.

- Marie Curtis - Humber Bay - Toronto Island - Bluffer's Park - Ashbridges Bay	[Toronto facilities are owned and developed by the Conservation Authority. They are maintained by Metro Toronto Parks. Therefore, no development costs to Metro Parks and no launch charges.]	no charge

Development of Pier 4 Park & Hamilton Island (Lax Property)

The attached plans shows the geographic proximity of Pier 4 Park to Hamilton Island (Lax Property) and other City owned parkland - Simcoe Park between Simcoe Street and Strachan Street, west of Bay Street. As these properties are very close or virtually contiguous, any plans for the Waterfront Park should take these additional lands into consideration.

From this perspective, any plans for a boat launch or any development of Pier 4 Park should be done in concert with a master plan/overall development plan for this area of Hamilton Harbour's Waterfront. Alternatively if development does not proceed according to a master plan, conflicts, overlaps and unadvisable expenditures may result.

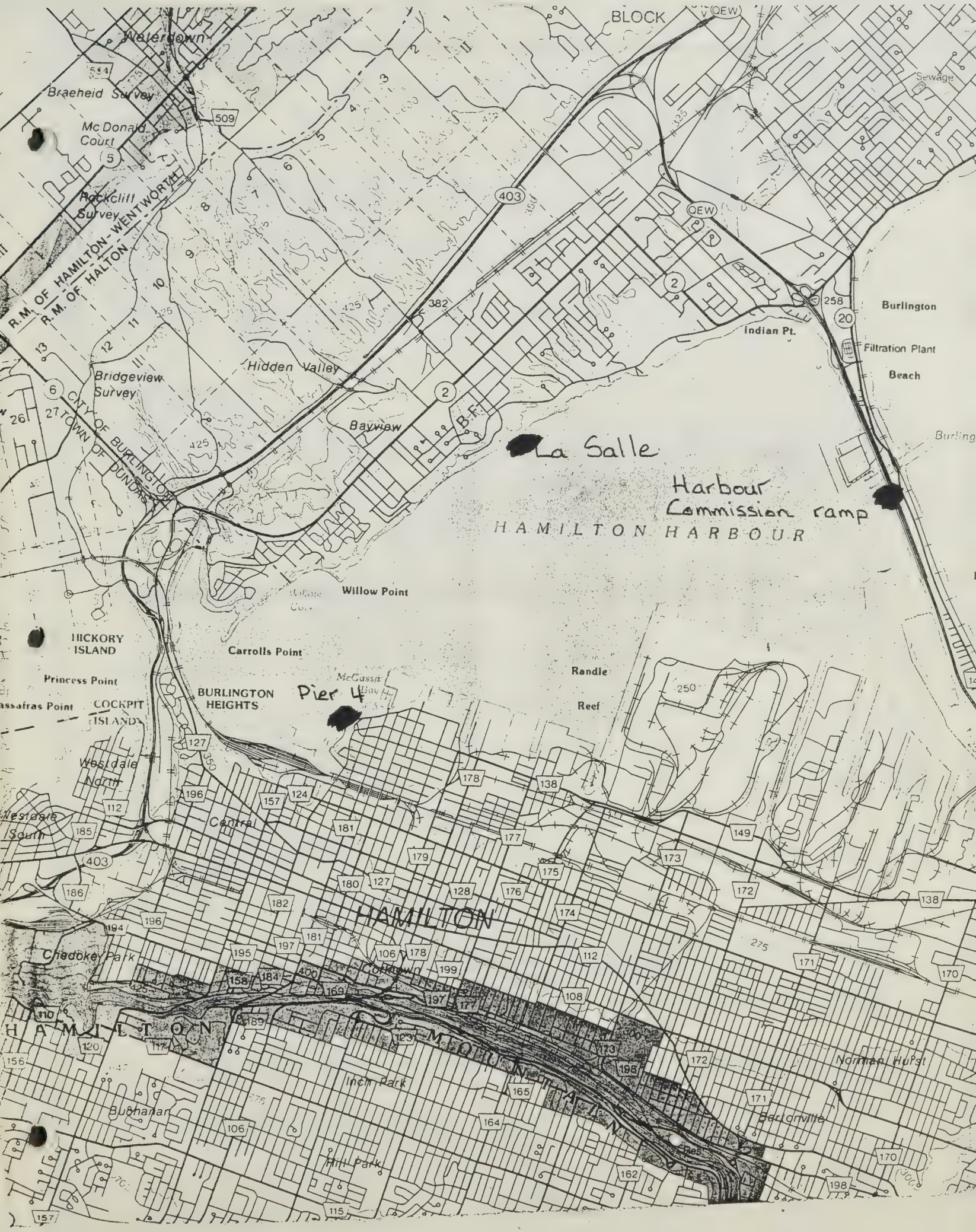
Need & Usage

The question of use - how many people will actually use this facility, must be raised. Although it has been pointed out that geographically this area is close to the urbanized area of Hamilton, there is no indication of how many people would use this facility to warrant the expenditure.

Furthermore an idea of usage is required in order to estimate, the parking spaces to be made available as well as the size of the facility - single launch vs double launch.

JGP/CFE/mc
Attachment

cc L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
E. Kowalski, Director of Community Development


BLOCK
Waterdown
Braeheid Survey
Mc Donald Court
Rockcliff Survey
R.M. OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
R.M. OF HALTON
CITY OF BURLINGTON
TOWN OF DUNDAS
Bridgeview Survey
Hidden Valley
Bayview
B.F.
403
QEW
Sewage
Indian Pt.
Burlington
Filtration Plant
Beach
La Salle
Harbour Commission ramp
HAMILTON HARBOUR
Willow Point
HICKORY ISLAND
Carrolls Point
Princess Point
COCKPIT ISLAND
BURLINGTON HEIGHTS
Pier 4
McCassa Bay
Randle Reef
Westdale North
Westdale South
Central
HAMILTON
Chedoke Park
Coltown
Inch Park
Buchanan
Hill Park
MOUNTAIN
Normanhurst
Bernonville

PIER 4 PARK

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON



PROPOSED TURNABOUT

PROPOSED TRAILER CAR PARKING

PROPOSED CAR PARKING

LEANDER DRIVE

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 June 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Bid For The 1991 Ontario Games For the Physically Disabled**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee authorize the Director of Culture and Recreation to bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BACKGROUND:

(a) Sport for the Disabled in Ontario are inviting bids to host the games.

(b) The objectives are to provide a competitive opportunity for enhancing athletic development in:

- Amputees
- Blind
- Cerebral Palsy
- Wheel Chair

(c) The bid will require a council resolution.

(d) The host city will receive a base grant of $90,000.00 for the games and will raise the remainder of ($20,000.00 approximately) funds.

(e) The events are track and field, swimming, weightlifting, power lifting, bocci, tennis, slalom.

(f) Hamilton has hosted the Regional Games for the Disabled and the Ontario Summer Games with success.

(g) Four hundred and twenty-one athletes, coaches, support staff and P.S.O. representatives participated in the games.

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT - PROJECTS**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Armstrong Neighbourhood Playground (G. L. Armstrong School-Concession Street) - $5,000.00

Note: The estimated total cost for the project is $15,000.00 for a combination creative metal climber.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost of $5,000.00 plus ongoing inspections and maintenance is estimated to be approximately $1,000.00 plus replacement parts as required.

BACKGROUND:

(a) A neighbourhood committee has been formed to be responsible for site determination, selection of units and fund raising.

(b) The Board of Education will assist in the progress of this project through the Principal and Vice-Principal.

RS/bs

c.c. Co-ordinating Committee
Att: J. Schatz, Secretary

16.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **Elderly Persons Centres - Operating Budgets**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee acknowledge the support of the Ministry of Community and Social Services under the Elderly Persons Act for the operating funds at the following Seniors Centres:

Main/Hess Senior Citizens Centre	$30,000
Hamilton Seniors Centre (MacNab Street Y.W.C.A.)	30,000
Ottawa Street Seniors Centre (Y.W.C.A.)	30,000

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

These Centres operate with the operating support of the City of Hamilton as acknowledged by the Ministry:

Main/Hess Operating Budget	$100,140
Hamilton Seniors Centre Operating Budget	138,470
Ottawa Street Seniors Centre	61,150

RS/bs

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Strathcona School Community Barbecue**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation to permit Strathcona Public School to hold a school/community barbecue in the parking lot of Victoria Pool on June 21, 1989.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) This request has been received from Halina Sims, Principal of Strathcona Public School.

(b) Portable gas barbecues will be used under the supervision of school teachers and parent volunteers.

(c) This program is approved under the auspices of the Hamilton Board of Education.

(d) The area to be used will be kept clear of cars prior to and during this event.

(e) This approval is required under provision of 5 (b) of the Parks By-Law which requires "prior consent".

BS:mp

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 June 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Allocation Of Baseball/Softball Sport Facilities For The 1990 Season**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Baseball/Softball Council be involved in the review of facility allocations for the 1989 season.

(b) That the Baseball/Softball Council be involved in the allocation of facilities for the 1990 season.

(c) That sport facilities be allocated to youth and community programs as the first service priority at the nominal cost of $1.00 per diamond, per date, to permitted users.

(d) That neighbourhood and community diamonds be restricted to youth and community adult use.

(e) That district and major facilities (without lights) be allocated to city-wide adult leagues at the cost of $5.00 per diamond, per date, to permitted users.

(f) That all baseball/softball organizations be advised in writing that first priority allocation of ball diamonds will be given to organizations who apply to the Department of Culture and Recreation by January 19th of each year and that applications must be accompanied by the previous years league schedule and rosters.

(g) That organizations found to be abusing facilities in both use and non-use be revoked privileges for that facility for the remainder of the current season.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, June 13

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

There will be an anticipated increase in revenues.

BACKGROUND:

(a) The Baseball/Softball Council and its sub-committees of T-Ball, Hardball, Softball, Baseball and Slow-Pitch are actively participating with the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Parks Division of the Public Works Department to address the problems of facilities and their allocation.

(b) The Baseball/Softball Council is an active member of the Sports Council and will develop priorities for 1990 budget.

(c) The current procedures of sport field allocation has been reviewed to implement the proposed allocation to youth and community programs as the first service priority.

(d) The current charges for diamonds is based on a one time $5.00 charge per diamond for the season. This charge is inconsistent for multiple users and has led to the organizer receiving a permit for the season when full season use is not warranted.

(e) This recommendation will not effect the current fee schedule for diamonds with lights and changerooms.

(f) The current application period for diamonds does not permit the necessary evaluation process involving the Baseball/Softball Council.

BS:mp

19.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **MEMBERSHIPS - ARENAS AND RECREATION CENTRES**

RECOMMENDATION:

That memberships to Recreation Centres and Arenas be sold to permit their use at any Centre or any Arena, commencing September 1989, on an anniversary renewal date basis.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Although a minimal increase in revenue is anticipated in the first year, long term revenue increases will be substantially higher.

BACKGROUND:

(a) Memberships have been sold for individual facility use or city-wide use in the past.

(b) Current user trends and promotion has been based on accessibility to all facilities' programs and services for all citizens.

(c) The variety of programs vary from facility to facility and are not always available at all times or according to members' needs.

(d) Public swimming and public skating times are being co-ordinated to avail public open use across the City on a seven-day-a-week basis.

(e) Administrative time savings and printing cost requirements will be effectively reduced.

....2/

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

June 12, 1989

SUBJECT: **MEMBERSHIPS - ARENAS AND RECREATION CENTRES**

(f) Membership transfers will be eliminated.

(g) All facilities will be accessible to all members and the value of a membership will be enhanced.

(h) Confusion over the varied membership structure will be eliminated.

(i) There has not been an increase in membership rates since 1987.

(j) There would not be an increase in Resident membership rates in 1989, however, the reduced rate for an Individual Centre would be eliminated and the Non-Resident policy would now be applied.

(k) The subsidy policy for Individuals and Family would not be effected and would remain in place.

(l) Annual Membership Rates for 1989-90 would be:

	Centres	Arenas
Family	$68	$30
Adult	44	18
Youth	16	9
Child	11	7
Sp. Needs/Seniors	7	4

* Non-Resident 50% surcharge

(m) The following individual facility rates would be eliminated:

	Centres
Family	$50
Adult	35
Youth	12
Child	10
Sp. Needs/Seniors	4

(n) The policy permitting summer only memberships would not be effected by the anniversary date procedure.

(o) This recommendation complies with the plans to develop a stronger user-pay policy for instructional programs.

RS/bs

20.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 June 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE SPORTS COUNCIL**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council of Hamilton be approved.

Mr. Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

n/a

BACKGROUND:

(a) The Hamilton Sports Council was proposed in the Culture and Recreation Master Plan (1986) to act as a communicative, co-ordinating voice for the sports community.

(b) Members of the sports community have been developing representation from the various sport disciplines and have been meeting regularly over the past year.

(c) The Sports Council will endeavour to continue to develop representation beyond the seventeen (17) sports now participating.

(d) The Sports Council will report to the Parks and Recreation Committee through the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(e) The Constitution and By-laws were developed by a special sub-committee and approved as amended by the Sports Council at its meeting of May 25, 1989.

RS/bs

Attachment

SPORTS COUNCIL OF HAMILTON

HAMILTON - ONTARIO

C O N S T I T U T I O N

ARTICLE I

The name of the Association shall be the SPORTS COUNCIL OF HAMILTON (S.C.H.) hereinafter referred to as the COUNCIL.

ARTICLE II

OBJECTIVES:

SECTION A - AIM:

The stated aim of the COUNCIL is to:

- foster and promote good sportsmanship through athletic activities in the City of Hamilton;
- promote better communication and cooperation among all sports;
- act as an information centre for all members or interested parties;
- act as a representative voice for all sports in general for the City of Hamilton;
- advise and assist the Culture and Recreation and the Parks Division in their duties;
- encourage the establishment of coaching and playing clinics for all participants at all levels;
- encourage recognition of individuals or teams for outstanding service or contribution to sports in the City of Hamilton;
- help promote and coordinate projects and undertake activities beneficial to sports in the City of Hamilton.

SECTION B - PURPOSE:

It shall be the purpose of the COUNCIL to provide a wholesome experience for participants as well as their Coaches, Managers and Officials. Our main interest shall be the individual and not his or her ability. Sportsmanship, fair play, good citizenship, friendly competition, enjoyment, and full participation for all team members shall always be our guidelines.

All decisions of the COUNCIL shall be tempered with reason and will always consider the feelings of the individual.

SECTION C - PRINCIPLES:

The basic principles of the COUNCIL are:

(1) The greatest good for the greatest number.
(2) No individual shall be denied the opportunity to participate because of financial standing.

(3) A Member Organization may find it necessary to assess the ability of the individual to participate in that particular sport.
(4) Each participant deserves an equal opportunity in the sport.

ARTICLE III

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS:

Any Sports Organization may become a Member of the COUNCIL after application and acceptance by the COUNCIL.

Sport Representatives may be approved by the COUNCIL for non-represented sport groups.

In order to apply for membership in the COUNCIL, a Sports Organization must:

(1) Have been in operation for a minimum of one year.
(2) Have aims and objectives in line with those of the COUNCIL.
(3) Have an approved representative.

ARTICLE IV

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

The Executive Committee of the COUNCIL shall consist of the Immediate Past-President, President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer.

The Members of the Executive Committee shall be elected for a term of one year at the Annual Meeting by a simple majority of Member organizations present and voting.

A Nominating Committee, consisting of a member of the Executive Committee, shall be formed no later than one month prior to the Annual Meeting. Said Committee shall present the slate of nominees for officers for election to the Executive Committee at the Annual Meeting.

Additional nominations for officers may only come from Member Organizations present at the Annual Meeting.

All Members of the Executive Committee must either work or reside in Hamilton.

ARTICLE V

CITY HALL REPRESENTATION

Representatives of the City Council and City Department Staff shall participate on the Council and on the Executive:

(a) a non-voting Member of the Hamilton City Council as appointed by the Parks and Recreation three year term, and;

(b) a non-voting representative of the Hamilton Parks and the Recreation Department as appointed by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

ARTICLE VI

COMMITTEES:

The Executive Committee may appoint such Committees as deemed necessary to carry out the functions of the COUNCIL.

ARTICLE VII

QUORUM:

A Quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the COUNCIL.

ARTICLE VIII

MEETINGS:

There shall be a minimum of four meetings including the Annual General Meeting during the year. Special and Executive meetings shall be at the call of the chair.

All Directors of the COUNCIL, except the representative from Parks and Recreation, are entitled to vote.- 3 -

There shall be an Annual Meeting of the COUNCIL by no later than November 30. Notice of such meeting shall be given thirty days in advance.

ARTICLE IX

VOTING:

Each member of the COUNCIL, except the representative of the Parks and Recreation Department, shall be entitled to one vote. In the case of a tie vote, the motion is lost.

Absentee voting may be conducted by duly appointed proxies, provided that such proxies are registered in writing with the Secretary prior to commencement of meeting.

ARTICLE X

CONSTITUTIONS AND BY-LAWS AMENDMENTS:

SECTION A - CONSTITUTION AMENDMENTS:

The Constitution may be amended at an Annual Meeting by a two-thirds majority vote of the COUNCIL Members present and voting.

Any proposed amendment to the Constitution shall be submitted in writing to the Secretary, 14 days prior to the General Meeting.

Notice of such proposed amendments shall be sent to the voting member at least seven (7) days prior to the General Meeting.

SECTION B - ACCEPTANCE AND EXPULSION:

Acceptance of an organization requires a two-third majority vote of the COUNCIL Members present and voting.

Expulsion of an organization requires a two-third majority vote of all COUNCIL Members of good standing.

ARTICLE XI - FINANCES

SECTION A - SIGNING OFFICERS:

All cheques must be signed by two of the three Signing Officers.

SECTION B - AUTHORIZATION:

All expenditures must be submitted to and approved by the Executive Committee at a regular or special meeting before payment. Only such expenditures as provided for in the budget approved at the Annual Meeting shall be authorized.

SECTION C - REQUESTS FOR GRANTS:

All requests for grants or money must be submitted to and approved by the COUNCIL.

SECTION D - AUDITING:

At the end of each fiscal year (December 31st), the Treasurer shall submit the books to the City Auditors for audit. A copy of this statement shall be issued to all members.

ARTICLE XII - LEGAL COUNSEL

Shall be the Counsel for the City of Hamilton.

HAMILTON SPORTS COUNCIL

HAMILTON - ONTARIO

B Y - L A W S

ARTICLE I - MEMBERSHIP

SECTION A - GENERAL MEMBERSHIP

SUBSECTION I - COMPOSITION:

The General Membership shall consist of one Member from year Member Organization. This member and substitute will be represented from that particular support.

SUBSECTION II - ATTENDANCE:

Each Member Organization must be represented at all General Meetings. Should a Member Organization not be represented at a General Meeting, it will receive written notification from the Executive Committee. Should a Member Organization miss three consecutive meetings in one year, it will automatically be suspended until reinstated by the COUNCIL. While under suspension, the Member Organization will lose its voting privileges and the right to receive funds from the COUNCIL.

SECTION B - EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

SUBSECTION I - COMPOSITION:

The Executive Committee of the COUNCIL consists of: the Immediate Past-President, the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer.

In the case of death, resignation, or incapacity of any Officer, the office shall be declared vacant and the vacancy filled by election of the General Membership at a General, Special or Annual Meeting.

SUBSECTION II - VOTING:

Each Member of the Executive Committee shall have a vote at all Executive Committee Meetings.

SUBSECTION III - ATTENDANCE:

Should there be any undue absenteeism by an Executive Member, the Executive Committee shall have the power to recommend to the General Membership that the position be declared vacant. A new Officer shall be elected by the General Membership at the next General Meeting.

SUBSECTION IV - DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS:

The duties and functions of the Executive Committee shall be:

(1) To conduct General Meetings and to report to the Member Organizations.
(2) To represent the COUNCIL at outside functions.
(3) To conduct business according to the Constitution and By-laws.
(4) To coordinate the activities of any appointed Committees.

SUBSECTION V - DUTIES OF THE OFFICERS:

THE PRESIDENT of the COUNCIL shall:

(1) Preside at all Meetings of the COUNCIL.
(2) Call Special Meetings at his discretion.
(3) Carry out assignments and instructions given to him by the vote of the General Membership.
(4) Be a signing Officer of the COUNCIL.
(5) Perform other duties relevant to the office of the President.

THE VICE-PRESIDENT of the COUNCIL shall:

(1) Be an aid to the President.
(2) In case of disability or absence of the President, the Vice-President shall assume the duties of the President.
(3) Carry out such other duties as may be assigned him by the President or COUNCIL.

THE TREASURER of the COUNCIL shall:

(1) Receive all monies on behalf of the COUNCIL, and deposit.
(2) Disperse Funds upon receipt of proper statements and with the approval of the General Membership received at a General Meeting.
(3) Keep accurate records and submit an up-to-date statement, as required by the General Membership.
(4) Submit for publication in the Annual Report, an annual audited statement.
(5) Submit to the General Membership, an administration budget estimate of the next calendar year.
(6) To report to the General Membership at all regular meetings.
(7) Be a Signing Officer of the COUNCIL.

THE SECRETARY of the COUNCIL shall:

(1) Write letters that the General Membership feels are necessary.
(2) Keep a record of the proceedings of all Meetings.
(3) Plan Meetings in conjunction with the President.
(4) Prepare the Agendas.
(5) Be responsible for the production and distribution of the Annual Report of the COUNCIL.
(6) To provide for the General Membership notice of the next Meeting one week prior and including the Minutes of the previous meeting.
(7) Include the Agenda of the Annual Meeting when the notice for the same is sent out to the General Membership.
(8) Be a Signing Officer of the COUNCIL.

THE IMMEDIATE PAST-PRESIDENT of the COUNCIL shall:

(1) Carry; out such duties as assigned by the President.

ARTICLE II - MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

SECTION A - RESPONSIBILITIES:

(1) Supply the Secretary with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Officers after each election (if applicable).
(2) Be responsible for ensuring that all teams affiliated with their organization conform to the Aims and Objectives of the COUNCIL.

SECTION B - BY-LAW AMENDMENTS:

The By-laws may be amended by a majority vote of the COUNCIL Members present and voting.

_____

PRESIDENT

_____

SECRETARY

21.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Restoration Project - Hamilton Museum Of Steam & Technology**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to undertake the restoration project of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology at a cost of $111,587.00 to be financed as follows:

Ontario Heritage Foundation	$ 32,000.00
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth	$ 23,794.00
Community Facilities Improvement Programme	$ 55,793.00
	$111,587.00

There will be no City cost involved.

Note:

Should the cost exceed the amount of $111,587.00, the Region has set aside an amount of up to $40,000.00.

The contract was approved to Isbestor Restoration at the Council meeting held May 9, 1989.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

22.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse. Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Secretary
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 June 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-3082

SUBJECT: **Relocation of the New Crystal Palace**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) *That approval be given to utilize the services of a consulting firm to undertake a review of potential sites for the Crystal Palace and to recommend a site.*

b) *That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of funding for this project in the estimated amount of $50.000.*

C Firth-Eagland

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The 1989-93 Capital Budget provides $2.5 million for Waterfront Re-Development over 5 years. This Capital Budget project (no. 07-072-30001) includes the Crystal Palace and $500,000 is available in 1990.

Interim financing will be required until the amount is approved in 1990.

BACKGROUND:

City Council adopted the Eleventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1989 April 25. which recommended that the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee investigate alternate sites for the Crystal Palace. other than the proposed Waterfront Development Project.

The New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee requires the services of a consulting firm to complete a comprehensive review of potential sites City wide.

The terms of reference for the site selection process will be determined by the Crystal Palace Committee in conjunction with the Community Development Department.

The following aspects, among others will be reviewed by the consulting firm.

- marketing and economic feasibility
- management analysis
- environmental assessment
- final site selection
- building program

CFE/pr

c.c.: L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
E. Matthews, Treasurer
E. Kowalski, Director
Community Development
Mr. J. Thompson, Acting Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee

CA4 ON HBL A06
CSIP1
1989

THE CORPORATION OF THE
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Or

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

1989 July 12

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 July 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
JUL 17 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, June 20, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Supply and Install One (1) Quonset Hut, King's Forest Golf Course

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

3. King's Forest Concession Agreement
4. Use of City-owned Signs - Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Inc.
5. Restoration Project - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
6. Playground Equipment Projects

CANADIAN FOOTBALL 25 YEARS 1963-1988 HAMILTO

7. Amendment - Policy Re: Purchase of Playground Equipment

8. Financial Accountability of Organizations Utilizing Community Facilities

9. Winterfest Mascot

10. Agreement re: Community Use of Schools

CITY SOLICITOR

11. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street, Hamilton

MISCELLANEOUS

12. Notification Policy re: Changes to Neighbourhood Parks - Alderman Jackson

7. Amendment - Policy Re: Purchase of Playground Equipment

8. Financial Accountability of Organizations Utilizing Community Facilities

9. Winterfest Mascot

10. Agreement re: Community Use of Schools

CITY SOLICITOR

11. Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street, Hamilton

MISCELLANEOUS

12. Notification Policy re: Changes to Neighbourhood Parks - Alderman Jackson

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Feasibility Study Hamilton Central Boy/Girls Club Central Memorial	Jan. 09/87	Mr. Sugden	Report at 1989 July meeting after public meeting
2.	Young's Family Cemetery		Mr. Pavelka	Report Pending
3.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report Pending

1.

Tuesday, 1989 June 20
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eaglend, Public Works Dept.
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Dept.
Mr. B. Loretto, City Solicitor's Dept.
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Miss C. Coutts, Acting Secretary

Red Hill Creek Recreational Master Plan

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting the Red Hill Creek Recreational Master Plan. Mr. Rick Moore of Moore/George Associates Inc. appeared before the Committee and made a presentation outlining the recommended details of the Master Plan.

Plans of the Master Plan and slides of the existing corridor and representative features such as pedestrian bridges were presented to outline the proposed Recreational Master Plan. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That the Public Works Department - Parks Division along with Moore/George Associates Inc., Landscape Architects, proceed with the public meetings during July 1989 to outline the details of the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan for the purpose of input on the proposal.

Pic A Poop

Mr. Barry Latner, President of Pic A Poop appeared before the Committee to present a proposal on possible services to the City to help clean up the problems with dog excrement in city parks. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That staff be directed to investigate the Pic A Poop Program.

Minutes

Minutes of the meeting held 1989 May 23 were adopted.

The Private and Confidential portion of the minutes for the meeting held 1989 May 23 were amended by deleting the last name in the a "There were Present" column and substituting in lieu thereof the name of Alderman T. Jackson.

The Private and Confidential portion minutes were adopted as amended.

One Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower for the Central Garage

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 5 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the purchase of One (1) Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower for the Central Garage. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Marsh Bros. Tractor Inc., Copetown, in the amount of $12 288.40 for the supply and delivery of one (1) Brouwer VP5-5 Gang Mower, Central Garage, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Parks Maintenance Operating Equipment Account No. CH58005 62102.

Because this mower is required immediately for the grass cutting season and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Lighting for Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5 in Globe Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 5 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting lighting for Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5 in Globe Park. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Wayne Electric Co., Carlisle in the amount of $86 555, for the supply and installation of lighting for Baseball Diamonds #3 and #5, Globe Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Globe Park, Floodlighting Account No. CH56398-62910.

Because of the long delivery time for these fixtures, and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Pathway Lighting in Gage Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 5 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting Pathway Lighting in Gage Park. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance, Hamilton in the amount of $64 000, for the supply and installation of pathway lighting, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Gage Park, Upgrade of Lighting, Stage I Account No. CH56398-62910.

Because of the long delivery time for these fixtures, and the next City Council meeting is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Supply and Delivery of Vulkem 350/351, Ivor Wynne Stadium

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 31 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and delivery of Vulkem 350/351, Ivor Wynne Stadium. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Form & Build Supply Inc., Kitchener, in the amount of $21 167.90, for the supply and delivery of Vulkem 350/351 to Ivor Wynne Stadium, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Renovations & Repair, Ivor Wynne Stadium Account No. CH56398-62910.

As this product is required to complete necessary caulking work as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Cutting and Trimming of Grass at City Cemeteries during 1989, 1990 and 1991

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 29 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Cutting and Trimming of Grass at City Cemeteries during 1989, 1990 and 1991. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued by Chaudhry Nursery & Landscaping, Smithville, for the cutting and trimming of grass at City Cemeteries during 1989, 1990 and 1991 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

1989	1990	1991
$34 000	$36 800	$39 280

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Grass Cutting Account No. CH56398 63001.

As this work is to be completed as soon as possible and the next City Council is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Supply and installation of a Creative Metal Playstructure for the Culture and Recreation Department

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 26 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and installation of a Creative Metal Playstructure for the Culture and Recreation Department. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris, in the amount of $16 776, for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal Playstructure, for the Culture & Recreation Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Eastwood Park Playground Fund Project Account No. CF5541 708952001.

As this playstructure needs to be ordered as soon as possible and the next City Council is not until June 27, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Supply and Delivery of Fertilizers for the Cemetery Division

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 May 26 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and delivery of fertilizers for the Cemetery Division. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to McCracken Golf Supplies, Brampton in the amount of $34 998 plus 8% PST, for the supply and delivery of Fertilizers for the Cemetery Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Sodding, Seeding, Repairing Account No. CH56398 63125.

80 Pritchard

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 7 from the Director of Property respecting the purchase by the City of 80 Pritchard Road - John and Katarina Re. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an Option to Purchase executed by John Re and Katarina Re on May 31, 1989 and scheduled for closing on August 21, 1989 for the purchase of the property at 80 Pritchard Road for open space purposes, be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property has a frontage along the westerly limit of Pritchard Road of 100 feet (30.48 metres) more or less, by a depth of 406.29 feet (123.84 metres) more or less, together with dwelling erected thereon bearing municipal number 80 Pritchard Road.

The purchase price of $145 000 is to be charged to Account No. RF 53006 25301 in which sufficient funds are available to finalize this transaction. Consideration in the amount of $1 has been paid to the owners, and pursuant to the agreement, forms part of the purchase price.

The Property Department informed the Committee that an appraisal of the Property will be done at this time and Alderman G. Copps requested that a copy of the appraisal be forwarded to her attention.

Templemead No 2, Phase 8

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 14 from the Director of Property respecting the purchase by the City of Blocks 35 and 36 in the Draft Plan of Subdivision for Templemead No. 2, Phase 8. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That an Option to Purchase executed by Robert Shelley Construction Limited and Seebeck Construction Limited on June 5, 1989 and scheduled for closing on August 21, 1989 for the purchase of Blocks 35 and 36 on Draft Plan for Templemead No.2, Phase 8 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property is composed of part of Lot 5, Concession 8, formerly in the Township of Barton, more particularly known as Blocks 35 and 36 on Draft Plan for Templemead No.2, Phase 8, having an area of .801 acres (more or less). The purchase price of $1 is to be charged to Account No. RF 49999 25301.

It is understood and agreed that the purchase by the City of the above mentioned blocks for the sum of $1 as shown cross hatched on Schedule "B", is contingent on the remaining lands shown in heavy outline on Schedule "B" being exempt from the cash payment in lieu of conveyance of land pursuant to Sections 41, 50 and 52 of the Planning Act.

Boat Launch at the Pier 4 park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 13 from the Director of Public Works respecting a Boat Launch at the Pier 4 Park. After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following:

(a) That authorization be given to Alderman D. Agostino to meet with Mr. Duncan Beattie the City's representative on the Hamilton Harbour Commission to request that the reopening of the Hamilton Harbour Commission Boat Launch Site be placed on the next agenda of the Hamilton Harbour Commission.

(b) That public boat launch facilities be planned and budgeted for in the 1990 Budget Estimates.

(c) That staff be requested to report back on the user fee policy.

Bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee authorize the Director of Culture and Recreation to bid for the 1991 Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled.

Playlot Equipment Projects

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playlot Equipment Projects. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council May 13, 1986, and as amended on October 26, 1986, for the purchase and installation of metal equipment for the Armstrong Neighbourhood Playground (G. L. Armstrong School-Concession Street) - $5 000.

NOTE: The estimated total cost for the project is $15 000 for a combination creative metal climber.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

Alderman Merling presented the Committee with a cheque in the amount of $2 500 from the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 163 for Thorner Park Playground Equipment.

Operating Budget for Elderly Persons Centres

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the operating budget for Elderly Persons Centres. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee acknowledge the support of the Ministry of Community and Social Services under the Elderly Persons Act for the operating funds at the following Seniors Centres:

Main/Hess Senior Citizens Centre	$30 000
Hamilton Seniors Centre (MacNab Street Y.W.C.A.)	30 000
Ottawa Street Seniors Centre (Y.W.C.A.)	30 000

Strathcona School Community Barbecue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Strathcona School Community Barbecue. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation to permit Strathcona Public School to hold a school/community barbecue in the parking lot of Victoria Pool on June 21, 1989.

Allocation of Baseball/Softball Sport Facilities for the 1990 Season

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Allocation of Baseball/Softball Sport Facilities for the 1990 Season. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Baseball/Softball Council be involved in the review of facility allocations for the 1989 season.

(b) That the Baseball/Softball Council be involved in the allocation of facilities for the 1990 season.

(c) That sport facilities be allocated to youth and community programs as the first service priority at the nominal cost of $1 per diamond, per date, to permitted users.

(d) That neighbourhood and community diamonds be restricted to youth and community adult use.

(e) That district and major facilities (without lights) be allocated to city-wide adult leagues at the cost of $5 per diamond, per date, to permitted users.

(f) That all baseball/softball organizations be advised in writing that first priority allocation of ball diamonds will be given to organizations who apply to the Department of Culture and Recreation by January 19th of each year and that applications must be accompanied by the previous years league schedule and rosters.

(g) That organizations found to be abusing facilities in both use and non-use be revoked privileges for that facility for the remainder of the current season.

Memberships to Arenas and Recreation Centres

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Memberships to Arenas and Recreation Centres. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That memberships to Recreation Centres and Arenas be sold to permit their use at any Centre or any Arena, commencing September 1989, on an anniversary renewal date basis.

Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Constitution and By-laws of the Sports Council of Hamilton be approved.

Restoration Project of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Restoration Project of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to undertake the restoration project of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology at a cost of $111 587 to be financed as follows:

Ontario Heritage Foundation	$32 000
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth	$23 794
Community Facilities Improvement Programme	$55 793
	$111 587

There will be no City cost involved.

NOTE: Should the cost exceed the amount of $111 587, the Region has set aside an amount of up to $40 000.

The contract was approved to Isbestor Restoration at the Council meeting held May 09, 1989.

Relocation of the New Crystal Palace

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 June 14 from the new Crystal Palace Sub-Committee respecting the relocation of the New Crystal Palace. The Committee approved the following recommendations:

(a) That approval be given to utilize the services of a consulting firm to undertake a review of potential sites for the Crystal Palace and to recommend a site.

(b) That staff be requested to prepare a break down of the monies spent and budgeted for on this project to date.

Adjournment

There being no further business the Committee then adjourned and met in Camera.

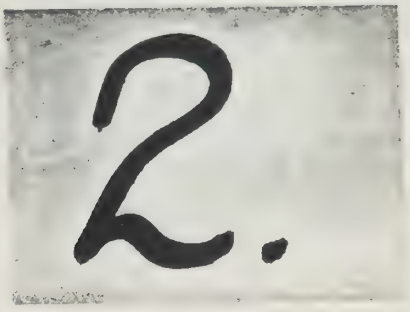
TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

C. J. Coutts,
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION



REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 June 30
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL ONE (1) QUONSET HUT, KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Permasteel, Mississauga, in the amount of $28,524.36, for the supply and installation of one (1) Quonset Hut, King's Forest Golf Course, in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) quotations received. Funds provided in King's Forest Golf Course, General Maintenance Account #CH57101 62140.

As this building is required to store special soil for the greens as soon as possible and the next meeting of Council is not until July 25, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Permasteel, Mississauga	$28,524.36
Future Steel, Markham	29,667.00

3.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **King's Forest Concession Agreement**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the official date of record for Geraldo's Catering be April 17, 1989 at King's Forest Sports Park Concessions.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

(a) The original contract was dated for February but the concession operator was unable to provide concession services until April.

(b) The concession operator did assist the corporation for three days during Winterfest but provided only catering services.

(c) The previous concessionaire was unable to remove equipment and clear the service areas.

(d) The state of readiness was much different that originally anticipated and both reports and new equipment was required at the expense of the present caterer and the corporation.

BS:mp

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-FOR INF

SUBJECT: **Use Of City-Owned Signs - Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Inc.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted approval to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to utilize a maximum of six (6) sign locations to create awareness of Festival of Friends and Earthsong '89, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of 2 million Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Incorporated assume all costs relative to the erection of the signs.

(c) That the wording and logos to be used, be approved by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

(d) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton be given the appropriate recognition.

(e) That signs being erected on regional road allowances are subject to approval of the Regional Engineering Services Committee.

Robert Sugden

BACKGROUND

The signs are owned by the City of Hamilton and are used to promote city functions such as the Mum Show and Fit Day.

BS:mp

c.c. J. Pavelka

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Restoration Project - Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to enter into a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor with Mr. Allan Seymour, Architect, to carry out site supervision during construction on the restoration project at the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology which is scheduled to occur during the summer/early fall of 1989 at a fee of $7,700.00.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

$7,700.00 from account CF5450-718941001.

BACKGROUND:

MH:mp

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Amendment - Policy Re: Purchase of Playground Equipment

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the policy with respect to the purchase of playground equipment as approved by City Council (section 14 of the 13th report) on 1986, May 14 and amended on 1986, Oct 28 be further amended as follows: the amounts in sections (a) and (b) be increased from $5,000 to $5,500.

(b) That the allocations for the following projects be increased accordingly:

Montgomery ($500); St. Christopher's/McAnulty ($500); Rosedale/St. Christopher's ($1,000); St. Agnes ($500); St. Joan of Arc ($500); Lake Ave. ($500); Holbrook ($500); Strawberry Hills/Warden Park ($500); Chedoke/Westcliffe ($500); Sam Manson ($500), Robert Land ($500); Woodward ($500); Armstrong ($500); and, Greenhill/Monte ($500) for a total of $7,000.

(c) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Increased cost of $500 for the listed projects for a total of $7,000.

BACKGROUND:

1. Sub-section (a) of section 14 of the 13th report of Parks and Recreation for 1986, May 14 will now read "that the City will provide an initial start up fund by contributing $5,500 towards the purchase of playground equipment where a reasonable request is made by the residents".

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, July 10

2. Sub-section (b) of the same report will now read "That in case of purchasing traditional metal and creative metal playground equipment, the City provide an additional contribution, by matching dollar for dollar, funds raised by the community group to a maximum of $5,500.

3. There has been no adjustment of amount provided by the City since 1986 to offset increased costs due to inflation. Four pieces of equipment purchased in late 1986 for just over $4,900 now cost between $5,300 and $5,400.

DF:mp

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Financial Accountability Of Organizations Utilizing Community Facilities**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to request financial statements within ninety (90) days from the organizers of special/sports events utilizing municipal parks/facilities.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) Special and sports events using municipal parks or sport facilities are doing so at a subsidized rate.

(b) These events raise funds in various ways; from admission charges to space rentals.

(c) Some events receive municipal grants thus requiring a statement prior to receiving future grants, but others receive municipal support in other ways.

(d) Although same organizers have submitted statements in the past there has not been any consistency in this regard.

(e) Receipt of these statements will be given, and only when necessary will an audited statement be required.

(f) These requirements will be included with all requests for facilities in the future along with acknowledgement of support provided by the City of Hamilton.

BS:mp

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Winterfest Mascot**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to develop a joint-venture (public-private) to fully replace the Winterfest Mascot "Chimo", subject to advance approval for municipal funds from the 1990 budget process.

R. Sugden
Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

To be included within 1990 budget submission.

BACKGROUND:

(a) "Chimo" the Winterfest Mascot has been in use for ten (10) years.

(b) The mascot has been used at public functions to entertain children and promote Winterfest.

(c) The mascot is in a state of disrepair and other current mascots are more imaginative and polished.

(d) Cost for replacement through creative mascot firms range from $5,000. - $34,000. Anticipated cost for "Chimo" is $9,000.

(e) Although "Chimo" is primarily used for civic events support for cost sharing of the replacement is available from private sector.

(f) Appearance by "Chimo" have been requested for "The Great Mascot Challenge" sporting events, parades and community festivals.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, July 5

(g) "Chimo" will take on a more Parks and Recreation appearance with the use of colour and accessories.

Special Note:

Attached is the "draft" revised Winterfest format for 1990.

BS:mp
Attach.

WINTERFEST XIII
FEBRUARY 9-10-11

AT

CHEDOKE WINTER SPORTS PARK
WITH A LAUNCH AT HAMILTON DOWNTOWN

A TIME TO ENJOY AS THE SPECTATOR PRESENTS...WITH CO-SPONSORS CKOC/CKLH AND LABATTS ONTARIO BREWERIES
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

PROGRAMS FOR ALL AGES -- FAMILY FUN !

Thursday, February 8, 1990 - Join Winterfest in GORE PARK..OPENING CEREMONIES!

6 P.M. - 8 P.M.
- Snow Bird Musicfest
- Sled Dog Scampers
- Snow and Ice Building
- Hot Apple Cider

8 P.M. - The Miss Winterfest Dinner and Dance

Friday, February 9, 1990

6 P.M. - 10 P.M.
- Moonlight Sleigh Rides
- Skating Party
- Ski-Along
- Torch Light Parade
- Ski-Bob-A-Lula

Saturday, February 10, 1990

10 A.M. - 10 P.M.
- Sleigh Rides (Free)
- Ski Challenge (Open)
- Snow Stage Patio
- Sled Dog Runs
- Skate-About-Games
- Pancake Breakfast
- Sno-Pitch
- Western Hat Night

.../2

Sunday, February 11, 1990

10 A.M. - 4 P.M.

Sleigh Rides (Free)
Ski Along (Open)
Snow Stage Patio
Sled Dog Runs
Skate-About-Games
Celebrity Races
Snow Golf
Pancake Breakfast

COMMUNITY EVENTS AND PROGRAMS WILL BE AVAILABLE

WINTERFEST XIII - AN EXPERIENCE IN CELEBRATING WINTER

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 July 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Community Use Of School Agreement**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be duly authorized to take the necessary steps to re-develop the reciprocal agreements between the Boards of Education and the City of Hamilton governing the community use of school facilities and the school use of recreation facilities,

This agreement to be subject to approval of the City Solicitor.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

(a) The community use of schools has been a practice between the Boards of Education and the Department of Culture and Recreation dating back to 1964.

(b) The concept of a joint operations agreement was developed in February 1970 to focus upon the recreation centre which adjoin schools (Bennetto, Churchill, Dalewood, Scott Park and Westmount).

(c) The concept of use agreements of school gymnasiums at other locations has been established by practice and through correspondence between the Board and the City.

(d) At a meeting Tuesday, June 27, 1989 between the Director of Education and the Director of Culture and Recreation, it was agreed that every effort should be made to resolve the issues of joint use of schools and centres to benefit the community-at-large.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, July 5

(e) Current issues of joint use include, availability of school gymnasiums, maintenance of facilities, cost sharing of facilities, availability of pools, etc.

(f) Application of the aforementioned agreement has changed in practice over the past nineteen (19) years and requires updating and joint ratification.

BS:mp

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee
Attention: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary

FROM: K. A. Rouff
City Solicitor

DATE: 1989 June 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT. FILE: 55-0.84

SUBJECT:

Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession
Property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That with respect to 32 Stinson Street expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 88-181, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$160,000.00	Former Owners:	Ronald Del Cotto The Spouse of Ronald Del Cotto Annamaria Del Cotto The Spouse of Annamaria Del Cotto
	Encumbrancers:	National Trust Company, Limited
$1.00	Tenants:	
	E. Westbury The Spouse of E. Westbury	Tom Bilinsky The Spouse of Tom Bilinsky
	N. Kannenberg The Spouse of N. Kannenberg	T. Wei The Spouse of T. Wei
	S. Edwards The Spouse of S. Edwards	Cornelis Scheer The Spouse of Cornelis Scheer
	John Johnson The Spouse of John Johnson	Georgia Dilar The Spouse of Georgia Dilar

.../2

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This residential property was expropriated by an Expropriation Plan as authorized by Expropriation By-Law 88-181, to complete the assembly of land for a Priority One Park in the Stinson Neighbourhood.

Under The Expropriation Act, in order to acquire possession of the expropriated land, the City is required to make an Offer of Compensation and to give Notice of its intention to take possession.

An independent appraisal report which valued the expropriated land and building at $160,000.00 was obtained by the Property Department and forwarded to us on June 2, 1989. The Property Department recommends the appraised value of $160,000.00 as the City's Offer of Compensation to the former owners. Copies of the appraisal report will be served upon the former owners with the City's Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession.

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Attention: Mr. R. A. Buckle (File #50.12.8)

12.

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Tom Jackson

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 383-3470 — WARD 6

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee.

FROM: Alderman Tom Jackson.

DATE: 4 July 1989.

SUBJECT: Item for the Agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting to be held July 18th, 1989.

Would you please place an item on the Agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting in order for the Committee to discuss the establishment of a "Notification Policy" whereby the City would notify area residents when changes are being made to a neighbourhood park.

TJ:njb

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1
1989

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 August 16

URBAN MUNICIPAL
AUG 22 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 August 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, July 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Supply and Install Metal Playstructure, Robert Land School

3. Supply and Install One (1) Hoop Hut, Gage Park

4. Operation of Parking Lot, Scott Park

5. Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

6. Lease - 16 acres Nash Road, Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton

7. Sale of City owned land - rear of No's 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. Mohawk Sports Park - Combining of Utility Building and Park Fieldhouse Projects

9. Dogs Defecating in City Parks - Pic A Poop Proposal

10. 1989 Development of Templemead Park

11. Restructuring of the Parks Maintenance Section

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

12. Department of Culture and Recreation Restructuring

13. Department of Culture and Recreation - Mission, Mandate and Goals Statements

14. Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club - Terms of Agreement

15. Winterfest '90 - Canada/U.S.S.R. Fit Trek

16. Central Memorial Recreation Centre

17. Hester Street Bocci Association - Use of Mountain Arena Washrooms

18. Municipal Arts Policy - Public Meeting

19. "Let's Play Ball" - Event at Kay Drage Park

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE

20. Consultants - Site of New Crystal Palace

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

21. Crystal Palace - Location Study

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

22. 1989-1990 Admission Fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton

MISCELLANEOUS

23. The Terms of Reference for a Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study - Alderman Hinkley

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report Pending

1.

Tuesday, July 18, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department

Regrets: Mayor Robert M. Morrow (Civic Business)

Minutes

The Minutes of the Tuesday, June 20, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation were adopted as circulated.

Supply and Installation of One (1) Quonset Hut, at King's Forest Golf Course

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Installation of One (1) Quonset Hut, at King's Forest Golf Course:

That a purchase order be issued to Permasteel, Mississauga, in the amount of $28 524.36, for the supply and installation of one (1) Quonset Hut, King's Forest Golf Course, in accordance with Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) quotations received. Funds provided in King's Forest Golf Course, General Maintenance Account No. CH57101 62140.

As this building is required to store special soil for the greens as soon as possible and the next meeting of Council is not until July 25, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Concession Agreement at King's Forest Golf Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Concession Agreement at King's Forest Golf Club:

That the official date of record for Geraldo's Catering be April 17, 1989 at King's Forest Sports Park Concessions.

Use of City-owned signs by Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Inc.

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of City-owned signs by Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Inc.:

That approval be granted approval to the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to utilize a maximum of six (6) sign locations to create awareness of Festival of Friends and Earthsong '89, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That proof of 2 million Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(b) That the Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts Incorporated assume all costs relative to the erection of the signs.

(c) That the wording and logos to be used, be approved by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

(d) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton be given the appropriate recognition.

(e) That signs being erected on regional road allowances are subject to approval of the Regional Engineering Services Committee.

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration Project:

That approval be given to enter into a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor with Mr. Allan Seymour, Architect, to carry out site supervision during construction on the restoration project at the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology which is scheduled to occur during the summer/early fall of 1989 at a fee of $7 700.

Playground Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playground Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i. Thorner Park - Phase Two (Thorner Neighbourhood) $2 500
to match those funds raised in the community.

NOTE: the estimated total for this Phase of the Thorner Project is $5 000 for a predominantly metal equipment.

ii. Robert Land School (Keith Neighbourhood) $5 000
to match those funds raised in the community.

NOTE: the estimated total for this Phase of the Robert Land Project is $15 000 for a predominantly metal creative climbers.

TOTAL $7 500

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Amendment to the Policy regarding the Purchase of Playground Equipment

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting an Amendment to the Policy regarding the Purchase of Playground Equipment:

(a) That the policy with respect to the purchase of playground equipment as approved by City Council (Section 14 of the 13th report) on 1986, May 14 and amended on 1986, Oct 28 be further amended as follows: the amounts in sections (a) and (b) be increased from $5 000 to $5 500.

(b) That the allocations for the following projects be increased accordingly.

Montgomery ($500); St. Christopher's/McAnulty ($500); Rosedale/St. Christopher's ($1 000); St. Agnes ($500); St. Joan of Arc ($500); Lake Avenue ($500); Holdbrook ($500); Strawberry Hills/Warden Park($500); Chedoke/Westcliffe ($500); Sam Manson ($500), Robert Land ($500) for a total of $7 000.

(c) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Financial Accountability of Organizations Utilizing Community Facilities

With respect to an item dealing with the financial accountability of organiations utilizing community facilities, it was moved by Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to request from organizers of special/sports events utilizing municipal parks/facilities, audited statements, when required, within ninety (90) days and unaudited statements, where appropriate, within thirty (30) days. Carried.

Winterfest Mascot

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Winterfest Mascot:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to develop a joint-venture (public-private) to fully replace the Winterfest Mascot "Chimo", subject to advance approval for municipal funds from the 1990 budget process.

Community Use of Schools Agreement

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the community use of schools agreement:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be duly authorized to take the necessary steps to re-develop the reciprocal agreements between the Boards of Education and the City of Hamilton governing the community use of school facilities and the school use of recreation facilities.

NOTE: This agreement to be subject to the approval of the City Solicitor.

Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession for the property at 32 Stinson Street

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the City Solicitor respecting an Expropriation - Offer of compensation and notice of possession for the property known municipally as 32 Stinson Street in Hamilton:

That with respect to 32 Stinson Street expropriated on October 19, 1988 for parks and municipal purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-law 88-181, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 41 of The Expropriations Act that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of The Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$160 000 Former Owners: Ronald Del Cotto
The Spouse of Ronald Del Cotto

Annamaria Del Cotto
The Spouse of Annamaria Del Cotto

Encumbrancers: National Trust Company, Limited

$1 Tenants:

E. Westbury The Spouse of E. Westbury	Tom Bilinsky The Spouse of Tom Bilinsky
N. Kannenberg The Spouse of N. Kannenberg	T. Wei The Spouse of T. Wei
S. Edwards The Spouse of S. Edwards	Cornelis Scheer The Spouse of Cornelis Scheer
John Johnson The Spouse of John Johnson	Georgia Dilar The Spouse of Georgia Dilar

NOTE: Alderman Kiss and Alderman Copps indicated that they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Changes to Neighbourhood Parks deferred to next meeting of Parks and Recreation Committee

With respect to an item dealing with a notification policy regarding changes to neighbourhood parks Alderman Jackson requested that this item be deferred to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Printing and distribution of Culture and Recreation Programs and Facility Brochures

With respect to an added item dealing with the printing and distribution of Culture and Recreation Programs and Facility Brochures, it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

That a purchase order be issued to The Print Marketing Agency, Hamilton, in the amount of $26 567.57 for the Printing and Distribution of the Culture and Recreation Program and Facilities Brochure, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Skateboarding

With respect to an added item dealing with Skateboarding, it was moved by Alderman Agostino seconded by Alderman Kiss that staff be directed to report back to the Committee on the feasibility including costs, of constructing two skateboard facilities in Hamilton. Carried.

NOTE: It was understood that included in the report would be the liability aspect of building these facilities.

Central Memorial Boys and Girls Club

With respect to an added item dealing with Central Memorial Boys and Girls Club, at Alderman Hinkley's request, staff was directed to report back to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Washroom Facilities at Ivor Wynne

With respect to an added item dealing with washroom facilities at Ivor Wynne, Alderman Hinkley advised the Committee that there was a great need for additional washroom facilities at Ivor Wynne.

The Director of Public Works indicated that he would report back to the Committee and that his report would include wheelchair accessibility of washrooms.

53 Lake Avenue Seniors Facility

A Mrs. Carrigan of Stoney Creek appeared before the Committee regarding the 53 Lake Avenue Seniors Facility. She informed the Committee that she was interested in preserving the existing building as part of Hamilton's History and wanted the demolition held up and referred back to the Planning and Development and Parks and Recreation Committees for an indepth feasibility study.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman Hinkley to receive Mrs. Carrigan's presentation. Carried.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

2.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 July 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-5-89

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL METAL PLAYSTRUCTURE, ROBERT LAND SCHOOL

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Henderson Recreation Equipment Ltd., Norwich, in the amount of $15,300.00 for the supply and installation of a Metal Playstructure, Robert Land School, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Robert Land (Keith Neighbourhood) Project Account CF5541 708952002.

Installation for this equipment is six weeks and as the equipment should be installed before school commences, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

T. Bradley

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Belair Recreational Products Inc., Brantford	$12,420.00 *
Henderson Recreation Equipment Ltd., Norwich	15,300.00
Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris	15,647.85

* The North Central Community School Association is donating money to this purchase. They reviewed the tenders and equipment and felt the Henderson equipment offered more for the money.

89.7.21

P/O 3314

3.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 July 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALL ONE (1) HOOP HUT, GAGE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek in the amount of $17,660.00 for the supply and installation of one (1) Hoop Hut, Gage Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Greenhouse Operations Account #CH56398 62218.

As construction must be completed in time for the Mum Show and the next meeting of Council is not until August 22, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek	$17,660.00
Growers Greenhouse Supplies, Vineland	19,550.00
Jacobs Greenhouses, Delhi	19,942.00

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *OPERATION OF* PARKING LOT, SCOTT PARK

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the proposals dated June 19 and July 28, 1989 from the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce for operating the parking lot at Scott Park for a rental fee of $4,400 be accepted.

b) That the parking fees charged in 1987 and 1988 remain the same.

c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the Acting City Solicitor.

d) That negotiations with the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce take place in early 1990 to review the revenue and parking rates for a new agreement for the years 1990/91 with results being reported to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

Council accepted the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce's original proposal in 1987 for a rental fee of $5,100 and $5,200 for 1988 with the option to renegotiate an acceptable parking fee and revenue for 1989. The Executive of the Jaycees have given several reasons why they have reduced their rental fee.

1) A marked decrease in the number of cars using the parking lot for football and soccer games
2) Maintaining the past parking fees to encourage the people to utilize the facility
3) Increase in their operating costs, insurance, uniforms and printing
4) Greater use by the general public of the HSR transit services
5) Reduction of special events over the past two years
6) Parking areas have been reduced in size by 70-80 spaces due to berming. These areas are located in the prime shaded portion of the park unaffected by bad weather

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 August 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: MOUNTAIN ARENA RINK SLAB REPLACEMENT

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Stephen Parazader Structural Design Incorporated, Dundas in the amount of $30,000 for the Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement in accordance with vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Operating Maintenance Account CH56103 31330.

John Gray Jr
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: - Proposal Analysis

Stephen Parazader Structural Design Incorporated, Dundas	$30,000.00
James S. F. Ma & Associates, Hamilton	33,750.00
Omen Lee & Associates Limited, Hamilton	60,000.00

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 August 11
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: (4504)

SUBJECT: **Lease - 16 acres Nash Road, Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a five year lease commencing October 1, 1989 with the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton for 16 acres (more or less) of land located on Nash Road for the sum of $1.00 per annum.

Note: The lease agreement will address the following conditions and concerns:

(i) The fact that the lands are being leased will be identified at public meetings, in discussions with baseball organizations and soccer organizations, and by appropriate signage on the property.

(ii) In order to reduce neighbourhood concerns it is essential that appropriate parking be created on a portion of the site being leased.

(iii) To eliminate persons parking in the Ambulatory Care Facility's parking lot and using the baseball or soccer fields, it is felt that it would be highly desirable to have fencing separating the Ambulatory Care Facility from the leased premises. As a result of the presence of construction trailers, the fencing will not necessarily be located on the border between the two properties but might instead be located slightly onto the 16 acre property to be leased.

(iv) Liability concerns should be addressed as per the sample agreement with the Board of Education.

(v) Security problems with respect to the leased premises would be the responsibility of the City.

(vi) All development and maintenance costs of the athletic fields and associated parking lot will be the responsibility of the City.

Recommendation continued ...

(vii) The intention would be that the agreement would be for a period of five years and would continue thereafter from year to year until terminated by either party on giving three months notice prior to the anniversary date.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary lease agreement.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the lease agreement.

(d) That in as much as the $35,000.00 1989 funding commitment is not sufficient to complete the construction of the proposed 2 soccer and 2 baseball fields, as well as Items 1 through 7, it further recommended that the Finance Committee be requested to consider allotting additional funds for this project in the 1990 work program.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

An additional amount of $28,000.00 is required from the 1990 Parks Work Program to complete the athletic fields and lease requirements.

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 11 of the Seventh Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee, City Council on March 14, 1989 authorized negotiations be commenced with the Sisters of St. Joseph to enter into a long term lease in order to allow the development of soccer and baseball facilities on the surplus 16 acres not currently required for the Ambulatory Care Facility. The 16 acres are shown hatched on the attached plan.

The amount of $35,000.00 was budgeted in 1989 for the construction of the fields; however, the concerns raised by the Diocese during the lease negotiations will entail additional costs to satisfy their needs.

Background continued ...

It is estimated that the additional works as required by the Diocese will cost approximately $28,000.00 which must come from the 1990 budget.

The preliminary grading and seeding of the site will be commercial in the Fall of 1989 with final completion of the overall development slated for the Spring of 1990.

Attach.

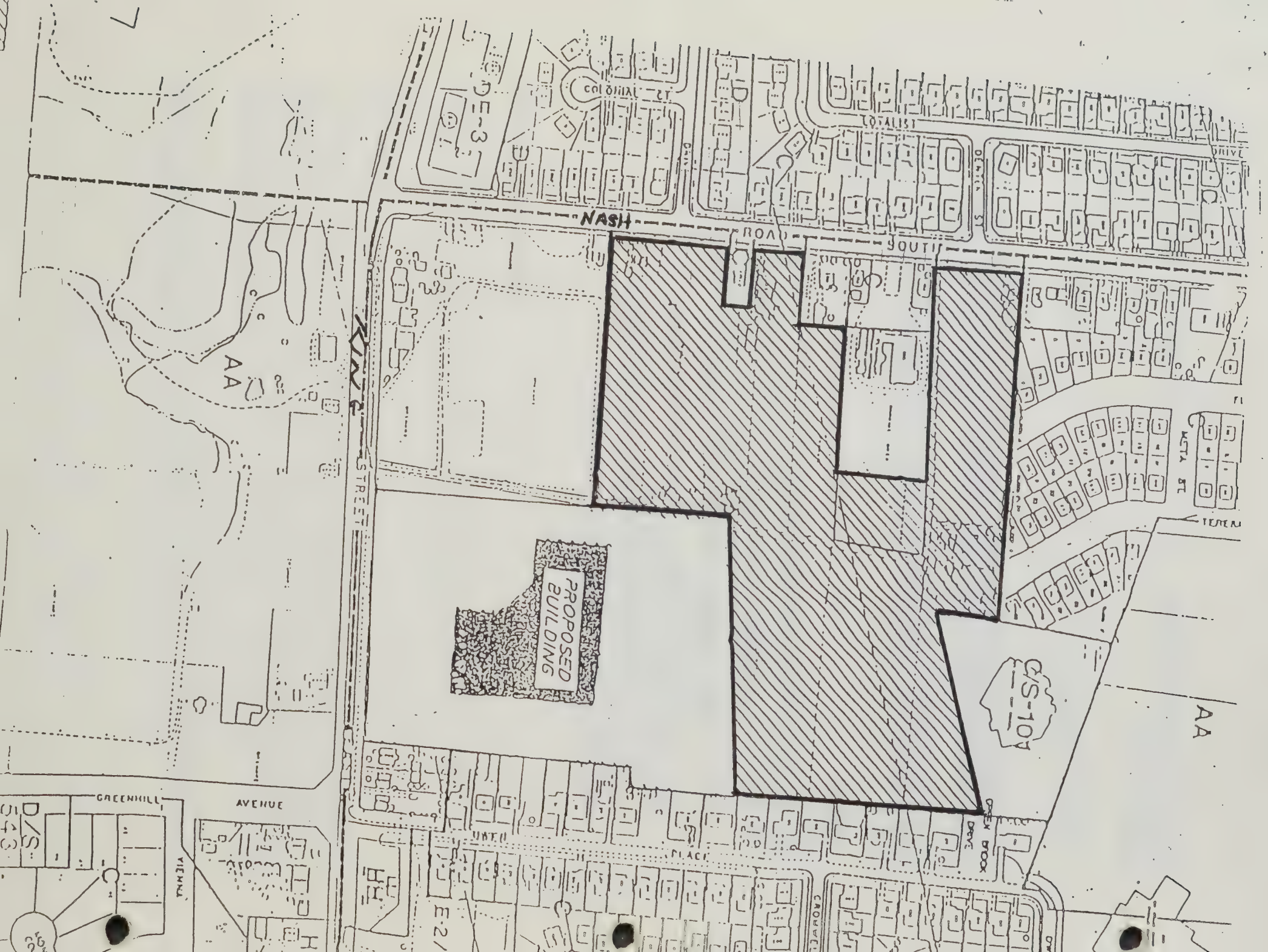
c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. J. Schatz, Manager, Legislative Division

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. C. Firth-Eagland
Development Co-ordinator, Parks Division

Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor


NASH
ROAD
SOUTH
KING
STREET
PROPOSED BUILDING
GS-10A
AA
AA
DE-3
COLONIAL
COLONIAL
DRIVE
KETA ST
GREENHILL
AVENUE
BLACK
CREEK
DRIVE
CLARROW
M-2/
D/S
S-13

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 August 14
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 20.1.293 (4505)

SUBJECT: ***Sale of City owned land - Rear of No's 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street***

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Offers to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at the rear of No.'s 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street, duly executed on June 28, 1989 and July 14, 1989, be approved and completed.

	Property to be Purchased	Purchasers	Area	Purchase Price	Deposit	Closing Date
a)	Part 1, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 25 Clinton Street	Belinda Quinn	511 sq.ft.	$511.00	$51.00	Oct 20/89
b)	Part 2, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 27 Clinton Street	Samuel Ivanore Valeria Ivanore	465 sq.ft.	$465.00	$46.00	Oct 23/89
c)	Part 3, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 29 Clinton Street	Gino Di Nardo Pasquina Di Nardo	492 sq.ft.	$492.00	$49.00	Oct 20/89
d)	Part 4, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 31 Clinton Street	G. Dalle Vedove D.S. Dalle Vedove	498 sq.ft.	$498.00	$49.00	Oct 20/89

Recommendation continued ...

Note: The purchase price of the subject parcels is to be credited to Account #RF 45001 25301. The four certified cheques are being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of these transactions by City Council.

M. J. Wates
for D. W. Vyse

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

In 1987, the City purchased the Hamilton Foundry site on Clinton Street for parks purpose. The parcels of land being sold to the purchasers of 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street were deemed surplus because of their size and location with respect to the park development. If included in the park, these lands would have created a supervision and maintenance problem.

Attach.

c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. B. Douglas, Acting Regional Surveyor

Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Attention: Ms. J. McNeilly

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works
Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 July 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD.89.008

SUBJECT: Mohawk Sports Park - Combining of Utility Building and Park Fieldhouse Projects

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to modify the original requirements for the Fieldhouse by reducing the number of additional dressing rooms from four (4) to two (2) with the total number of finished dressing rooms being reduced from eight (8) to six (6).

b) That approval be given to the combining of the contract preparation and tendering for the revised Fieldhouse and Utility Building projects to form one project.

c) That the existing Consultant Architect's contract with Igor Barta, Architect, for services to design the new Utility Building be changed to include the Fieldhouse Interiors project.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng., Director of Public Works

D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

1. Project Funds:
   .1 Utility Building $222,000.00
   .2 Fieldhouse Interior Finishes .....$ 81,000.00
   .3 Total $303,000.00

2. Consultant Architect's Fees (included in Project Funds)
   .1 Fees .....$ 17,010.00
   .2 Insurance .....$ 10,725.00
   .3 Contingency .....$ 265.00
   .4 Total .....$ 28,000.00
   .5 Note: The Contract total of $28,000.00 has not changed from that previously approved for the Utility Building.

BACKGROUND:

This report discusses the combination of two separate projects:

1) Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building - which has approved funding in the amount of $222,000

and

2) Completion of Mohawk Sports Park Fieldhouse - which has approved funding in the amount of $81,000.

As a result of various factors, including a time delay in these projects, the currently estimated costs to complete them as originally planned has risen above the approved, combined amount of $303,000 ($222,000 plus $81,000).

As a result, staff has reviewed this situation very carefully to alter the scopes of these projects and still complete the projects within the existing, approved budgets and operational requirements.

To this end, it is desirable to combine the two projects. By combining the projects, costs for consultants insurance can be reduced to lower the cost of the works. In addition, the use of two existing but unfinished dressing rooms for the staff space in the existing Fieldhouse significantly reduces the amount of new building required to be constructed - further reducing the cost of the combined facilities.

As part of the staff space within the existing Fieldhouse, it is proposed to include a referees room which was not included in the previous plans.

As well, it has been concluded that the number of additional dressing rooms could be reduced from four (4) to two (2) with the total number of finished dressing rooms being reduced from eight (8) to six (6) for teams using this complex.

The combining of the two projects along with the modification of the requirements will reduce the work to the originally budgeted amount of $303,000.

On 1989, January 31, Mr. Igor Barta, a Consulting Architect, was authorized by City Council to provide full architectural and engineering services for the Utility Building for a maximum contract price of $28,000. By combining these two projects, the consultant's insurance and consultant's fees will remain at $28,000 which provides a relative saving.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division, Property
Mr. D. Keba, Project Manager, Property
Mr. D. A. Heintz, Project Maintenance Engineer, Public Works
Mr. R. Swan, Manager of Property Maintenance, Property

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 August 10
COMM FILE: 1-9.1
DEPT FILE: 89-3080

SUBJECT: **Dogs Defecating in City Parks**
- Pic A Poop Proposal

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That no further action be taken in response to the "Pic A Poop" proposal by Mr. Latner.

2. That the "Stoop and Scoop" card from the Town of Oakville be forwarded to the H.S.P.C.A., so that they may consider producing a similar "Stoop and Scoop" card for distribution.

J. G. Pavelka

BACKGROUND:

In responding to the proposal by Mr. Latner to provide "Pic A Poop" service to the City's Parks, this report outlines;

1. how the City has handled this problem

2. the current service being provided by the H.S.P.C.A.

3. the current letter/notice to all dog owners.

H.S.P.C.A. INVOLVEMENT

The concerns of dogs defecating on City-owned lands has been an on going problem throughout the years.

The problem was thought to be serious enough that in 1984 the Parks Division secured the necessary funding to have the H.S.P.C.A. implement a programme whereby the Society would patrol the City's parkland informing the Public of the by-laws existence, and their (the public's) responsibility in complying with it as well as having the authority to issue tickets to offenders if it should be required.

Since the inception of the programme Parks staff have seen a marked reduction each year in the amount of dog faeces found in the parks, and the number of complaints received by the Public Works Department. Although there are still the occasional problem areas, and the annual Spring Clean-up, it is felt that

the effect of the programme, along with appropriate by-law signage, and the Public's growing awareness to environmental issues, has gone a long way in helping alleviate and control this difficult problem.

Rather than have some funds for dealing with this problem in the Parks Division's budget and some more funds in the H.S.P.C.A. by resolution in 1987, City Council transferred the funds from the Parks Division budget to the H.S.P.C.A., so that all funding for providing dog control in the parks across the City were vested with the H.S.P.C.A.

A 1989 budget of approximately $65,000. with the H.S.P.C.A. provides for 3100 manhours of service per year so that approximately 2 manhours is spent for each of 30 parks per week throughout the year. Patrols are done usually on a two shift system so the hours recognized as the most active for dog owners bringing their animals into the parks (early morning and evenings) are adequately covered.

Beyond this normal patrol, special patrols are organized for major events to deal with the problem.

PUBLICIZING THE PROBLEM

To effectively publicize the extent of this problem, the attached letter/notice was prepared by the Keep Hamilton Clean Citizen's Committee, so that all registered dog owners would get the notice with the annual renewal of their dog licence.

Recently staff came across the "Stoop and Scoop" card issued by the Town of Oakville. This notice has accomplished the same as the Keep Hamilton Clean Citizen's Committee's notices and should be reviewed by the Keep Hamilton Clean Citizen's Committee to determine if there is any merit in changing from the letter format to a notice card format.

PROPOSAL BY PICK A POOP

The attached proposal by Mr. Latner to provide his clean-up service throughout the parks system on a 30 day rotation per park basis in the opinion of Parks staff, would prove to be largely ineffective in dealing with the day-to-day problem of the dog faeces. Any faeces found in the park offer a Pic-a-Poop clean-up could not be left until the next scheduled visit by the crew, meaning Parks Maintenance Crews would still be cleaning up, when necessary, leaving very little, if any faeces, for Mr. Latner's people when they returned.

In the estimation of the Parks Division, the City would not be receiving equitable value for the considerable amount of money needed to have the service provided.

As well, the hiring of such a service could prove to have a detrimental effect on the changing attitude of owners towards cleaning up after their dogs. With the knowledge that the City is providing a clean-up service, why bother to take the time to clean up after your dog.

JP/mc
Attachment

c.c.: Mr. C. Stableford, General Manager
H.S.P.C.A.
658 Parkdale Avenue, North
Hamilton, Ontario
L8H 5Z4

D. Arnott, Superintendent of Parks Maintenance

D. Heintz, Secretary Keep Hamilton Clean Citizen's Committee

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

March 29, 1989

To All Residents/Dog Owners

RE: Control of Dogs in Parks

It is well known that dogs are among the best friends that any person could have. They provide companionship, loyalty and assistance. Dogs are a constant source of pride and happiness to all their owners.

Hamilton is a City of many beautiful parks. The quality of lifestyle enjoyed by its citizens and their families is certainly enhanced as a result of all the amenities our park lands have to offer.

However, a very small segment of our residents cause problems that prohibit park users from fully enjoying their park visits. These are the dog owners who allow their pets to defecate on park land and do not take the time to clean up and properly dispose of the excrement.

There is a Parks By-law (which is posted in most parks) prohibiting this type of action. The excrement that is left behind by the offender presents an unhealthy, unsightly and messy problem - particularly for the children.

As a dog owner, we are asking that you please take a <u>little</u> time and effort to remove your dog's feces. In that way, you will be helping in a <u>big</u> way to keep our parks beautiful, safe and clean for all to enjoy.

Yours very truly,

Brian Hinkley

Alderman Brian Hinkley
Chairman, Keep Hamilton Clean
Citizens' Committee

rd

PIC A POOP

Good morning Mr. Chairman, members of council, ladies and gentlemen. My name is Barry Latner. I have a business in Hamilton called PIC A POOP, specializing in the pick up, removal, and disposal of dog feces. I am presently servicing the residential community. I've had many phone calls from people concerned with the clean up of our city parks. I contacted the city of Hamilton Public Works Department, informing them of the calls and the availability of my service. I was told that the city has had numerous calls about this problem and is aware of the growing problem with dog feces in city parks. However, the department does not have a budget to handle this. City Council has endorsed the Become A Friend Of The Parks program for gift giving and community involvment. However, since my business is new and in the building up process, I'm not in a position at this time to offer my services in this capacity.

Figures obtained from the Hamilton SPCA show that there are 30,000 dogs in the city, each producing up to a pound of feces per day. Many of these dogs are taken for walks in the parks. Since dogs are carnivorous, their feces don't break down easily, and the accumulative results are obvious, especially in the early spring.

I'm aware that the city is trying to educate citizens to clean up after their dogs and although this may ease the problem, it hasn't eradicated it.

I'd therefore like to propose to the City Of Hamilton, the use of our business to help clean up City Parks. I suggest my company could service the approximately 880 acres of park land on a continual rotating basis covering about 30 acres per day. Based on a 5 day work week, the entire area would be covered every 30 days. My business phone number could be made available for those emergency clean up calls of city property from frantic citizens that Public Works might receive. (By the way, the no. is 525-POOP) Arrangements have been made to dispose of the material at the sewage treatment plant.

Since this is seasonal work, the estimated cost covering the period from July 1, 1989 thru Dec. 1, 1989, is $27,500.00 and from March 1, 1990 thru Dec. 1, 1990, is $48,000.00. I have the break down of these costs if anyone wishes specific figures.

Many people have seen my advertisments in the spectator, or have read my flyers, or have heard my commercials, or have listened to the radio talk shows I've been on, and hence, I've been contacted by individuals, especially students, looking for employment and I'm willing to aid in the "hire a student program".

Thankyou; and remember, don't stoop to scoop, call PIC A POOP.

To: Dennis Arnott

Barry Latner, Pres.
PIC A POOP
P.O.Box 6042 Sta. F
Hamilton. Ont.
L9C 5S2

phone 525-POOP(7667)

FILE No. S.I.-30.89
DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
JUN 30 1989

cc. [redacted]

PIC A POOP

COSTS

880 acres at 30 acres per day.....29.3 days per rotation

July 1 to Dec. 1, 1989.....108 working days

108 working days.....864 hours

garbage bags	$ 100		$ 100
scoopers	$ 150		$ 100
carts	$ 50		$ 25
rain gear	$ 100		$ 50
gas($20 times 108 days)	$ 2160		$ 2160
disposition at sewage treatment plant ($36 license, $14 times 108 days)	$ 1548		$ 1548
wages(3 men)	$23328	(2 men)	$18144
	$27436		$22127

March 1 to Dec. 1, 1990.....190 working days

190 working days.....1520 hours

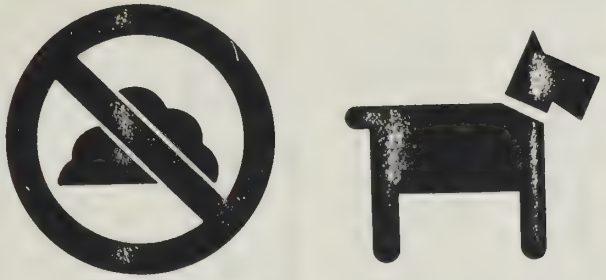
garbage bags	$ 175		$ 175
scoopers	$ 150		$ 100
carts	$ 50		$ 25
rain gear	$ 100		$ 50
gas($20 times 190 days)	$ 3800		$ 3800
disposition at sewage treatment plant ($36 license, $14 times 190 days)	$ 2696		$ 2696
wages(3 men)	$41040	(2 men)	$31920
	$48011		$38766

Barry Latner, Pres.

PIC A POOP
P.O.Box 6042, Sta. F
Hamilton, Ont.
L9C 5S2

phone 525-POOP(7667)

STOOP & SCOOP



PICK UP AFTER YOUR PET

TOWN OF OAKVILLE BY-LAW 1981-97

STOOP & SCOOP

Thoughtful dog owners have always cleaned up after their pet. In the Town of Oakville it is the law.

When you are out with your dog, please carry a plastic bag. Use the bag like an inside-out mitt when picking up after the dog. Avoid touching the droppings, put the bag in the nearest litter container and wash your hands as soon as possible.

Dog droppings can pose a serious hazard to human health. Diseases can be transmitted to humans by direct contact and through flies and parasites. Remember that children often play in areas where dogs may have been. Dog dirt also adds to the problem of contaminated beaches.

By-Law enforcement officers will enforce this law. The officers are authorized to hand out tickets to any person who violates the By-Law.

Town of Oakville By-Law 1981-97 states:

1. No one shall foul any Town owned land specifically including highways and parks by allowing his dog to deposit excrement thereon.

2. No one shall be convicted of an offence under this By-Law if he forthwith removes any excrement left by his dog on any Town owned land.

3. Any person contravening Section 1 of this By-Law commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding $2,000.00 exclusive of costs.

Please cooperate and help keep our Town clean. Call **845-6601** to report violations.

TOWN OF OAKVILLE BY-LAW
ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Templemead

SUBJECT: 1989 Development of Templemead Park

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given for the allocation of $9,000. necessary to complete the 1989 portion of the development of Templemead Park.

b) That the Co-ordinating Committee recommend the method of funding.

J.G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

To complete the 1989 phase of this park development, $9,000. is required.

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Committee at it's meeting on May 2, 1989 approved funding of $20,000. to complete the grading and seeding of Templemead Park in 1989.

Expansion of the development onto Public School lands to accommodate a sports field and a baseball diamond has increased the size of the area being developed. This increase in area from 3.7 to 6.5 acres has resulted in an increase in grading and seeding costs of $9,000.

This fact was overlooked during the initial cost estimate preparation.

This funding is required in 1989 in order that the seeding operations be completed now, thereby allowing this park to be ready for use in 1990.

CFE/mc

cc E. Matthews, Treasurer

J. Schatz, Secretary Co-ordinating Committee

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-3080

SUBJECT: Restructuring of the Parks Maintenance Section

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the General Foreman - Parks II be reclassified to Superintendent of Sports Facilities.

(b) That the position of Superintendent of Sports Facilities be evaluated.

(c) That the two remaining positions of General Foreman in the Parks Maintenance position be reevaluated.

J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The maintenance of the City's parks is an ever increasing responsibility and becoming more and more complex as the responsibility includes more and more horticultural planting and landscaping within the parks. More importantly, the complexity includes liaison with the professional sport associations playing within the City of Hamilton and the on-going maintenance of the sports complexes.

To ensure that justice will be done by providing the required expertise, it is felt that the total parks maintenance should be separated into two components, sport facilities and parks maintenance. This compartmentalizing will enable Parks Maintenance staff to concentrate on better turf management, baseball and sportfield maintenance, litter clean up, pathways, benches and special events. Complimenting this, Sport Facility staff can concentrate on their liaison with the sports associations to ensure that the fields are properly groomed and that

the facilities are properly maintained and upgraded as required. In this way adequate repairs and upgrading could be planned and budgeted for at Ivor Wynne Stadium, Mohawk Sports Complex, Brian Timmis Stadium, Sackville Hill Stadium, Victoria Park, Baseball Stadium and Globe Park softball and slow pitch complex.

This realignment will have the following benefits;

A. each section can develop a greater expertise over a few activities rather than attempting to cover a larger number of activities more superficially.

B. budget accounts can be better streamlined and separated rather than be broken up and shared by 3 subsections within the parks area.

C. improved and more direct line of communication between sports facilities, the sports association and the Culture and Recreation Department.

The following concerns have been raised about these rearrangements and staff will have to monitor them. Initially staff are of the opinion that these concerns can be managed.

A. Sports Facilities Superintendent will have to do some front line supervision.

B. imbalance of supervisory staff between 2 foremen in the west end and 3 foreman in the east end may have to be rectified with another foreman for the west end parks.

C. contingent on workloads, some cross over of supervisory staff may be required.

STAFFING

This proposed realignment of responsibilities would maintain the same compliment. What is being recommended is that three positions, the proposed Superintendent of Sports Facilities and the two General Foremen's positions be evaluated along with the realignment of responsibilities.

The staffing would occur as is being recommended on the attached organization charts.

A EXISTING ORGANIZATION

B PARKS MAINTENANCE & SPORTS FACILITIES - SUMMER SCHEDULES

C PARKS MAINTENANCE & SPORTS FACILITIES - WINTER SCHEDULES

SUCCESSION PLANNING

Over and above the rationale itemized above two other reasons exist for this proposed reorganization.

The existing organizational structure has existed for approximately 10 years, so organizationally it is desirable to remould responsibilities to create renewed interest and enthusiasm as well as challenges for the staff.

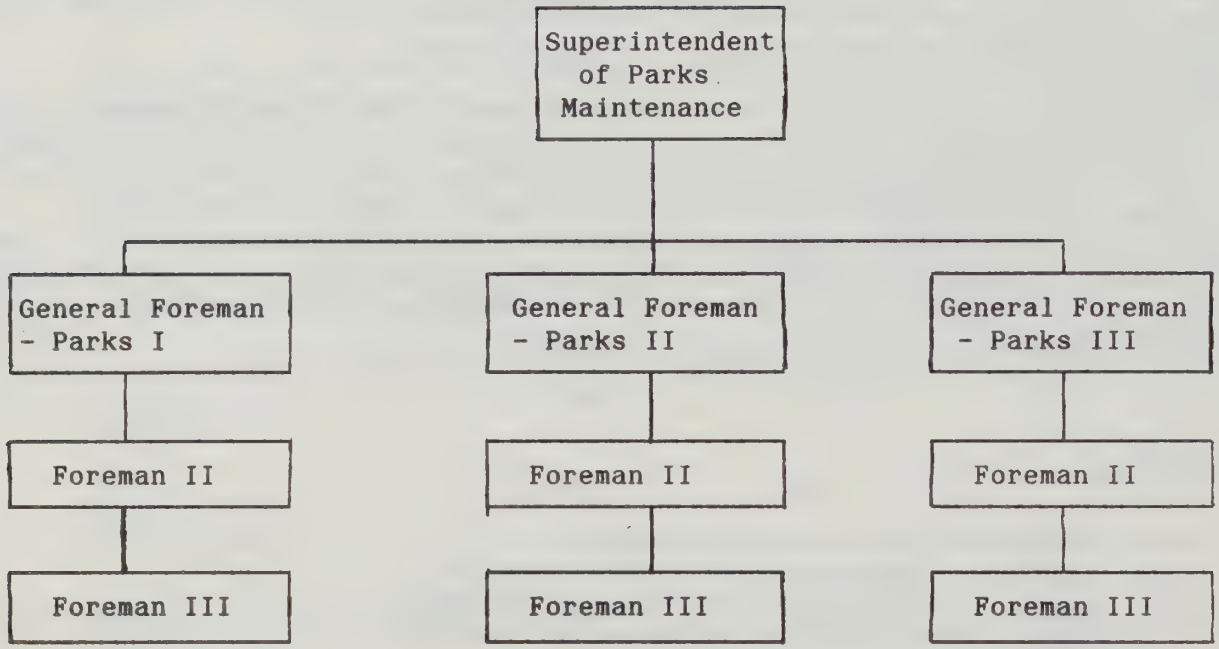
Over the past two years there has been a concentrated effort on providing much needed new equipment and budget for parks maintenance activities. The third and equally important ingredient is to motivate staff.

In addition to this the existing Superintendent of Parks Maintenance is within 1 or 2 years of retirement. This along with the retirement of the Manager of Parks requires changes to try to improve service. As well although all General Foreman are working diligently one General Foreman from Parks II has distinguished himself repeatedly including the entire supervision of the upgraded maintenance and police protection at Ivor Wynne Stadium at the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Games. An opportunity to determine if he can carry out the superintendent's responsibilities is in order.

JGP/mc
Attachment

cc L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
D. Arnott, Superintendent of Parks Maintenance
P. Booker, General Foreman, Parks I
D. Cowan, General Foreman, Parks II
D. Pomfret, General Foreman, Parks III

A. EXISTING ORGANIZATION

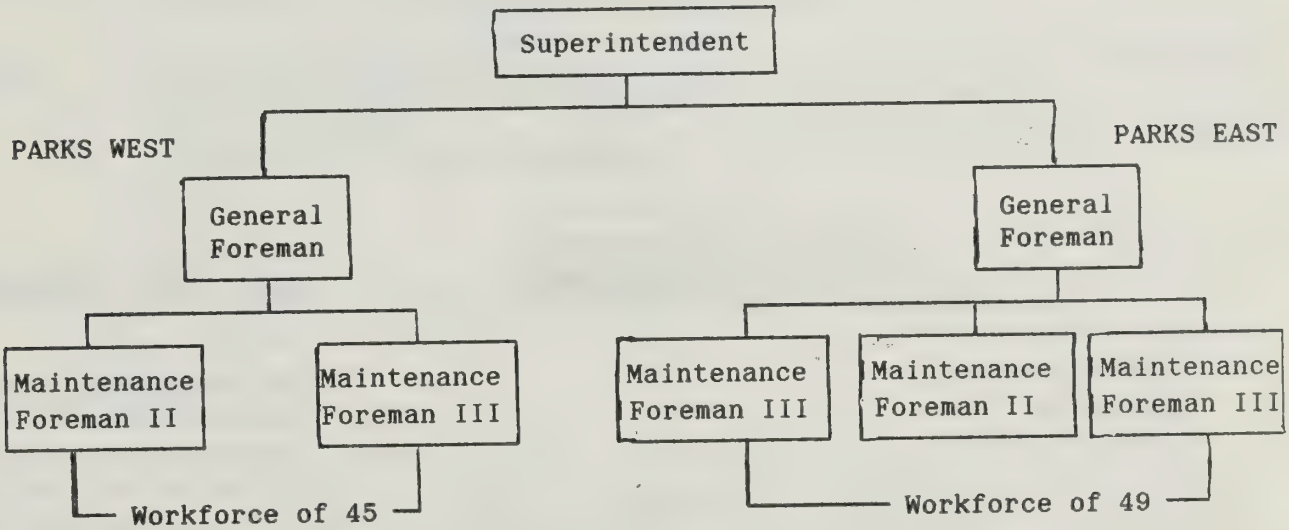


1 Superintendent
3 General Foreman
3 Foreman II
3 Foreman III

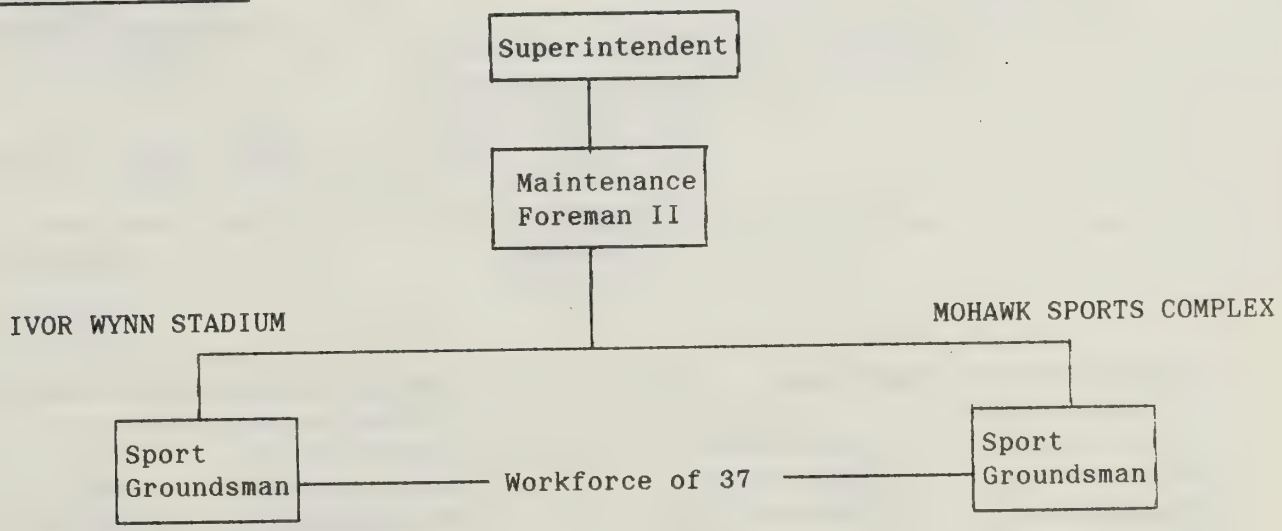
10 Employees

B. PARKS MAINTENANCE AND SPORTS FACILITIES - SUMMER SCHEDULE

PARKS MAINTENANCE



SPORT FACILITIES



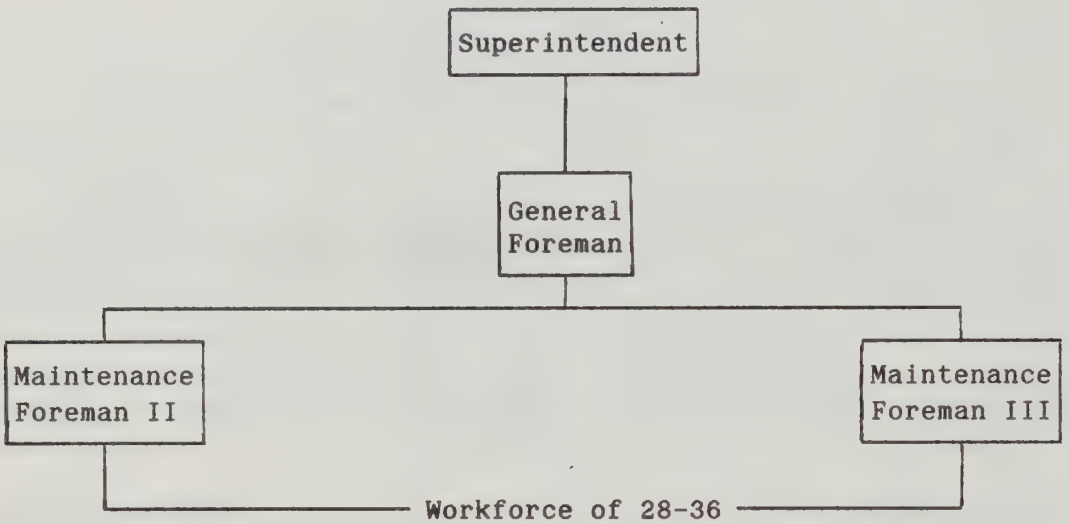
* of concern to staff is the imbalance of 2 Foreman proposed in Parks West versus 3 Foreman proposed in Parks East.

2 Superintendents
2 General Foreman
3 Foreman II
3 Foreman III

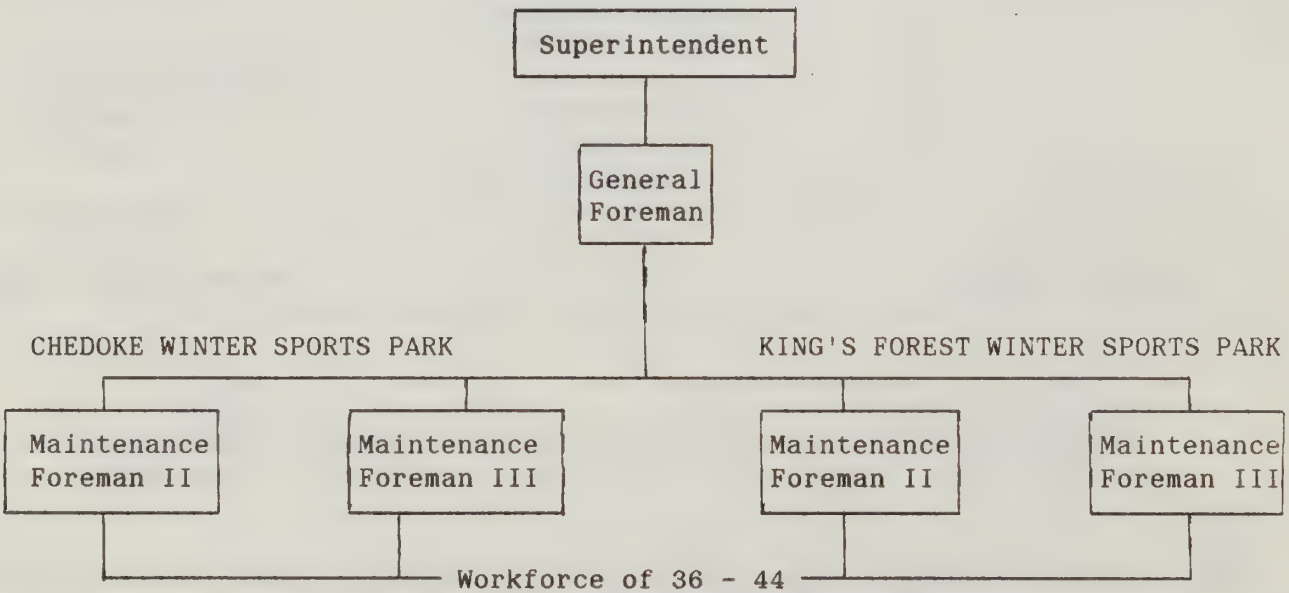
10 Employees

C. PARKS MAINTENANCE AND SPORTS FACILITIES - WINTER SCHEDULES

PARKS MAINTENANCE



SPORT FACILITIES



2 Superintendents
2 General Foreman
3 Foreman II
3 Foreman III

10 Employees

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. John Johnston,
Commissioner of Human Resources

DATE: 1989 August 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Department of Culture and Recreation Restructuring**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the restructuring plan for the senior management of the Department of Culture and Recreation be approved in concept form to implement three divisions Culture, Planning and Recreation with support resources from the Office Manager and the Manager of Technical Services. Reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Committees for the necessary approval of the implementation of this restructuring.

Bob Sugden

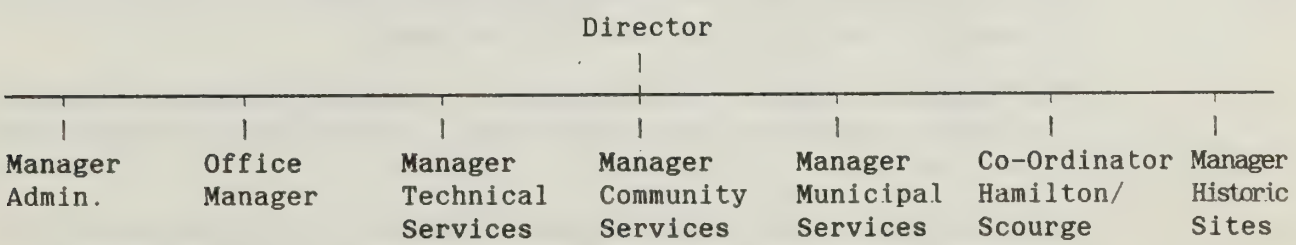
John Johnston

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

This management restructuring will be completed with present salary and wage allocations.

BACKGROUND:

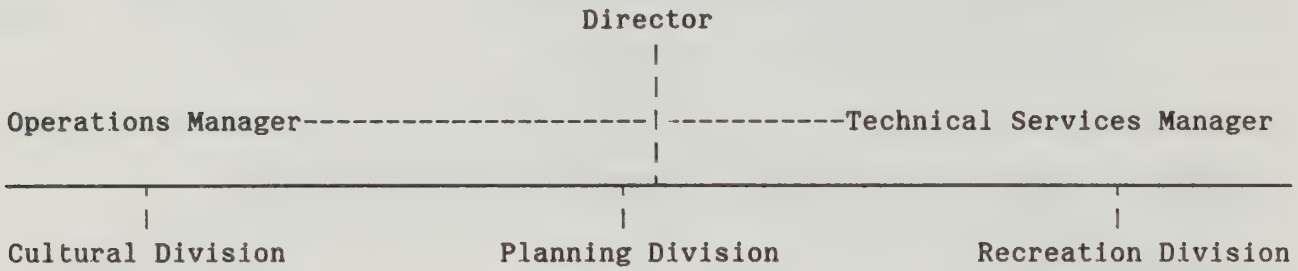
a) The present organizational structure is:



b) This structure has been review by consultants and staff of the Department of Human Resources.

.../2

c) The recommended structure is consistent with recommendations in the Human Resource Review and is recommended by Director of Culture & Recreation.



d) The Cultural and Recreational Divisions represent the delivery of services for the Department. The Planning Division develops the future needs and implementation strategies for the Department.

e) The following represent the responsibilities of the manager of each division:

Culture - Heritage, Arts, and Multiculturalism.

Planning - Future Needs, Studies, Capital Budgets, Program Design and Policy Development.

Recreation - Facilities, Programs, Events, and Services to Special Populations and Community Organizations.

f) The managers of these divisions will be responsible to co-ordinate the administration, the financial allocations and the manpower within these accountable areas reporting to the Department Head.

g) The Operations Manager will manage the department-wide co-ordination of payroll, accounts and clerical personnel.

h) The Technical Manager will manage the department-wide co-ordination of support services for maintenance, safety and physical plant provisions.

i) Changes in position title, duties and salary will be referred to the Personnel Committee, as required, consistent with City policy.

j) All present employees will be ensured positions under this re-structure.

.../3

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, August 1

k) Only in the event of vacant positions without qualified candidates will outside applicants be considered.

l) All positions will be subject to a six month probationary period.

BS:mp

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Department Of Culture & Recreation**
- Mission, Mandate and Goals Statements

RECOMMENDATION:

That the revised Department of Culture and Recreation's Mission, Mandate and Goal Statements be approved as the guiding principles for program and service delivery (attachment A).

Bob Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

(a) Existing mission statements do not fully reflect the full implication of the Department.

(b) A departmental staff mandate has not existed for full directional leadership.

(c) Previous goals have become outdated in reflecting the complete concept of departmental operations.

(d) Mission, mandate and goal statements will act as the building base for clear objective planning and policy development.

(E) The mission, mandate and goal statements have been developed at the staff level and presented to all staff (as available) for review and comment and have been reviewed by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee.

(f) From these principle objective statements we can develop no fewer than 24 departmental disciplines which will undergo on-going revisions.

BS:mp

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

MISSION STATEMENT, MANDATE, GOALS & OBJECTIVES FINAL REVISION JULY 1989

MISSION STATEMENT - The Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the quality of life in Hamilton by providing enhanced Cultural and Recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

MANDATE - The employees of the Department of Culture and Recreation will provide responsive programs and services and will preserve our cultural heritage within a responsible and professional delivery system.

GOALS

- a) To Support And Develop our community and corporate resources, both the individual and organized groups, in providing effective cultural and recreational events, programs and services.

  . The goal of developing volunteerism and indirect facilitation.

- b) To Program And Operate our cultural and recreational facilities in a professional manner.

  . The goal of direct programming and managing.

- c) To Co-operate And Regulate the use of community resources in a compatible way.

  . The goals of optimizing community resources.

- d) To Communicate And Educate through participation in Arts, Heritage, Sport, Fitness, Aquatics, Social and Special Event Programs.

  . The goal of awareness and marketing.

.../2

- e) To Appraise And Plan in a responsible fashion for the future.

. The goal of forecasting and evaluating.

- f) To Train And Develop professional staff to enrich the services of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

. The goal of professional leadership development.

- g) To Manage And Be Accountable for our heritage and fiscal resources which includes the funds of the municipality and the support of the private sector, which are held in public trust.

. The goal of fiscal accountability.

OBJECTIVES

1. Arenas
2. Arts
3. Aquatics
4. Bikeways
5. Capital Budget
6. Capital Renewal
7. Community Councils
8. Camping
9. Fitness
10. Golf
11. Marketing
12. Museums/Heritage
13. Office
14. Operating Budget
15. Playgrounds
16. Preservation/Conservation
17. Recognition
18. Recreation Centres
19. Safety
20. Skiing
21. Special Events
22. Special Needs
23. Sports
24. Training/Development

Within the policy of the Department, these objectives will direct the energy level of the Department and our staff. By specific staff assignment these will be reviewed and updated on an annual basis.

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: August 8, 1989
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: P & R - Rec

SUBJECT: **HAMILTON HORNETS RUGBY CLUB - TERMS OF AGREEMENT**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to renegotiate the terms of the Agreement between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club for the use of the sports field and club house at Mohawk Sports Park.

(b) That the Memorandum of Agreement be subject to approval of the City Solicitor.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) The Hamilton Hornets cost-shared the addition to the field house (change rooms and washrooms) to provide a meeting area for the Hornets as well as being available for other community meetings.

(b) The provisions of the existing Agreement provide for special concessions applicable to charges for use of the rugby/football fields and the meeting room.

(c) The current use of the club room and sports fields exceed the terms of the Agreement since the requirements of the Club and the City have changed over the past number of years.

RS/bs
c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
City Solicitor

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 August 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **WINTERFEST '90 - CANADA/U.S.S.R. FIT TREK**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City of Hamilton accept the challenge to participate in the Canada/U.S.S.R. Fit Trek to promote Glasnost during Winterfest '90.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The program expenditures will be part of Winterfest '90.

BACKGROUND:

(a) Hamilton was invited to apply to be one of ten (10) selected Canadian cities to be paired with a Soviet city by Fitness Canada.

(b) Hamilton has been selected to participate and is required to provide a resolution of Council as the final step in pairing.

(c) Fit Trek is similar to "Fit Day" with the winter-active theme being twenty minutes of participation during the week of February 4 to 11, 1990.

(d) Fit Trek promotes fitness and learning about the Soviet culture and lifestyle.

(e) Hamilton will organize the events as part of Winterfest, and will be required to host a Soviet delegation of two from the twin city for 5 to 7 days.

(f) Fitness Canada determines the twin city, ensures travel costs, oversees national promotion, and facilitates organizational meetings.

.....2/ (cont'd)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **WINTERFEST '90 - CANADA/U.S.S.R. FIT TREK**

(g) A special sub-committee of Winterfest will be developed with an invitation to the citizens of Hamilton to assist with the organizing.

(h) Further information is available from the Culture and Recreation Department.

RS:bs

16.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 15
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Central Memorial Recreation Centre**

RECOMMENDATION:

That joint programming be conducted at Central Memorial Recreation Centre with the Central Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club to develop a broader scope of youth after school activities for neighbourhood children.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

n/a

BACKGROUND:

(a) The Central Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club proposed a Kiwanis operation at Central Memorial Recreation Centre.

(b) The basis of this proposal was to provide a more effective and cost efficient program.

(c) A variety of options were explored in program planning based on this proposal.

(d) A public meeting supplemented staff level discussions to determine the viable options.

(e) A budgetary position was discussed which could not, at this time, provide a cost effective change in direction.

(f) The current pilot program is a joint venture which provides activity time at Central for Kiwanis programs after school hours.

(g) This project will be explored for future upgrading of involvements.

(h) Joint programming for the Central Memorial operation will provide the necessary supplementary activities to fully involve the neighbourhood youth.

BS:mp

JUL 17 1989

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Brian Hinkley
Alderman Ward 3

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500

July 12, 1989

Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: Central Memorial Recreation Centre

Would you please arrange to have this information item respecting Central Memorial Recreation Centre placed on the next agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

Your co-operation in this regard is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Brian Hinkley
Alderman, Ward 3

rd

Encl.

DISTRIBUTED TO THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE ON JULY 05, 1989

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 June 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-FOR INF

SUBJECT: **Public Meeting At Central Memorial Recreation Centre**

BACKGROUND:

1) A public meeting was held on Monday, June 16 to discuss proposals of the Kiwanis Organization to operate Central Memorial Recreation Centre as a Boys and Girls Club.

2) Approximately 70 men, women and children, users of the Centre, atiended this meeting.

3) The mission statement for both the Culture and Recreation Department and the Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club was discussed.

4) The principle of Boys and Girls Clubs relates to recreation and also includes social service ties.

5) A non-profit organization does have advantages in fundraising and support services.

6) Some users expressed concern over potential changes to senior citizen programs, karate, swimming, S.C.U.B.A. and the long standing dance programs of the South Centre Community Council.

7) Previous user group meetings resolved these concerns and addressed desirable changes for the archery program.

8) Low level of enrolment at Central Memorial has resulted in changes in emphasis, the Boys and Girls Club concept would focus on extending walk-to boundaries and the 4:00 - 8:00 p.m. youth activities.

9) Needed facility improvements were discussed such as:
- pool and shower temperatures
- air conditioning
- handrails in shower areas

10) A follow-up mailing list was formed.

.../2

Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, June 23

11) No discussion was recommended at this time, but will be developed over the next few weeks.

12) Any ideas, comments or directional priorities have been requested to be forwarded to the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Robert Sugden

BS:mp

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hester Street Bocci Association - Use Of Mountain Arena Washrooms**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hester Street Bocci Association be given approval of the use of the washroom facilities at the Mountain Arena during non-working hours, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That limited access keys be provided to the three executive members only.

(b) That the Club will assume the responsibility for any damage incurred during this use.

(c) That all members be registered under the provisions of the insurance policy and only authorized guests will be allowed court and washroom access.

(d) That the access provisions are under the jurisdiction of the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Funds to improve the security fencing at the rear doors will be provided from the existing 1989 budget.

BACKGROUND:

(a) The current club membership of over 60 members utilize the courts during weekend and holiday periods when the Mountain Arena is not open.

(b) Washroom facilities do not exist for public use outside of the building and would be a major cost to provide same.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, August 15

(c) The Club has demonstrated a responsible user policy for the fenced bocci courts over the past two years and has requested the same key policy for the limited arena use of washroom.

(d) Club members and guests are covered under a insurance policy and are registered with the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(e) Access to the washrooms only is ensured by locked security fencing. This fencing is removable when the arena is in use.

BS:mp

c.c. R. Swan, Property & Maintenance Department

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 July 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **MUNICIPAL ARTS POLICY - PUBLIC MEETING**

RECOMMENDATION:

That a public meeting be convened on Thursday, September 14, at 7:30 p.m. at City Hall in Room 233 to receive public input and reaction to the draft Municipal Arts Policy.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) The development of the Municipal Arts Policy is under the direction of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

(b) The draft document has been developed with the assistance and guidance of the Arts Co-ordinator, Ms. Cheryl York. The draft is available from the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(c) The draft plan will address all relevant factors which impact Arts in Hamilton:

1) The relationship between Arts groups and organizations
2) Facilities for the Arts
3) Funding for the Arts
4) Programs for Arts
5) Implementation plans

(d) The adoption of a Municipal Arts Policy will result in clear policy direction and strategy.

(e) This meeting is in accordance with the agreement with the Arts Task Force.

RS:bs
c.c. Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

19.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 8 August 1989
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **"LET'S PLAY BALL" - EVENT AT KAY DRAGE PARK**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the promotional and benefit vehicle sale event at Kay Drage Park on September 14, 15, and 16, 1989, be authorized under the terms and conditions provided by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

(a) Let's Play Ball has been organized by Moir Advertising for three area Chrysler, General Motors and Ford dealers as an off-site sale event and benefit for area food banks.

(b) The organizers will provide $5 million in Liability Insurance, and will assume all security, power, and services for the event.

(c) The organizers will assume any and all expenses to set up, clean up, or repair the grounds.

(d) A slo-pitch media event and autographing session with a Blue Jay player will be staged.

(e) A major advertising campaign will promote sports, recreation, and Kay Drage Park.

.....2/

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 8 August 1989

SUBJECT: "LET'S PLAY BALL" - EVENT AT KAY DRAGE PARK

BACKGROUND (Cont'd):

(f) Kay Drage Park was designed as a soccer park but is under utilized due to turf conditions, lack of on-site amenities, and lack of general awareness. Future considerations will determine other potential uses for this well located facility.

(g) The organizers selected the site based upon location, visibility, security, access and its availability.

(h) A Memorandum of Agreement will be subject to approval of the City Solicitor.

RS:bs

c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

AUG 10 1989

20.

Corporation of the City of Hami

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Co-ordinating Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2728

SUBJECT: CONSULTANTS - SITE OF NEW CRYSTAL PALACE

DATE: 1989 August 9

Subjoined please find a copy of a resolution which emanated from the Parks and Recreation Committee and was recommended to City Council by the Co-ordinating Committee.

This is to advise that City Council at its meeting on June 27, 1989 referred this matter back to the Co-ordinating Committee, and further, that the Co-ordinating Committee at its meeting on July 20, 1989 subsequently referred same back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

JJS/bc

c.c. Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Secretary, New Crystal Palace Committee
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

(a) That permission be given to utilize the services of a consulting firm to undertake a review of potential sites for the Crystal Palace and to recommend a site.

(b) That the cost to retain the consultants be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects as an advance on the $500 000 provided in the 1990 Portion of the Capital Program related to the "Waterfront Project" which includes the Crystal Palace, with the understanding that this amount be a first charge against the proposed subscriptions to be received in the fund-raising campaign for the Crystal Palace project.

21.

F O R A C T I O N

Report to: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

From: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Co-ordinator
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 August 15
FILE: 607-WF-4.2

SUBJECT:

CRYSTAL PALACE - LOCATION STUDY

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to extend the existing contract of Baird/Sampson Architects, to include the preparation of a Comprehensive Marketing, Management, Economic Feasibility and Location Study for the New Crystal Palace at a cost not to exceed $30,000.

b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of funding for this project in the estimated amount of $30,000.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1989 April 25 City Council, in adopting the Eleventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved that the "New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee investigate alternate sites for the Crystal Palace, other than the proposed Waterfront Development Project".

At its meeting held 1989 May 19, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee determined that a consultant would be required to undertake a comprehensive site analysis including economic, environmental and management aspects. Subsequently, the following Motion was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Co-ordinating Committee, and forwarded to City Council:

"(a) That permission be given to utilize the services of a consulting firm, to undertake a review of potential sites for the Crystal Palace and recommend a site.

(b) That the cost to retain the consultants be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects as an advance on the $500,000. provided in the 1990 portion of the Capital Program related

> to the "Waterfront Project" which includes the Crystal Palace, with the understanding that this amount be a first charge against the proposed subscriptions to be received in the fund-raising campaign for the Crystal Palace project."

At its meeting held 1989 June 27, City Council referred this matter back to the Co-ordinating Committee, who inturn, referred the item back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

In the interim, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee discussed the proposed study with Mr. George Baird of Baird/Sampson Architects. Mr. Baird has been retained as Professional Advisor for the New Crystal Palace National Design Competition at an upset fee of $40,100. As of 1987 October 23, Mr. Baird has been left "on hold", pending the outcome of the Waterfront Development Environmental Assessment and Economic Feasibility studies. To date, approximately $20,000. of the $40,100. has been expended from the Professional Advisor's contract.

Mr. Baird is presently on contract to complete the design competition, and is fully versed on the details of the New Crystal Palace. As the design components and the New Crystal Palace Location Study are closely related, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee recommends that Mr. Baird's contract be expanded to include the Comprehensive Location Study. In this way, the Committee feels that the continuity of the project will not be adversely affected. The Purchasing Division has commented that the extension of Baird/Sampson's existing contract, to include the additional study, is in accordance with the City's Purchasing policies, and that they concur with the New Crystal Palace Committee's recommendation in this regard. (Attached as Schedule 'A' is Mr. Baird's proposal).

c.c. L. Sage, C.A.O.
E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
J. Schatz, Secretary, Co-ordinating Committee
J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

BAIRD / SAMPSON
ARCHITECTS

SCHEDULE "A"

August 8, 1989

Mr. K. Christenson, Co-ordinator,
Waterfront Project,
Crystal Palace Co-ordinator,
Department of Community Development,
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton,
P.O. Box 2040,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L8N 3T4

Re: Crystal Palace Location Study (Revised)

Dear Mr. Christenson,

I am please to respond to the request of the Crystal Palace location Sub-committee for a proposal for the extension of my present contract with the City of Hamilton, in respect to the Crystal Palace. As you are aware, I have been appointed already as Professional Advisor to the City, in connection with the proposed National Competition for a design for the Crystal Palace. In this regard, I was expected to develop a building programme, and competition conditions suitable for approval by the appropriate professional associations of architects. As of the date of our mutually agreed upon suspension of work, approximately 50% of the allocated contract amount of $40,000 was spent.

Since the decision on the part of City Council to reconsider the waterfront location for the Crystal Palace, a number of new issues have arisen.

Among these are:

- In which alternative location can the Crystal Palace best be accommodated?
- How might the Crystal Palace best be managed?
- How can the economic viability of the facility be assured, so as to avoid unforeseen future financial burdens on the City?
- Will it require an environmental assessment as a municipal capital project?

In response to these kinds of questions I have proposed to expand the consultant team to include expertise in management, marketing and economic feasibility as well as environmental planning expertise. The team members will be as follows:

35 BRITAIN STREET · TORONTO · CANADA · M5A 1R7 · (416) 363-8877

BRITAIN STREET 3634029 9-08-07 23:37

Proposed Project Team

• Study Director:	George Baird, Baird/Sampson Architects
• Building Programming & Budgeting:	Baird/Sampson Architects Brian Arnott Associates, Arts Manager & Facilities Planning A.J. Vermeulen, Quantity Surveyor
• Marketing, Engineering, Feasibility & Management:	Fox Jones & Associates
• Environmental Planning:	Hemson Consulting Ltd.

The scope of the study will be expanded to include the following components, each one identified in turn as being conducted by relevant members of the project team. Please keep in mind that Task Groups A, B, and C are new, and that Task Group D is the work which will be completed under the unspent portion of the existing contract.

Proposed Study Programme

Task Group A: Marketing, Management and Economic Feasibility

1. Finalization of Building Programme.	Baird/Sampson, Fox Jones, Brian Arnott
2. Review of Market Potential, and Economic Feasibility of Crystal Palace Facility.	Fox Jones
3. Develop management structure for Crystal Palace.	Fox Jones
4. Develop projections of annual revenues and operating costs for Crystal Palace.	Baird/Sampson, Fox Jones
5. Identify potential sources of funding for capital and operating costs of facility.	Fox Jones

005 P0 BRITAIN STREET 3634029 989-08-07 23:38

Task Group B: Review of Potential Alternative Sites

1. Develop criteria of Site Selection.	Baird/Sampson
2. Finalize, with committee, list of up to 10 potential sites.	Baird/Sampson
3. Survey and undertake preliminary assessment of 10 sites.	Baird/Sampson
4. With committee, prepare short list of 3-5 sites.	Baird/Sampson
5. Complete final assessment of short-listed sites.	Baird/Sampson
6. With committee, finalize choice of site.	Baird/Sampson

Task Group C: Environmental Assessment

1. Review the requirements of the Provincial Environmental Assessment Act, as it pertains to the proposal to erect the Crystal Palace on an alternative site.	Hemson
2. Prepare the documentation on the project which will be necessary in order to apply to obtain an exemption from an environmental assessment.	Hemson

Task Group D: Complete Completion Conditions and Obtain Necessary Approvals

1. Following finalization of site and building programme, it will be possible to finalize a construction budget, and then to complete the conditions of the competition, for approval by the necessary professional bodies, and by City Council.	Baird/Sampson, Brian Arnott, A.J. Vermeulen

1989-08-07 23:38 3634029 BRITAIN STREET UU5

I estimate that the completion of the work of the expanded study will require a period of 8 to 10 weeks, following an authorization from you to proceed.

The proposed budget for the expanded study is as follows:

Proposed Study Budget

Additional Components to Study:

• Marketing, Economic Feasibility & Management:	Fox Jones & Associates	$20,000
• Site Review:	Baird/Sampson Architects	6,500
• Environmental Assessment:	Hemson Consulting Ltd.	3,500
Subtotal		$30,000[1]

Uncompleted Components of Existing Terms of Reference:

• Finalization of Building Programme & Competition Conditions:	Baird/Sampson Architects	13,000
	Brian Arnott Associates	3,500
	A.J. Vermeulen, Q.S.	3,500
Subtotal		$20,000[2]

1 *new funding requested* 2 *funding already approved but as yet unspent*

Please let me reiterate that the costs of the conduct of the competition itself are not included in the contract. All costs for the promotion of the competition: printing of documents, convening of a jury, prize money etc. will form part of a separate budget. This budget will be developed for consideration of City Council, as part of the study proposed herein.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Yours truly,

George Baird
Baird/Sampson Architects

GB:sb

22

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

DATE: 1989 August 15

SUBJECT:

1989-1990 Admission Fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the admission fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton as outlined and attached herewith as Attachment "A", **BE APPROVED**, for the 1989-90 season and be effective as of 1989 September 1.

Susan K. Reeder

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Revenues for 1990 increase approximately $12,000.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Historical Board, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 August 8th, approved the above-noted recommendation.

The proposed rates are being recommended as a result of comparison with other similar museums and leisure services.

The rates, where applicable, were raised approximately 10%.

The new rates would be in place for school and group tours, as well as for the fall/winter departmental brochure; for the commencement of the school year and fall tourist season.

Existing rates would be honoured for groups which have already been confirmed.

Admission fees were increased in 1987 with the exception of the Hamilton Military Museum which, except for the introduction of the programme rates in 1987, has not had an increase since 1985.

Attch.
c.c. - Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

ATTACHMENT A
ADMISSIONS - MUSEUMS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

DUNDURN CASTLE

CATEGORY	EXISTING REGULAR	EXISTING DISCOUNT	PROPOSED REGULAR	PROPOSED DISCOUNT
Adult	3.00	2.70	3.25	2.90
Disabled	2.10	1.90	2.25	2.00
Senior	2.10	1.90	2.25	2.00
Student	1.75	1.55	2.00	1.80
Child	1.25	1.10	1.25	1.10

HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

CATEGORY	EXISTING REGULAR	EXISTING DISCOUNT	PROPOSED REGULAR	PROPOSED DISCOUNT
Adult	1.40	1.25	1.50	1.35
Disabled	1.15	1.05	1.25	1.10
Senior	1.15	1.05	1.25	1.10
Student	1.15	1.05	1.25	1.10
Child	0.90	0.80	1.00	0.90
Programme				
- child	1.25	1.10	1.25	1.10
- student	1.50	1.35	1.50	1.35

WHITEHERN

CATEGORY	EXISTING REGULAR	EXISTING DISCOUNT	PROPOSED REGULAR	PROPOSESD DISCOUNT
Adult	1.75		no changes	1.55
Disabled	1.25			1.10
Senior	1.25			1.10
Student	1.25			1.10
Child	1.00			1.00
Programme				
- child	1.25			1.10

HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY

CATEGORY	EXISTING REGULAR	EXISTING DISCOUNT	PROPOSED REGULAR	PROPOSED DISCOUNT
Adult	1.75	1.55	no changes	no changes
Disabled	1.25	1.10		
Senior	1.25	1.10		
Student	1.25	1.10		
Child	1.00	0.90		

CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

CATEGORY	EXISTING REGULAR	EXISTING DISCOUNT	PROPOSED REGULAR	PROPOSED DISCOUNT
Adult - with children	free	free	free	free
Adult - without children	1.50	1.50	1.75	1.75
Child	1.50	1.50	1.75	1.25
Child (in group)	1.50	1.00	1.75	1.25

KITS

TYPE	EXISTING	PROPOSED
Large	10.00	25.00
Small	5.00	20.00
Deposit	10.00 minimum per week	20.00
Late fee	10.00 per week	10.00 per day

GENERAL NOTES

DISCOUNT RATES - apply to pre-booked groups of 25 or more (or 10 or more at Children's Museum).

CHILD - Children's Museum: age 2 - 13 inclusive March to June
*age 3 - 13 inclusive rest of year *(programme geared to that level)*
- all other museums: age 6 - 14 inclusive at all times

PROGRAMME RATES - apply to pre-booked child and student groups who receive a more in-depth educational programme/tour than do general visitors to that site.

*CHILDREN - 5 and under admitted free to Military Museum/Whitehern/Dundurn Castle and Steam Museum. * Under 3 admitted free*

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Ward 9

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500

23

1989 August 09

Mr. R.C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Mr. Prowse:

RE: The Terms of Reference for a
Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study

In April, 1989, the Parks and Recreation Committee recommended to City Council the establishment of this Terms of Reference Committee. The Terms of Reference Committee met several times during the months of May, June and July.

I am recommending that the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend the attached Terms of Reference to the City Council for approval.

Yours truly,

Brian Hinkley

Alderman Brian Hinkley
Chairman,
Terms of Reference Committee for a
Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study

BH:cb
Attach.

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

2nd floor

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 August 16

URBAN MUNICIPAL
AUG 24 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 August 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Minutes of the Tuesday, July 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

2. Supply and Install Metal Playstructure, Robert Land School

3. Supply and Install One (1) Hoop Hut, Gage Park

4. Operation of Parking Lot, Scott Park

5. Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

6. Lease - 16 acres Nash Road, Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton

7. Sale of City owned land - rear of No's 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. Mohawk Sports Park - Combining of Utility Building and Park Fieldhouse Projects

9. Dogs Defecating in City Parks - Pic A Poop Proposal

10. 1989 Development of Templemead Park

11. Restructuring of the Parks Maintenance Section

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

12. Department of Culture and Recreation Restructuring

13. Department of Culture and Recreation - Mission, Mandate and Goals Statements

14. Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club - Terms of Agreement

15. Winterfest '90 - Canada/U.S.S.R. Fit Trek

16. Central Memorial Recreation Centre

17. Hester Street Bocci Association - Use of Mountain Arena Washrooms

18. Municipal Arts Policy - Public Meeting

19. "Let's Play Ball" - Event at Kay Drage Park

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE

20. Consultants - Site of New Crystal Palace

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

21. Crystal Palace - Location Study

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

22. 1989-1990 Admission Fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton

MISCELLANEOUS

23. The Terms of Reference for a Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study - Alderman Hinkley

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	ITEM	ORIGINAL DATE	ACTION	STATUS
1.	Striking an Olympic Sub-Committee	Sept. 20/89	Parks & Rec. Committee	Report Pending

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CA4 CN HBL AGS
CSIPI
1989

1989 September 12

URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 28 19
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 September 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. CARI-CAN Festival - J. Henderson Nurre

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, August 22, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

3. Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades, Bernie Arbour Stadium

4. Carpet Replacement - Dundurn Castle

5. Consultants for Soils/Geotechnical Study, Mountain Drive Park

6. Bleachers - Mohawk Sports Park

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

7. Renewal of Lease regarding Macassa Bay Yacht Club

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. Restructuring of Parks Development Section

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

9. Steering Committee - Needs Study for Recreation Centres

10. North End Baseball Association Barbecue - Saturday, September 30, 1989 - 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m., Eastwood Park

11. Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority Barbecue - Use of Gage Park, September 17, 1989

12. (a) Playground Equipment Projects - Skyway/Kinsmen Parks
(b) Playground Equipment Projects - Captain Cornelius Park

13. Food Concessions - Rosedale Arena and Vending

14. Interdepartmental Festival Co-ordinating Team

15. Arena Board Advertising

CITY SOLICITOR

16. Martin & Martin Legal Consultants' General Legal Account re: Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club - Agreement

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

17. City's Contribution towards the Permanent Establishment of Art Work in the New Eaton Centre

BILLS

18. Establishment of the Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CA4ONHBC AOS
C51P1
1989

1989 September 12

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 September 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 18 1991
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

AGENDA:

1. CARI-CAN Festival - J. Henderson Nurre

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, August 22, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

3. Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades, Bernie Arbour Stadium

4. Carpet Replacement - Dundurn Castle

5. Consultants for Soils/Geotechnical Study, Mountain Drive Park

6. Bleachers - Mohawk Sports Park

I

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

7. Renewal of Lease regarding Macassa Bay Yacht Club

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

8. Restructuring of Parks Development Section

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

9. Steering Committee - Needs Study for Recreation Centres

10. North End Baseball Association Barbecue - Saturday, September 30, 1989 - 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m., Eastwood Park

11. Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority Barbecue - Use of Gage Park, September 17, 1989

12. (a) Playground Equipment Projects - Skyway/Kinsmen Parks
(b) Playground Equipment Projects - Captain Cornelius Park

13. Food Concessions - Rosedale Arena and Vending

14. Interdepartmental Festival Co-ordinating Team

15. Arena Board Advertising

CITY SOLICITOR

16. Martin & Martin Legal Consultants' General Legal Account re: Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club - Agreement

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

17. City's Contribution towards the Permanent Establishment of Art Work in the New Eaton Centre

BILLS

18. Establishment of the Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre

AUG 2 3 1989

1.

CARI-CAN FESTIVAL
HAMILTON

August 22, 1989

The Chairman,
Parks and Recreation Committee,
Hamilton City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Tom Murray

Re: Cari-Can Festival

Dear Sir:

We, the Cari-Can Committee hereby request standing at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee on Tuesday, September 19, 1989 at 9:30 a.m.

Please advise us as to the confirmation of this request.

Yours truly,
The Cari-Can Festival Committee

J. Henderson Nurse
Festival Chairman

c.c.: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary, Parks and Recreation
Mr. John Thompson, Secretary, Finance Committee
Mr. Ed Simpson, City Clerk

109 Smith Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario L8L 5P2 • Tel:529-9144 529-9494

2.

Tuesday, August 22, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 223, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department

1989 Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference

The Chairman and several members of the Parks and Recreation Committee thanked Mr. Sugden and staff members from the Culture and Recreation Department and City Clerk's Department for all their efforts which helped to make the 1989 Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference in Hamilton a tremendous success.

The Chairman presented, with congratulations, a Municipal Managers Certificate to Mr. Larry Cowell of the Culture and Recreation Department.

It was moved by Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher:

> That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recognize local businesses such as Stelco, Dofasco and CHCH TV, for their efforts in promoting the City of Hamilton in their advertising campaigns. Carried.

Minutes

The Committee adopted the minutes of the Tuesday, July 18, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee as circulated.

Supply and Installation of a Metal Playstructure at Robert Land School

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Installation of a Metal Playstructure at Robert Land School:

> That a purchase order be issued to Henderson Recreation Equipment Ltd., Norwich, in the amount of $15 300 for the supply and installation of a Metal Playstructure, Robert Land School, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
>
> NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Robert Land (Keith Neighbourhood) Project Account No. CF5541 708952002.

Installation for this equipment is six weeks and as the equipment should be installed before school commences, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Supply and Installation of One (1) Hoop Hut, at Gage Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Installation of One (1) Hoop Hut, at Gage Park:

That a purchase order be issued to Ja-Dy Construction, Stoney Creek in the amount of $17 660 for the supply and installation of one (1) Hoop Hut, Gage Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Greenhouse Operations Account No. CH56398 62218.

As construction must be completed in time for the Mum Show and the next meeting of Council is not until August 22, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Operation of a Parking Lot at Scott Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Operation of a Parking Lot at Scott Park:

(a) That the proposals dated June 19 and July 28, 1989 from the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce for operating the parking lot at Scott Park for a rental fee of $4 400 be accepted.

(b) That the parking fees charged in 1987 and 1988 remain the same.

(c) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the Acting City Solicitor.

(d) That negotiations with the Hamilton Junior Chamber of Commerce take place in early 1990 to review the revenue and parking rates for a new agreement for the years 1990/91 with results being reported to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement:

That a purchase order be issued to Stephen Parazader Structural Design Incorporated, Dundas in the amount of $30 000 for the Mountain Arena Rink Slab Replacement in accordance with vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Operating Maintenance Account No. CH56103 31330.

Lease of 16 Acres on Nash Road to the Sisters of St. Joseph's of the Diocese of Hamilton

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Lease of 16 Acres on Nash Road to the Sisters of St. Joseph's of the Diocese of Hamilton:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a five year lease commencing October 1, 1989 with the Sisters of St. Joseph of the Diocese of Hamilton for 16 acres (more or less) of land located on Nash Road for the sum of $1 per annum.

NOTE: The lease agreement will address the following conditions and concerns:

i. The fact that the lands are being leased will be identified at public meetings, in discussions with baseball organizations and soccer organizations, and by appropriate signage on the property.

ii. In order to reduce neighbourhood concerns it is essential that appropriate parking be created on a portion of the site being leased.

iii. To eliminate persons parking in the Ambulatory Care Facility's parking lot and using the baseball or soccer fields, it is felt that it would be highly desirable to have fencing separating the Ambulatory Care Facility from the leased premises. As a result of the presence of construction trailers, the fencing will not necessarily be located on the border between the two properties but might instead be located slightly onto the 16 acre property to be leased.

iv. Liability concerns should be addressed as per the sample agreement with the Board of Education.

v. Security problems with respect to the leased premises would be the responsibility of the City.

vi. All development and maintenance costs of the athletic fields and associated parking lot will be the responsibility of the City.

vii. The intention would be that the agreement would be for a period of five years and would continue thereafter from year to year until terminated by either party on giving three months notice prior to the anniversary date.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary lease agreement.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the lease agreement.

(d) That in as much as the $35 000 1989 funding commitment is not sufficient to complete the construction of the proposed 2 soccer and 2 baseball fields, as well as Items i. through vii., it is further recommended that the Finance Committee be requested to consider allotting additional funds for this project in the 1990 work program.

Sale of City owned land at the rear of No's 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Sale of City owned land at the rear of No's 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street:

That the following Offers to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton at the rear of No.'s 25, 27, 29 and 31 Clinton Street, duly executed on June 28, 1989 and July 14, 1989, be approved and completed.

Property to be Purchased	Purchasers	Area	Purchase Price	Deposit	closing Date
a) Part 1, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 25 Clinton Street	Belinda Quinn	511 sq.ft.	$511.00	$51.00	Oct 20/89
b) Part 2, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 27 Clinton Street	Samuel Ivanore Valeria Ivanore	465 sq.ft.	$465.00	$46.00	Oct 23/89
c) Part 3, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 29 Clinton Street	Gino Di Nardo Pasquina Di Nardo	492 sq.ft.	$492.00	$49.00	Oct 20/89
d) Part 4, Plan 62R-10238 Rear 31 Clinton Street	G. Dalle Vedove D.S. Dalle Vedove	498 sq.ft.	$498.00	$49.00	Oct 20/89

NOTE: The purchase price of the subject parcels is to be credited to Account No. RF 45001 25301. The four certified cheques are being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of these transactions by City Council.

Combining of the Utility Building and Park Fieldhouse Projects at Mohawk Sports Park

The Committee approved the joint recommendation of the Director of Public Works and the Director Property respecting the Combining of the Utility Building and Park Fieldhouse Projects at Mohawk Sports Park:

(a) That approval be given to modify the original requirements for the Mohawk Sports Park Fieldhouse by reducing the number of additional dressing rooms from four (4) to two (2) with the total number of finished dressing rooms being reduced from eight (8) to six (6).

(b) That approval be given to the combining of the contract preparation and tendering for the revised Fieldhouse and Utility Building projects at Mohawk Sports Park to form one project.

(c) That the existing Consultant Architect's contract with Igor Barta, Architect, for services to design the new Utility Building at Mohawk Sports Park be changed to include the Fieldhouse Interiors project.

Pic A Poop Proposal

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Pic A Poop Proposal:

(a) That no further action be taken in response to the "Pic A Poop" proposal by Mr. Latner.

(b) That the "Stoop and Scoop" card from the Town of Oakville be forwarded to the H.S.P.C.A., so that they may consider producing a similar "Stoop and Scoop" card for distribution.

1989 Development of Templemead Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the 1989 Development of Templemead Park:

(a) That approval be given for the allocation of $9 000 necessary to complete the 1989 portion of the development of Templemead Park.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee recommend the method of funding.

NOTE: This funding is required in 1989 in order that seeding operations may be completed immediately, allowing this park to be ready for use in 1990.

Restructuring of the Parks Maintenance Section

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Restructuring of the Parks Maintenance Section:

That the revised Department of Culture and Recreation's Mission, Mandate and Goal Statements be approved, as appended hereto as schedule "A", as the guiding principles for program and service delivery.

Culture and Recreation Restructuring

The Committee approved the following joint recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Commissioner of Human Resources respecting the Department of Culture and Recreation Restructuring:

That the restructuring plan for the senior management of the Department of Culture and Recreation be approved in concept form to implement three divisions Culture, Planning and Recreation with support resources from the Office Manager and the Manager of Technical Services. Reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Committees for the necessary approval of the implementation of this restructuring.

Mission Mandate and Goals Statements of the Culture and Recreation Department

The Committee approved a recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation as outlined in his report dated August 15, 1989, File No. P&R-REC, respecting the Mission Mandate and Goals Statements of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Terms of Agreement for the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Terms of Agreement for the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to renegotiate the terms of the Agreement between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Hornets Rugby Club for the use of the sports field and club house at Mohawk Sports Park.

(b) That the Memorandum of Agreement be subject to approval of the City Solicitor, and the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Winterfest '90 - Canada/ U.S.S.R. Fit Trek

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Winterfest '90 - Canada/U.S.S.R. Fit Trek:

That the City of Hamilton accept the challenge to participate in the Canada/U.S.S.R. Fit Trek to promote Glasnost during Winterfest '90.

NOTE: Hamilton was invited to apply to be one of ten (10) selected Canadian cities to be paired with a Soviet City by Fitness Canada. Hamilton has been selected to participate and is required to provide a resolution of Council as the final step in pairing. Hamilton will organize the events as part of Winterfest, and will be required to host a Soviet delegation of two from the twin City for 5 to 7 days. Fitness Canada determines the twin City, ensures travel costs, oversees national promotion, and facilities organizational meetings. Further information is available from the Culture and Recreation Department.

Central Memorial Recreation Centre

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Central Memorial Recreation Centre:

That joint programming be conducted at Central Memorial Recreation Centre with the Central Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club to develop a broader scope of youth after school activities for neighbourhood children.

Mountain Arena Washrooms by the Hester Street Bocci Association

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of Mountain Arena Washrooms by the Hester Street Bocci Association:

That the Hester Street Bocci Association be given approval of the use of the washroom facilities at the Mountain Arena during non-working hours, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That limited access keys be provided to the three executive members only.

(b) That the Club will assume the responsibility for any damage incurred during this use.

(c) That all members be registered under the provisions of the insurance policy and only authorized guests will be allowed court and washroom access.

(d) That the access provisions are under the jurisdiction of the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Public Meeting for the Municipal Arts Policy

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Public Meeting for the Municipal Arts Policy:

That a public meeting be convened on Thursday, September 14 at 7:30 p.m. at City Hall in Room 233 to receive public input and reaction to the draft Municipal Arts Policy.

"Let's Play Ball" event at Kay Drage Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the "Let's Play Ball" event at Kay Drage Park:

That a promotional and benefit vehicle sale event at Kay Drage Park on September 14, 15, and 16, 1989, be authorized under the terms and conditions provided by the Director of Culture and Recreation.

New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee - Location Study

The following recommendation of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee respecting a Location Study for the Crystal Palace, was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Alderman Kiss and carried.

NOTE: Voting in opposition of the motion were Alderman Murray, Alderman Gallagher and Alderman Agostino.

(a) That approval be given to extend the existing contract of Baird/Sampson Architects, to include the preparation of a Comprehensive Marketing, Management, Economic Feasibility and Location Study for the New Crystal Palace at a cost not to exceed $30 000.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of funding for this project in the estimated amount of $30 000.

1989-190 Admission Fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the 1989 to 1990 Admission Fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton:

That the admission fees for the Museums of the City of Hamilton as outlined and attached herewith as Schedule "B", be approved, for the 1989-90 season and be effective as of 1989 September 01.

Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study

The Committee approved the following recommendation respecting the Terms of Reference for a Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study as submitted by the Terms of Reference Sub-Committee:

That the report of the Terms of Reference Committee for a Senior Citizens Centre Feasibility Study, appended hereto as Schedule "C", be approved.

10% Amusement Tax Charges to the CGL Teams in Ontario for a two year period

The Committee agreed to refer the following recommendation to the Legislation Committee for consideration:

(a) That the City of Hamilton Request that the Province of Ontario waive the 10% Amusement Tax Charges to the CFL Teams in Ontario for a two year period.

(b) That the Mayor be requested to arrange a meeting with the Treasurer of Ontario regarding this issue.

(c) That this resolution be forwarded to the City of Ottawa and Toronto for support and endorsement.

Payment of one fee which would entitle users to use all City of Hamilton Recreation Facilities

Alderman McCulloch indicated his concern about the recent policy created by the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the payment of one fee which would entitle users to use all City of Hamilton Recreation Facilities. He indicated to the Committee that some Seniors would be unable to travel to the various facilities within the City and therefore would not get the benefit brought about the increased fee. He suggested that they be required to only pay for one facility at a reduced cost. It was understood that the Director of Culture and Recreation would return to the Committee with a report respecting this matter.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

3.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 September 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-10-89

SUBJECT: BASEBALL DIAMOND LIGHTING AND UPGRADES, BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton in the amount of $61,158.00 to supply all necessary labour and materials to provide Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades at Bernie Arbour Stadium in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Bernie Arbour Upgrade, Outfield Lighting Account #CF5200-628954006 ($60,000) and Account #CF5200-628954001 ($1,158).

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton	$61,158.00
Wayne Electric Co. Ltd., Carlisle	63,620.00

Ten suppliers were requested to bid. Eight did not respond.

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 September 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: *SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF REPRODUCTION BRUSSELS CARPETING, DINING ROOM AND UPPER HALL, DUNDURN CASTLE*

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Appel Ltd., Toronto, for an estimated amount of $25,375.00 plus Federal and Provincial taxes to supply, deliver and install reproduction Brussels Carpeting, in the Dining Room and Upper Hall at Dundurn Castle in accordance with vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Furnishings, Dundurn Castle Account #CH58004 71001.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Quotation Analysis

Appel Ltd., Toronto	$ 75.00/sq.yd.
Colfax & Fowler, London England	107.00/sq.yd.
Patterson, Flynn & Martin, New York	98-128.00/sq.yd.
J.R. Burrows & Co., Boston	165.00/sq.yd.

All of the above prices are Federal and Provincial Sales Taxes extra. All companies, with the exception of Appel Ltd., are Freight and Brokers charges extra. An estimated amount for installation of $6,000.00 is extra to the above per square yard price but has been included in the total amount of the purchase order to be issued.

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 September 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: C14-7-89

SUBJECT: *CONSULTANTS FOR* SOILS/GEOTECHNICAL STUDY, MOUNTAIN DRIVE PARK

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Trow Ontario Ltd., Stoney Creek, in the amount of $23,720 to act as consultants for Soils/Geotechnical Study, Mountain Drive Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Mountain Park Drive Account #CF5450 628854003.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Proposal Analysis

Warnock Hersey Professional Services Ltd., Hamilton	$21,800.00 *
Trow Ontario Ltd., Stoney Creek	23,720.00
Sitest Engineering, London	30,000.00

* This company is sub-contracting the majority of the work and does not have the expertise in-house to perform the entire job.

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 September 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T14-7-89

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BLEACHERS, MOHAWK SPORTS PARK

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., Cambridge, in the amount of $103,560.48 for the supply and installation of Bleachers at Mohawk Sports Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in Installation of Irrigation System, Bleachers and Floodlighting at Mohawk Sports Park Account #CF5301 628954001.

T. Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: - Proposal Analysis

W. H. Reynolds (Cambridge), Cambridge	$103,560.48
Hussey Seating Company, Toronto	140,896.72

Seven suppliers were requested to bid. Two declined and three did not respond.

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 August 22
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.8.115(4609)

SUBJECT: **Renewal of Lease regarding Macassa Bay Yacht Club**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City of Hamilton agree to renew the previous lease with the Macassa Bay Yacht Club, which expired November 30, 1988.

(b) The new term will commence December 1, 1988 and expire on November 30, 1989 for an annual rent of $6,000 plus taxes of $3,751.65 for 1989.

(c) That Council also approve the lease renewal for the period December 1, 1989 to November 30, 1990 at an annual rental of $6,500 plus taxes (estimated at $4,126.81 for 1990).

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement.

M. J. Watts
for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Revenue to be credited to account CH 44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

The Macassa Bay Yacht Club has been leasing 77,376 square feet of City property which includes 11,500 square feet of water and 8,739 square feet of road allowance at this location since 1974.

The Macassa Bay Yacht Club has been incorporated since 1976 as a non-profit club with approximately 325 members who strive to achieve the following goals:

(a) To establish, maintain and conduct a boating club for the accommodation of its members and their friends and to promote among the members of the corporation, and others, an interest in boating, yachting, aquatic sports and recreation.

(b) To provide a meeting place and other conveniences for the members of the corporation, and others, and to equip, furnish and maintain the same.

(c) To promote, arrange and hold boating and yacht races, games contests and other competitions of every nature.

(d) To promote and encourage advancement of the knowledge of boating and navigation ... to provide facilities for storage, repairs and service to boats of all kinds.

(e) To co-operate with and aid the local Harbour Police, R.C.M.P., Game Wardens and various other governmental bodies in a common guest to control pollution and regulate boating.

The current rent is $5,000.00 plus taxes. We believe this sum currently represents a fair and reasonable rental for this type of operation.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
  Attention: Mr. R. Hayes
  Attention: Mr. D. Cobb

- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
  Attention: Mr. K. Christenson

- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
  Attention: Manager of Parks

- Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 September 15
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 89-3080

SUBJECT: **Restructuring of the Parks Development Section of the Parks Division**

RECOMMENDATION:

1. *That the existing position of Parks Development Coordinator be reevaluated as the coordinator and supervisor of the Parks Development Section.*

2. *That one of the existing labourer's positions in the Parks Development Section be reclassified to Supervisor of Landscape Development.*

3. *That the existing Draftsman II position in the Parks Development Section be reclassified to a Draftsman I position.*

*4. *That an additional two labourer's positions within the Parks Development Section be reclassified to Landscape Technicians.*

5. *That an existing labourer's position be reclassified to create a new position for a Landscape Architect and that this position be rated and filled.*

**The reclassification of these positions is in accordance with the present job evaluation process.*

J. G. Pavelka

J. G. PAVELKA. P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

BACKGROUND:

The planning and development of Hamilton's parklands is an increasingly complex function requiring professional experience and knowledge to ensure a quality product is being produced. This experience and knowledge is required when interfacing with the public (including church organizations, school boards, etc.) and other civic departments.

Continued.....

BACKGROUND: (Cont'd....)

Restructuring and upgrading the classifications of many "labouring" positions will:

1. improve the professional experience and knowledge of staff thereby permitting Council to provide a better product to the citizens.

2. recognize the "in-house" capability of staff by creating these permanent positions and permit staff to concentrate on evolving the expertise of developing parks.

3. reinvigorate staff that have traditionally held "labouring" positions by recognizing their expertise.

STAFFING:

This proposed restructuring will require one additional staff position for the Landscape Architect's position. All of the other positions have traditionally been undertaken by 3 men classified as labourers who have exceeded their responsibilities as labourers and a draftsman in order to accomplish the City's park development program.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The net additional cost in salaries to the Public Works Department will be approximately $50,000 to $60,000 conditional upon the evaluation of the various positions by the Salary Evaluation Group.

A. Parks Development Coordinator's position is to be re-evaluated as the coordinator and supervisor of the Parks Development Section (present salary range $40,330 to $47,474).

B. Labourer reclassified to Supervisor of Landscape Development. Presently this labourer's position is reimbursed in accordance with the Union Contract Agreement, at a rate of $13.09 per hour. In 1987 the labourer in this position, including overtime, earned $35,858.25 and in 1988 he earned $35,828.45.

The salary ranges for the Supervisors in similar positions are:

1989

SALARY LEVEL "L"	$36,989	TO	$43,557
SALARY LEVEL "M"	$34,569	TO	$40,677
SALARY LEVEL "N"	$32,149	TO	$37,911

A comparison of the annual salary levels for supervisors listed above and the annual salary actually paid in 1987 and 1988 confirms that the existing salary is within the range that the position is likely to be evaluated at.

Continued.....

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (Cont'd....)

C. Draftsman II reclassification to Draftsman I. Presently a Draftsman II is reimbursed $30,047.00 annually and a Draftsman I is paid $31,329.00 annually.

D. Although the Landscape Architect's salary will have to be evaluated, similar positions have an annual salary range between $35,000 and $46,000.

Although the first paragraph of the Financial Implications indicates that the net additional cost will be approximately $50,000 to $60,000, that will not be the increase to the City of Hamilton.

Over the past 3 years, the City of Hamilton has spent approximately $315,000, or $105,000 per year, for outside architectural consulting services.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	$204,500
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	110,000
TOTAL	$314,500

While the proposed position of Landscape Architect is not intended to replace these outside architectural services entirely, if the Landscape Architect did all of the work there would be a savings of approximately $52,500 in outside architectural fees. This savings of $52,500 in outside fees balances with the proposed annual salary for the Landscape Architect of between $35,000 and $46,000.

In addition, the City's Capital Budget has presently committed approximately $13,000,000 for parkland development.

	PROPOSED BUDGET
SAM LAWRENCE PARK DEVELOPMENT	$ 2.3 MILLION
T. B. MCQUESTEN PARK DEVELOPMENT	$ 1.25 MILLION
RED HILL CREEK RECREATION MASTER PLAN	$ 8.3 MILLION
PARK DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE CITY	$ 1.3 MILLION
TOTAL	$13.15 MILLION

Currently industry standards for Landscape Architectural Services for the design and drafting of parkland is approximately 8% of construction costs.

8% x $13,000,000 = $1,040,000

This $1,040,000 for landscape architectural services for the design and drafting absolutely confirms that the City has both sufficient workload and funding to justify this restructuring.

JGP:JH

c.c. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
c.c. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
c.c. C. Firth-Eagland, Parks Development Coordinator
c.c. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources

9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 September 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R- REC.

SUBJECT: **Steering Committee - Needs Study For Recreation Centres**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That a steering committee be appointed to develop the terms of reference for a needs study for recreation centres. This study is to consider needs for existing and new facilities.

(b) That the Steering Committee be comprised of the following:

Two members of the Parks and Recreation Committee
Two members of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee
One member of the Arts Advisory Committee
One member of the Sports Council
One member of the Seniors Council
One member of the C.L.E.A.R. Committee
One member of the S.P.A.R. Committee
One Centre Supervisor
The Director of Culture and Recreation (or designate)

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*
N/A

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton has twelve recreation centres which were built between 1959 and 1981.

Some centres require consideration for retro-fitting.

Some areas of the city require consideration for new facilities.

These centres traditionally include gym, pool and clubrooms.

The trend across Ontario is to consider a multi-complex to serve a geographic or city-wide need.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, September 11

The capital budget contains a number of projects of this nature between the years 1994 and 1997.

Capital projects requiring Provincial (Wintario) funds require a feasibility report - needs analysis.

The Department will be reviewing the current capital schedule for revisions.

A progressive plan is required to improve the life cycle of existing and new facilities.

The terms of reference, when completed, would determine if the needs study should be completed by either a special sub-committee or a consulting firm.

C.L.E.A.R. is the Hamilton Inter-agency Committee. S.P.A.R. is the Hamilton Inter-agency Committee on Special Needs.

BS:mp

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE:1989, September 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: ***North End Baseball Association Barbecue***
- Saturday, September 30, 1989 - 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.
- Eastwood Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation on the request of the North End Baseball Association to barbecue at Eastwood Park, in conjunction with their picnic to be held on Saturday, September 30th, from 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The North End Baseball Association is a member of the Hamilton and District Baseball Association and The Ontario Baseball Association.

BS:mp

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 28
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority Barbecue - Use of Gage Park, September 17, 1989**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority to barbecue at Gage Park, in conjunction with their picnic to be held on September 17, 1989.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp

12 (a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 August 25
COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT PROJECTS**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, and 1989, July 18, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

i)	Skyway Park - (Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood)	**$5,500**
ii)	Kinsmen Park - (Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood)	**$5,500**

NOTE: The estimated total for this Project is $16,500 for a predominantly metal creative climber through community fund raising.

TOTAL **$11,000**

b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The initial cost of $11,000 plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000 for each site, plus replacement parts as needed.

BACKGROUND:

1. These projects are being brought forward as the result of the Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood planning meetings being convened through the Planning Department.

2. A sub-committee of the neighbourhood planning committee has been set up to raise funds for the Kinsmen Park project.

DF:bs

cc Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary - Coordinating Committee

12 (67)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 September 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT PROJECT**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, and 1989, July 18, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following project:

Captain Cornelius Park (Area of Mountbatten Drive)	**$5,500**
TOTAL	**$5,500**

b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The initial cost of $5,500 plus on-going maintenance inspections estimated to be approximately $1,000 for each site, plus replacement parts as needed.

BACKGROUND:

These projects are being brought forward as the result of the Captain Cornelius Neighbourhood planning meetings being convened through the Planning Department.

A sub-committee of the neighbourhood planning committee has been set up to raise funds for the Captain Cornelius Park project.

DF:mp

cc Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary - Coordinating Committee

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 July 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **FOOD CONCESSIONS - ROSEDALE ARENA AND VENDING**

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to negotiate a contract extension satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the current operator of the Rosedale Food Concession (#392472 Ontario Ltd.) and the current operator for the vending machines (Tiger Beverages) for an extended term not to exceed two years.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

The concept of the municipality directly operating the Arena food concessions is common in the Province. It generates substantial revenues for the municipality. This concept will be reviewed for future consideration.

A short term extension (one to two years) with the current operators will allow this review to proceed.

The contract extensions will be under the same basic terms and conditions as the existing agreements.

RS:bs

c.c. K. Rouff, City Solicitor
E. A. Matthews, City Treasurer

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 September 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **INTERDEPARTMENTAL FESTIVAL CO-ORDINATING TEAM**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to form an Inter-departmental Festival Co-ordinating Team comprised of department representatives from Public Works, Police, Traffic, Fire, and Health.

(b) That a meeting with this team be a prerequisite for approval to use city-owned parks in that calendar year. The first meeting for each festival organizer must occur prior to the last day of March.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The purpose of this team is to help festival organizers to understand the municipal process.

Festivals being held in Gage Park, Dundurn Park, and Pier 4 Park are drawing large crowds and require municipal resources and services.

A check list of municipal services can be provided for these meetings to indicate the extent of facilities, services, resources, and finances that are available.

Most organizers receive grants from the Finance Committee but require additional support from the above-mentioned departments.

This team can evaluate and recommend the festival process.

RS:bs

c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
M. Main, Director of Traffic
Chief Saltmarsh, Fire Department
Chief Millar, Police Department

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 September 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Arena Board Advertising**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue arena board advertising, subject to an agreement approved by the Purchasing Manager and the City Solicitor.

(b) That the revenue derived from this agreement be assigned to a special program and facility improvement fund, subject to expenditure approvals by the City Treasurer.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Generated revenues would be reduce expenditures from municipal finances for program and facility amenities such as scoreclocks, sound systems or coaching certification.

Revenues would depend upon rink boards sold and the number of participating arenas.

BACKGROUND:

Rink board advertising has become common place in arenas as another revenue source.

Advertisers would be subject to departmental approval related to healthful lifestyle and good taste in accordance with the Canadian Advertising Council.

Cost of the lexan advertising panels, the installation and maintenance will be at no cost to the City.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, September 12

Revenues at each arena is based upon visibility from spectator seasoning.

Lexan advertising panel reduces the City's cost of replacing rink boards.

Replacement cost of damaged panels and the liability for injury by damaged units will be the responsibility of the advertisers agent of record.

Agreements will be based on a yearly advertising fee but subject to a five year term.

Provisions may be made to utilize advertising of city owned facilities and programs.

Revenues would be assigned to a special account with the City Treasurer and subject to expenditure approvals of the Director of Culture and Recreation which apply specifically to enhancing facilities and programs of a recreational nature.

Revenues would depend upon the number of desirable of locations visible from the spectator seating but not to exceed fifteen (15) based upon single side seating at all arenas except the mountain arena.

BS:mp

c.c. City Solicitor
City Treasurer
Purchasing Manager

16.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary

FROM: Philip R. A. Hooker
Acting City Solicitor

DATE: 1989 August 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1-59.12
60-3/89.2
100-12.1

SUBJECT: Martin & Martin Legal Consultants' General Legal Account re Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club - Agreement

RECOMMENDATION: That the enclosed account dated July 10, 1989 from Martin & Martin, Barristers and Solicitors addressed to the Director of Public Works, in the amount of $42,111.44 be paid.

Appropriate provision for this has been made in Account No. CH 55427 44001 by the City Treasurer.

P. Hooker
per M Powers

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: This account relates to all Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club matters in 1989 except the Baldasaro/Tucker action against the City (the subject of a much smaller, separate account) and their stadium scoreboard clock Agreement account (previously rendered and paid).

Martin & Martin were retained to do this work by Council resolution of February 28, 1989. Their account dated July 10, 1989 was delivered to the Director of Public Works, Mr. J. Pavelka, who sent it to this department in late July.

Subsequently, in response to our July 27, 1989 request for further detail, Martin & Martin's letter of August 2, 1989, copy attached, was received.

We certainly believe that there were numerous meetings on this matter and several drafts of the Agreement, which Mr. Pavelka and Mr. E. Matthews could probably confirm.

It should be noted that with regard to the first item, "legal research and opinion writing", we did provide to Martin & Martin early in March, 1989 all our law research and McCarthy & McCarthy (H. Underwood's) written opinion for their reference and assistance.

As the matter is now, we understand, fully completed and was of considerable importance to City Council, we are recommending this account for payment.

PRAH:sr
Enc.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

c.c. Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

MARTIN & MARTIN

LAWYERS

ARGUE MARTIN, Q.C.
D'ARCY LUXTON, Q.C.
CHERYL ROBERTSON
KIMBERLEY EDWARD

HUBERT MARTIN, Q.C.
MARY LOU DINGLE, Q.C.
LYNN NIEDERMEIER

MARTIN LUXTON, Q.C.
LAWRENCE BREMNER
CHERYL LAFRENIÈRE

MAILING ADDRESS
BOX 970, STATION A
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3P9

NORWICH UNION LIFE BUILDING
4 HUGHSON STREET SOUTH, HAMILTON
TELEPHONE (416) 528-5936
FAX (416) 523-4144

FILE No. 8.3-1.Mar.Cty
DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
JUL 11 1989

	DEPT ONLY
MA	
MSS	
MP	
MREM	
MGG	
HORT	
SPAI	
PME	
POC	
SSS(c)	
SSS(m)	
SGF	
SMM	

July 10, 1989

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Re: City of Hamilton - Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club General Legal Account

Dear Sir:

I now enclose our general legal account for all services in the above matter during the past four (4) months from February 20th to June 27th last.

Our account includes the time of the following members of the firm:

Martin Luxton	206.75 Hours
Lynn Niedermeier	32.00 Hours
D'Arcy Luxton	8.50 Hours
Total Hours	247.25 Hours

Yours sincerely,

MARTIN & MARTIN

Per: [signature]

Martin Luxton

ML:bjh
Encl.

RECEIVED
JUL 27 1989
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
THE CORPORATION OF
THE CITY OF HAMILTON

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
c/o Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.
Director of Public Works
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MARTIN & MARTIN
LAWYERS
BOX 970, STATION A
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3P9

ACCOUNTS ARE DUE WHEN RENDERED. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ANY UNPAID BALANCE AT THE RATE OF 14 PER CENT PER ANNUM COMMENCING ONE MONTH AFTER DELIVERY.

Re: General Legal Account for all legal services involving Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club from February 20, 1989 to June 27, 1989

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES advising you generally with respect to our legal opinions and attendances at all Committee and City Council Meetings and general advice in the above matters from February 20, 1989 to June 27, 1989, including:

- drafting, revising and reviewing nine (9) separate drafts of the Licence Agreement including the Agreement re Trade Mark and Trade Names and Game Day Sponsorship Package;
- numerous meetings with Messrs. L. Sage, J. G. Pavelka, E. A. Simpson and E. C. Matthews;
- all meetings with Mr. David Braley and his solicitor, Mr. Lawrence Cohen Q.C.;
- numerous discussions, meetings and correspondence with Mr. James Pearson of Pearson Insurance Brokers Ltd. in connection with insurance coverage for the City;
- all correspondence with Mr. Pavelka;
- including all other general services, attendances, correspondence and advice to date;

OUR CHARGE		$41,050.00
DISBURSEMENTS		
Fax transmissions	51.75	
Miscellaneous disbursements	64.09	
Courier deliveries	95.00	
Photostat copies	850.60	
	$1,061.44	1,061.44
TOTAL FEES AND DISBURSEMENTS		$42,111.44

MARTIN & MARTIN

Per: [signature]

Martin Luxton

ML:bjh

17.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: *Mrs. S. Glover, Acting Secretary*
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 September 15

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: CITY'S CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT OF ART WORK IN THE NEW EATON CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That an amount of $25,000 be provided to the Hamilton and Region Arts Council as the City's contribution toward the total estimated cost of $125,000 for a major competition for the purpose of establishing a permanent installation of art work in the new Eaton Centre subject to the following conditions:

   i) A firm commitment of $100,000 commissioning fee from Cadillac/Fairview

   ii) Agreement on a mutually acceptable contract between the City of Hamilton and Cadillac/Fairview.

b) That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this cost

Stella Glover

Stella Glover

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

This item was referred to the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee by City Council at its meeting held June 27, 1989.

The total cost of this project is $125,000 of which the City will assume $25,000 being the cost of administering and co-ordinating the program; Eaton Centre and Cadillac/Fairview will assume the balance of $100,000 for this project.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Administrative Director of the Hamilton and Region Arts Council, to Mayor Morrow setting out further details with regard to this proposal.

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary, Finance Committee

18.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members,
Parks and Recreation Committee
Attn: M. R. C. Prowse, Secretary

FROM: Philip R. A. Hooker,
Acting City Solicitor

DATE: 1989 September 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50-36.4

SUBJECT:

Establishment of the Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached draft by-law be enacted by City Council.

Philip R. A. Hooker

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

With the adoption of Section 7 of the 7th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, City Council at its meeting held on the 14th day of May 1989, directed the preparation of a by-law to repeal and replace By-law No. 87-261 in accordance with the requirements of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

c.c. Mr. B. Sugden,
Director of Culture and Recreation

CA4ONHBL AOS
C51P1

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

Kathy Deiter
2nd Floor Library
Urban Municipal Collection

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 September 27

URBAN MUNICIPAL
SEP 29
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 October 03
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Winter Storage of Lasalle Park Marina Wavebreaker - Lasalle Park Marina Association

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, September 19, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

3. Municipal Arts Policy

1

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. Purchase of 2644 King Street East - Mohammed Rafique & Shaheen Rafique

5. Termination of Lease with Ron Lee Holdings for 56 Elgin Street

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

6. Terms of Reference - Recreational Programming Analysis

7. Approval by Director of Culture and Recreation - Reoccurring Events and Programs

8. Co-Op Pre-School Programs - Base Rate

1.

September 26, 1989

R. C. Prowse
Secretary - Parks and Recreation Committee
City Clerks Department
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 2T4

WINTER STORAGE OF LASALLE PARK MARINA WAVEBREAKER

Gentlemen:

The Hamilton Harbour Commission has advised that they-are no longer able to offer sheltered storage for the LaSalle park Wavebreaker during the upcoming and subsequent winters as they have leased out the storage area.

This letter is to request that the City of Hamilton allow the LaSalle Wavebreaker to be moored during the November through March periods in the water of the Lax Property Lagoon.

BACKGROUND

The Need

The LaSalle wavebreaker requires a sheltered location during the winter period in order to avoid ice flow damage that can occur as harbour ice breaks up. For the previous eight winter periods the wavebreaker has been commercially towed via tug boat from LaSalle Park to the International Harvester (recently J. I. Case) property. A portion of the Case property was purchased by the Hamilton Harbour Commission who have just advised that they are leasing out the water lot to a commercial concern commencing this winter.

Time Frame

Winter mooring storage in a sheltered location for the four sections of the wavebreaker would be required from November through March yearly. Attached please find a drawing of the wavebreaker in plan view.

Insurance

A sign-off insurance waiter form as requested by the City of Hamilton is agreeable since this has been the Marina's past practice with Harvester/Case and the H.H.C.

Decision Timing

The wavebreaker requires in the water commercial diver disconnection from its permanent anchors yearly at LaSalle in preparation to be towed for winter storage and as such an early November removal to the storage location is highly desirable due to the rapidly decreasing water temperature at this time of year.

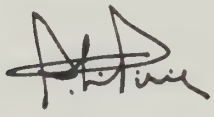
Lagoon Mooring

It is proposed to tie the wavebreaker to the Lax shore using removable tie points. Due to the nature of its construction, the wavebreaker is virtually immune to vandalism.

Would you please advise if you need further information or if a meeting is required in order to supply additional detail.

We look forward to your favourable response to our request for a storage location.

Yours truly,

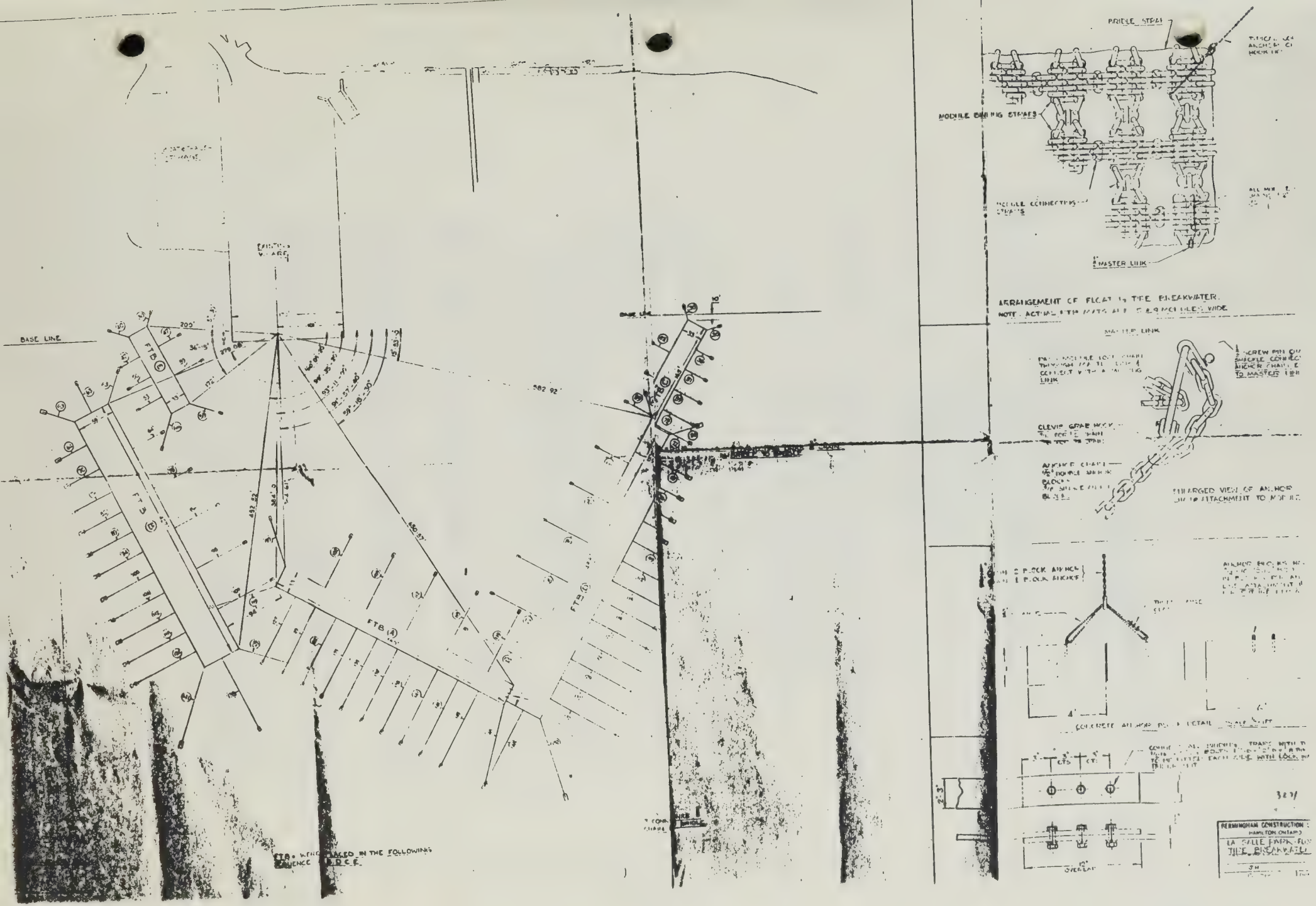


Paul Pirie
LaSalle Park Marina Association

Business telephone: 528-2511 ext. 2430

Copy to: Mr. K. Christenson
Dept. of Community Development
Waterfront Property Coordinator
City of Hamilton

Mr. T. Dojcak
Assis tant Director of Recreation Services
Administration and Parks
City of Burlington


BASE LINE
582.92'
FTB
FLOAT TO BE ANCHORED IN THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE
ARRANGEMENT OF FLOAT IN TIFF BREAKWATER.
MASTER LINK
CLEVIS GRAB HOOK
ENLARGED VIEW OF ANCHOR SHOWING ATTACHMENT TO MOORING
CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK DETAIL
OVERLAP
BERMINGHAM CONSTRUCTION CO.
HAMILTON ONTARIO
LA SALLE PARK - FLOAT TYPE BREAKWATER

2.

Tuesday, 1989 September 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. D. Lobo, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Arnott, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

Minutes

The Committee approved the minutes of the Tuesday, August 22, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee as circulated.

Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades at Bernie Arbour Stadium

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades at Bernie Arbour Stadium:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Electrical Maintenance Services, Hamilton in the amount of $61 158 to supply all necessary labour and materials to provide Baseball Diamond Lighting and Upgrades at Bernie Arbour Stadium in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

(b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Bernie Arbour Upgrade, Outfield Lighting Account No. CF5200-628954006 ($60 000) and Account No. CF5200-628954001 ($1 158).

Alderman Copps expressed a concern about the responsibility for the scoreboard and the upgrading of the Seating at Bernie Arbour Stadium and Mr. Pavelka advised the Committee that the Redbirds would be responsible for the Scoreboard and the Upgrade of Seating at the Stadium.

Supply, Delivery and Installation of Reproduction Brussels Carpeting for the Dining Room and Upper Hall at Dundurn Castle

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply, Delivery and Installation of Reproduction Brussels Carpeting for the Dining Room and Upper Hall at Dundurn Castle:

That a purchase order be issued to Appel Ltd., Toronto, for an estimated amount of $25 375 plus Federal and Provincial taxes to supply, deliver and install reproduction Brussels Carpeting, in the Dining Room and Upper Hall at Dundurn Castle in accordance with vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Furnishings, Dundurn Castle Account No. CH58004 71001.

Consultants for Soils/ Geotechnical Study at Mountain Park Drive

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Consultants for Soils/Geotechnical Study at Mountain Park Drive:

That a purchase order be issued to Trow Ontario Ltd., Stoney Creek, in the amount of $23 720 to act as consultants for Soils/Geotechnical Study, Mountain Drive Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Mountain Park Drive Account No. CF5450 628854003.

Supply and Installation of Bleachers at the Mohawk Sports Park

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing respecting the Supply and Installation of Bleachers at the Mohawk Sports Park:

That a purchase order be issued to W.H. Reynolds (Cambridge) Ltd., Cambridge, in the amount of $103 560.48 for the supply and installation of Bleachers at Mohawk Sports Park in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in Installation of Irrigation System, Bleachers and Floodlighting at Mohawk Sports Park Account No. CF5301 628954001.

Cari-Can Festival

Reverend J. Henderson Nurre, Festival Chairman for the Cari-Can Festival, appeared before the Committee to discuss with the Committee and answer any questions the Committee may have had with respect to the recent Cari-Can Festival in Hamilton.

Reverend Nurre stated that he would like to see closer scrutiny paid to the scheduling of future festivals and indicated that the Hamilton Cari-Can Festival could become a world renowned Festival for the City of Hamilton.

With respect to the problems of noise and excess litter in the park after the Festival this year, Reverend Nurre advised the Committee that these conditions would not occur at future Cari-Can Festivals in Hamilton and that he would be happy to work with any City Committee or staff group in the future.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Mayor Morrow:

That Reverend Nurre's presentation be received and that Mr. Sugden meet with Reverend Nurre as soon as possible to work out details for next year's Cari-Can Festival. Carried.

Renewal of a Lease Regarding the Macassa Bay Yacht Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting a Renewal of a Lease Regarding the Macassa Bay Yacht Club:

(a) That the City of Hamilton agree to renew the previous lease with the Macassa Bay Yacht Club, which expired November 30, 1988.

(b) That the new term will commence December 1, 1988 and expire on November 30, 1989 for an annual rent of $6 000 plus taxes of $3 751.65 for 1989.

(c) That Council also approve the lease renewal for the period December 1, 1989 to November 30, 1990 at an annual rental of $6 500 plus taxes (estimated at $4 126.81 for 1990).

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement.

Restructuring of the Parks Development Section of the Parks Division of Public Works

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Public Works respecting the Restructuring of the Parks Development Section of the Parks Division of Public Works:

(a) That the existing position of Parks Development Coordinator be reevaluated as the coordinator and supervisor of the Parks Development Section.

(b) That one of the existing labourer's positions in the Parks Development Section be reclassified to Supervisor of Landscape Development.

(c) That the existing Draftsman II position in the Parks Development Section be reclassified to a Draftsman I position.

(d) That an additional two labourer's position within the Parks Development Section be reclassified to Landscape Technicians.

(e) That an existing labourer's position be reclassified to create a new position for a Landscape Architect and that this position be rated and filled.

NOTE: The reclassification of these positions is in accordance with the present job evaluation process.

Steering Committee for the Needs Study for Recreation Centres

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to the Steering Committee for the Needs Study for Recreation Centres:

(a) That a steering committee be appointed to develop the terms of reference for a needs study for recreation centres. This study is to consider needs for existing and new facilities.

(b) That the Steering Committee be comprised of the following:

Two members of the Parks and Recreation Committee
Two members of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee
Two members of the Arts Advisory Committee
One member of the Sports Council
One member of the Seniors Council
One member of the C.L.E.A.R. Committee
One member of the S.P.A.R. Committee
One Centre Supervisor
The Director of Culture and Recreation (or designate)

The Committee amended the Director of Culture and Recreation's report to show two (2) members of the Arts Advisory Committee sitting on the Steering Committee as opposed to one (1).

It was further moved Alderman Hinkley seconded by Alderman Gallagher that Alderman Jackson and Copps be appointed to sit on the Steering Committee as representatives from the Parks and Recreation Committee. Carried.

North End Baseball Association Barbecue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the North End Baseball Association Barbecue:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the North End Baseball Association to hold a barbecue at Eastwood Park, in conjunction with their picnic to be held on Saturday, September 30th, from 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority Barbecue

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority Barbecue:

That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority to hold a barbecue at Gage Park, in conjunction with their picnic to be held on September 17, 1989.

NOTE: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

Playground Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playground Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986 May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, and 1989, July 18, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following projects:

- Skyway Park - (Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood) $5 500

- Kinsmen Park - (Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood) $5 500

NOTE: The estimated total for this project is $16 500 for a predominantly metal creative climber through community fund raising.

TOTAL $11 000

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these projects.

Playground Equipment Projects

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Playground Equipment Projects:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy as approved by City Council on 1986, May 13 and as amended on 1986, October 26, and 1989, July 18, for the purchase and installation of metal playlot equipment for the following project:

Captain Cornelius Park (Area of Mountbatten Drive) $5 500

TOTAL $5 500

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

Food Concessions and Vending Machines in the Rosedale Arena

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Food Concessions and Vending Machines in the Rosedale Arena:

That staff be authorized to negotiate a contract extension satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the current operator of the Rosedale Food Concession (#392472 Ontario Ltd.) and the current operator for the vending machines (Tiger Beverages) for an extended term not to exceed one year.

NOTE: The Director of Culture and Recreation's recommendation originally recommended a term not to exceed two (2) years, however it was moved Alderman Copps seconded by Alderman Kiss that this recommendation be amended to read "a term not to exceed one (1) year." Carried.

It was requested by Alderman Gallagher and directed by the Committee, that the Director of Culture and Recreation prepare a report on the feasibility of the City of Hamilton operating the concessions at the Rosedale Arena at some future date. Carried.

Interdepartmental Festival Co-ordinating Team

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting an Interdepartmental Festival Co-ordinating Team:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to form an Interdepartmental Festival Co-ordinating Team comprised of department representatives from Public Works, Police, Traffic, Fire, Treasury and Health.

(b) That a meeting with this team be a prerequisite for approval to use city-owned parks in that calendar year. The first meeting for each festival organizer must occur prior to the last day of March.

Arena Board Advertising

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Arena Board Advertising:

(a) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to pursue arena board advertising, subject to an agreement approved by the Purchasing Manager and the City Solicitor.

(b) That the revenue derived from this agreement be assigned to a special program and facility improvement fund, subject to expenditure approvals by the City Treasurer.

NOTE: The Director of Culture and Recreation was requested to report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on non-budget revenue opportunities which would enhance arena facilities, programs and services.

General Legal Account Re: Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Acting City Solicitor respecting the general legal account re: Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club:

That the account dated July 10, 1989 from Martin & Martin, Barristers and Solicitors addressed to the Director of Public Works, in the amount of $42 111.44 be paid.

NOTE: Appropriate provision for this has been made in Account No. CH55427 44001 by the City Treasurer. This account relates to all Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club matters in 1989 except the Baldasaro/Tucker action against the City and the stadium scoreboard clock agreement account.

City's Contribution towards the Permanent Establishment of Art Work in the New Eaton Centre

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee respecting the City's Contribution towards the Permanent Establishment of Art Work in the New Eaton Centre:

(a) That an amount of $25 000 be provided to the Hamilton and Region Arts Council as the City's contribution toward the total estimated cost of $125 000 for a major competition for the purpose of establishing a permanent installation of art work in the new Eaton Centre subject to the following conditions:

i. A firm commitment of $100 000 commissioning fee from Cadillac/Fairview

ii. Agreement on a mutually acceptable contract between the City of Hamilton and Cadillac/Fairview.

(b) That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this cost.

NOTE: Alderman Copps and Alderman Jackson indicated that they wished to be recorded as being opposed to this motion.

Added Item - Supply and Delivery of Various Trees, Parks Division, Public Works Department

The Committee approved the recommendation of the Manager of Purchasing with respect to following added item: Supply and Delivery of Various Trees, Parks Division, Public Works Department:

That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries, Waterdown, in the amount of $19 832.85 plus provincial sales tax at 8%, for the supply and delivery of Various Trees, Parks Division, Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Account No. CH56103 62910.

Bill

The following Bill was introduced:

C-2 The Establishment of the Roxborough Senior Citizens Centre

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

/lp

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 September 26

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **MUNICIPAL ARTS POLICY**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached Municipal Arts Policy be adopted. C Coutts.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Objective #9 - Arts Awareness Week. A sum of $5,000 has been placed in the 1990 Culture and Recreation Department budget to cover promotion and publicity for the inaugural Arts Awareness Week in 1990.

Objective #15 - Inflation Increases. Based on the grants given to seven (7) established arts organizations in 1989, the inflation increase is calculated at 5.5% for 1990. This would total $1,700.

BACKGROUND:

The attached document represents the results of the co-operative efforts over the past five years by the Culture and Recreation Department and the Community to articulate direction and strategies for arts recognition and support, on a formal basis, for the City of Hamilton. It is felt that the principles and spirit of the Policy reflect a constructive approach to the ongoing improvement of our City's image, its quality of life, and significant contribution to a diversified economic base.

Attached

c.c. Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator

POLICY FOR THE ARTS

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

1989

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.0	Philosophical Preamble	2
2.0	Background	4
	2.1 General Statement	4
	2.2 Arts Task Force	5
	2.3 Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	5
	2.4 Arts Co-Ordinator	6
	2.5 Summary Statement	6
	2.6 Definitions	7
3.0	Policy	8
	3.1 Principles	8
	3.2 Mission Statement	9
	3.3 Objectives, Policy Directions, Strategies	9
4.0	Draft Review Process	32
5.0	Financial Implications	33
	Appendix 1 (Written Comments Received)	34

1.0 PHILOSOPHICAL PREAMBLE

From times of pre-history to the present, the artistic expressions of man have sought to interpret and define many components of a life experience, such as perceptions, emotions, dreams and aspirations. Artists as a group have been viewed as those whose sensitivity to their environment, whose ability to create symbols which articulate universal experiences, made them valued members of their societies. But their particular style of communication could not exist in a vacuum. It required the attention, the recognition, the acceptance and the participation of those members of the community who were not artists, but rather the audience. The relationship of these two integral parts of the creative experience has, and continues to be, an essential ingredient in the life of any community.

In an age of sophisticated technology and consumer-based economies, western civilization is in increasing danger of relegating the creative process to a minor role in the general scheme of things. It would appear that the products of artists can most easily be accepted if they represent a profitable commercial experience. In many instances, and increasingly in this decade, the commercial viability of the arts has been recognized as a notable contribution to the economies of western nations. This development does give the arts an acceptable aura of credibility, a "reason for being" in contemporary terms. However, to those directly involved in arts occupations, the essence of creativity, of artistic expression in a wide variety of mediums, will only ever be justified in terms of the necessity of man's continuing attempts to understand himself and his world and to relate to his fellowmen. This ancient pre-
occupation, as relevant today as it was thousands of years ago, and

of inestimable value to the well-being of the community, deserves our attention, our support, and our best efforts to ensure a nurturing environment for an ongoing journey of exploration and discovery which provides us with contemporary definitions of who we are and what we might become.

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 General Statement

Over many years, members of Hamilton's arts community have provided the City with a rich mix of cultural experiences. This has been made possible through the efforts of artists, audiences, patrons, volunteer workers and government. Artists and arts organizations in Hamilton have traditionally produced high quality work in spite of a variety of limitations. The work of many of them is recognized on national and international levels. In many instances proximity to Toronto has afforded them additional and necessary opportunities for professional development in educational venues and through exposure to larger audiences. A number of our artists have consequently left Hamilton. Others have chosen to remain, facing challenges on a continuing basis which are a characteristic part of producing art in this community.

While the general goals towards which artists in all disciplines strive are the same, there has existed a lack of cohesiveness which an arts community must display in order to effectively promote itself and thrive. Most artists and arts organizations work in relatively isolated situations. In many instances there is no common voice and co-operative attempts to solve problems or to launch projects are conducted in small, short-lived cadres.

The conduct of our arts community's business has existed outside of any formal protective or nurturing structure such as that now enjoyed by the educational and library systems. In view of current action in a growing number of Canadian cities to formalize their municipal arts roles and to encourage partnerships in arts support at the City and other government levels, it is timely that the City of Hamilton provide leadership in this regard.

We have benefitted from examples of co-operative actions initiated by other cities, but in the final analysis each community must consider its own unique strengths, weaknesses, needs and talents in order to enhance its own potential as a desirable living environment and to map a plausible future for its citizens.

2.2 Arts Task Force

A Culture and Recreation Master Plan Report, developed by Dutoit and Associates, was accepted by City Council in May 1985. In response to the Master Plan's discussion of the importance of the establishment of a "Municipal Arts Policy", an Arts Task Force under the chairmanship of Mr. Ken Brown began its work in January 1986. This sixty-member team, representing a broad cross-section of the arts community, drafted a report detailing nineteen recommendations for the arts. These recommendations dealt with Funding, Facilities, Roles and Responsibilities, and Promotion.

2.3 Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

Recommendation One of the Arts Task Force, advocated the organization of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee which would report to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Members for this Sub-Committee came from the Arts Task Force membership and applications were accepted in response to a published call. The Sub-Committee began to meet on a monthly basis in November 1987. Its mandate was to develop a Municipal Arts Policy using the nineteen recommendations as guidelines.

2.4 Arts Co-Ordinator

Recommendation Two, concerning the hiring of an Arts Co-Ordinator, was acted on by the Culture and Recreation Department in August 1988. Over the initial contract period of one year, the Arts Co-Ordinator worked with the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee in the drafting of the Policy.

2.5 Summary Statement

While it is in many circumstances desirable to have a comprehensive cultural policy, this Policy does not address Heritage or Multicultural issues. The chosen focus is on the arts in Hamilton.

The following document represents the results of co-operative efforts over the past five years by the Department and the community to articulate direction and strategies for arts recognition and support, on a formal basis, for the City of Hamilton. It is felt that the principles and spirit of the Policy reflect a constructive approach to the ongoing improvement of our City's image, its quality of life, and significant contribution to a diversified economic base.

2.6 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this policy document, the following definitions have been used:

CULTURE: "A state of civilization; its conventions and customs; embracing both arts and heritage." 1

ARTS: "The arts collectively may be defined as those activities and works which reflect the creative experience. Such creativity may be expressed as an individual or as part of a group but it is essential that the imagination of the participant and audience be challenged." 2

"Arts includes but is not limited to: music drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft art, industrial design, motion picture, television, radio, tape and sound recording, the arts related to presentation, form, execution, exhibition.... and the study and application of the arts to the human environment." 3

---

1. Webster's Dictionary
2. Culture & Recreation Master Plan, Dutoit and Associates, 1985, p.20
3. Public Law #209 of the 89th United States Congress establishing the National Foundation for the Endowment of the Arts and Humanities. Section 3b

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Principles

The development of an arts policy for Hamilton was shaped by the following five major considerations:

Partnerships

The City of Hamilton recognizes that it is one agency among many, that it shares responsibility for local arts development, and acknowledges that co-operation with its partners would be in the best interests of all concerned.

Excellence

The City of Hamilton encourages the pursuit of excellence in the creative efforts of individuals and organizations at all levels of artistic activity.

Awareness and Appreciation

The City of Hamilton has a responsibility for enhancing and facilitating the general public's awareness of, and appreciation for, the local arts environment.

Fiscal Responsibility

The City of Hamilton supports all efforts to address the issue of responsible financial management and planning on the part of the arts community in the conduct of its business.

Access

The City of Hamilton has a role in ensuring public access to arts activities, services and venues.

3.2 Mission Statement

The City of Hamilton will promote an environment for its citizens which encourages processes leading to creative achievements; which provides access to artistic experiences; which enhances and acknowledges the vital role played by the arts in the life of this community.

3.3 Objectives, Policy Directions, Strategies

Relationships..... (Objectives 1 - 4)

Facilities..... (Objectives 5 - 8)

Programmes..... (Objectives 9 - 10)

Funding..... (Objectives 11 - 20)

Implementation..... (Objective 21)

Objective #1

RELATIONSHIPS
To include the position of Arts Co-Ordinator as an integral part of the implementation of the strategies brought forward in this policy.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City of Hamilton approve the position of Arts Co-Ordinator as a permanent staff role in the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Rationale - Through the recommendations of the Culture and Recreation Master Plan, and the Arts Task Force, the need for the position of Arts Co-Ordinator was identified. The one-year contract position was originally designed to assist in the development of the Municipal Arts Policy. During this process it has been seen that there is a need for staff with experience and expertise in arts related matters to make the implementation and monitoring of the policy possible.

STRATEGIES:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation will support a positive and productive relationship between the City and the arts community by designating a permanent staff person to fulfil this role.

That consideration be given to include the following functions as part of that role:

a) the promotion of communication and information-sharing between the City and the arts community;
b) the provision of consultation for the co-ordination of special arts related events;
c) the provision of consultation and facilitation in the processing of applications for arts grants;
d) the provision of consultation and co-ordination in arts programming for recreation centres.
e) to act as a consultant and resource person for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

Objective #2

RELATIONSHIPS
To initiate discussion with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth which will encourage the co-ordination and development of complementary arts support policies.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City of Hamilton engage in a formal working relationship with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth regarding the support and promotion of the arts community served by these governments.

Rationale - An official method of sharing responsibility for the support of the arts in the greater Hamilton-Wentworth region needs to be developed. A major portion of the Regional budget is contributed by the City of Hamilton.

STRATEGIES:

That a process for discussion be organized through City staff and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee to address arts support issues of mutual concern to the City and the regional government.

That the results of such discussion be made the subject of a report to assist in any future policies regarding the co-ordination of arts support.

Objective #3

RELATIONSHIPS
To encourage partnerships in arts planning.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City pursue opportunities for, and initiate the development of public, private, and community partnerships.

Rationale - Joint ventures will provide the potential for maximizing every resource available for local arts development.

STRATEGIES:

That the City and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee identify and assess those areas in which partnerships and joint ventures could be developed.

That the City and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee identify methods to elicit the support of all identified partners. These methods could include:

a) an ongoing dialogue to establish a forum for information exchange;

b) regularly-scheduled meetings of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, specifically designed to facilitate communication, which all partners (i.e. Senior Staff and Members of the Community) are encouraged to attend.

That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee act in a consulting role to senior staff in matters pertaining to the arts, (e.g. grants process).

Objective #4

RELATIONSHIPS
To achieve effective and efficient co-ordination in arts service delivery with all partners.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City assume an active role in ensuring that arts programmes and services are effectively co-ordinated, compatible, and complementary with the services offered by other partners involved in arts development.

STRATEGIES:

That the City promote effective co-ordination during the development and implementation of arts-related activities and initiatives undertaken by various Departments within the City.

That the City co-ordinate its Municipal Arts Policy, programmes and initiatives with any future policies, programmes and initiatives of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

That the City ensure that its arts programmes and initiatives are compatible and complementary with services provided by all other organizations and agencies, for example, the Hamilton and Region Arts Council, Creative Arts Inc., the C.L.E.A.R. Group, Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc., McMaster University, Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, and the Boards of Education.

That the production of a comprehensive arts directory, listing all artists and arts groups in the greater Hamilton area be considered as a joint project of the City and the Hamilton and Region Arts Council for 1990.

That the City take an active part in arbitrating and resolving any differences or perceived differences relating to the arts.

Objective #5

FACILITIES
To encourage the visibility of art in existing and future publicly accessible places in the City of Hamilton.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City of Hamilton initiate research into the development of a specific policy which will comprehensively address the issue of art displayed, installed and performed in public places.

Rationale - The placement and installation of works of art in public places has historically been dealt with on an AD HOC basis. There have been no guidelines concerning selection, co-ordination, liaison, acquisition, funding, or standards of artistic excellence. There has been a Committee dealing with art in public places since 1985.

STRATEGIES:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee research comparative policies from other municipalities and invite discussion regarding this subject from interested partners and community arts groups, resulting in the preparation of a discussion document.

That by 1990, the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee be prepared to present in draft form an ART IN PUBLIC PLACES policy for the consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Objective #6

FACILITIES
To facilitate and monitor the technical aspects of special events taking place in public places in Hamilton regarding access, licensing, and legal requirements.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the Department of Culture & Recreation become the co-ordinating body to aid in the technical aspects of special events; this would include access to parks and historical sites for arts productions and special events.

Rationale - There is no clear-cut identifiable department at City Hall to monitor and facilitate special events. Each event has specific needs that are answered at several different departments and City committees. It is a process which is confusing, time-consuming, and counter-productive.

STRATEGIES:

That a printed guide be prepared by the Department of Culture and Recreation as a complete information package on procedure for the requirements of special events.

That the City of Hamilton establish a procedural policy to designate one specific office for the processing of special events requirements. That this procedural policy's development include an assessment of the job descriptions of those staff now dealing with special events issues through their various departments.

Objective #7

FACILITIES
To support and/or develop facilities for arts organizations as needs become apparent.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City of Hamilton take an active role in supporting and/or developing facilities for arts organizations as needs are identified.

Rationale - Many arts groups are severely limited in the availability of suitable space for their workspace, office, exhibition, rehearsal, and storage needs.

STRATEGIES:

That the City of Hamilton investigate a two tier system of subsidy for arts organizations for use of city-owned/operated facilities and buildings.

That as City or other public agency owned property becomes available for lease or sale (e.g. - schools), the City will explore opportunities to accommodate expressed legitimate arts facility needs.

Objective #8

FACILITIES
To address facilities issues which have an impact on the arts community

POLICY DIRECTION:

To continue the research and consultation necessary on facilities matters which will be the subjects of future policy reports.

Rationale - There are additional facilities issues which were described by the Arts Task Force in its report which have not been treated in this document. As the dynamics of facilities operations and services evolve over time, review of the arts community's involvement in these venues will require ongoing assessment.

STRATEGY:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee continue to work towards the resolution of arts community interests in the services offered in city owned facilities and other public places.

Objective #9

PROGRAMMES
To encourage awareness of the contribution which the arts community makes to the quality of life in Hamilton.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To endorse the planning and implementation of an annual "Arts Awareness Week".

Rationale - The need for this recommendation was first described in the Arts Task Force's list of nineteen recommendations.

Hamilton has many fine artists whose achievements in their fields are known far outside of their own community. At the same time, their work is unrecognized or unfamiliar at home. The people of Hamilton should be made more aware of all aspects of their own artists and arts organizations.

This would encourage the people of this entire region to become involved in arts activities. It would also foster tourism and economic benefits.

STRATEGIES:

That 1990 become the inaugural year for an annual recognition and celebration of the artists and arts organizations of Hamilton.

That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee accept a leadership role in assembling an organizing committee representative of not only the arts community, but of the community at large.

That the Department and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee actively encourage the participation of their partners to support and organize this event.

Objective #10

PROGRAMMES
To support access to arts education programmes for the citizens of Hamilton.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City examine opportunities, in co-operation with its partners, to meet justified community needs for arts education.

Rationale - A variety of arts education venues should be developed as alternatives or complements to those offered in the formal school system.

Just as the provision of organized amateur sports opportunities provides people with excellent ways to develop athletically, to learn to co-operate in a team situation, to test their leadership abilities and enhance positive self-images, so too can the arts provide many people with positive values and learning experiences.

STRATEGIES:

That the City, in co-operation with its partners, compile an inventory of arts learning opportunities as a first step in determining availability and present usage of such programmes.

That subsequently a survey be conducted to determine numbers of potential users of such programmes, and from this, identify gaps or lack of present service, e.g. classroom theatre training for adults.

That present services, through innovative planning approaches, make the best use of existing facilities, available staff, and resources.

That established arts organizations consider options to share information and knowledge within their own areas of expertise through workshops in arts skills development, administration training, and volunteer development.

That neighbourhood community/recreation centres be considered as possible venues for necessary programmes.

Objective #11

PROGRAMMES
To improve the promotion of arts services and programmes in the community.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City encourage and assist the arts community in its efforts to develop increased public awareness of arts activities and issues.

Rationale - In order to effectively promote Hamilton's wealth of arts activities, a co-ordinated approach would be most effective. Positive results would be possible in terms of access to information and in maximum marketing dollar impact.

STRATEGY:

That the City and its partners develop an arts information network consisting of:

- an active marketing and information "hot line";
- workshops, forums, and public information meetings;
- opportunities for regular dialogue within the arts community itself.
- a pamphlet or book outlining the grants process and including a sample application. This would also provide an under-standing of the Committee structure and the sequence of events leading to grants approvals.

Objective #12

FUNDING
(a) To encourage the equitable distribution of available grant monies; (b) To encourage the development of responsible accounting among arts grant applicants and recipients.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To redefine financial support to arts organizations and arts facilities; specifically to address the differences between programming grants and facility operating grants.

Rationale - Appropriate funding levels are easier to determine when percentages and per capita spending can be compared with other municipalities on a "like" to "like" basis.

STRATEGIES:

That budget recommendations be categorized as:

a) Grants to City owned/operated facilities;

b) Grants to community arts organizations.

That applicants for arts grants meet basic qualifying criteria:

a) Be an incorporated non-profit organization with a community-based Board of Directors;

b) Be in business for more than one year;

c) Be prepared to submit a financial statement for the previous operating year, and be prepared to submit an audited statement at their fiscal year end if approved for a grant in excess of five thousand dollars;

d) Be prepared to offer some aspect of their service free to the community.

Objective #13

FUNDING
To encourage a partnership between the arts community and the City of Hamilton in the evaluation of arts grants.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To establish a mechanism for peer consultation concerning arts grant applications during the review and recommendation procedure.

Rationale - Current arts grant applications are reviewed and recommended by the Chief Administrative Officer, the Treasurer, and the Director of Culture and Recreation. There does not exist an opportunity for peer assessment in arts grant applications.

STRATEGIES:

That a non-partisan representative(s) with knowledge of and experience in the arts, attend the review and recommendation process, currently presided over by the Chief Administrative Officer, the Treasurer, and the Director of Culture and Recreation, in an advisory capacity. This representative(s) would be recommended by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

That the representative(s) be prepared to contribute expertise on the integrity of the application, on the community's perception of the organization or project, and on the quality of the applicant's past achievements.

Objective #14

FUNDING
To encourage and facilitate annual financial planning in arts organizations.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To restructure the annual time frame for arts grant applications and reviews.

Rationale - The current approval mechanism involves a considerable length of time for submission deadline to notice of grant approval or denial. Applicants making submissions in October are not advised of Council's decision until April of the following year. As with any business, arts organizations must plan in advance for programming, staffing, facility rentals, etc. Deficits are incurred when the organization must move ahead with programming while anticipating incoming funds which may, in fact, not be forthcoming, or reduced in amounts originally applied for.

STRATEGIES:

Option 1

That a three month time span, from submission of application to ratification be adopted, which is similar to most provincial and fedeal guidelines.

OR

Option 2

That two funding periods a year may assist some organizations who need to put additional research or financial backing in place before coming to Council for their annual grant.

Therefore:

October applications to be processed in January. February applications to be processed in May.

Objective #15

FUNDING
To ensure that arts grants increases reflect the annual rate of inflation.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To establish arts grants procedure which would reflect increases based on the annual rate of inflation.

Rationale - Arts organizations are subject to the effects of inflation. Many organizations have had to limit services and quality because financial support has not kept pace with the cost of living.

STRATEGY:

That established cornerstone organizations should receive increased funding each year correlated to the previous year's inflation rate.

Objective #16

FUNDING
To encourage accountable management of funds and delivery of service by arts organizations.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To establish a process by which the most effective use of arts grants' monies could be analyzed and implemented.

Rationale - Some organizations and/or services may have become redundant. Others may not be delivering community accessible programmes. Herein exists an opportunity for redirecting current funds.

STRATEGIES:

That any arts organization currently receiving funding through the City's grant process be open to a review of its delivery of service and business techniques over a period of two years.

That after such a review, if the organization being examined does not demonstrate that grant funds received are being used as promised by the organization, its current funding level will be frozen. If the situation does not show improvement, funding levels will be reduced by fifty per cent each year thereafter. (Sunset Clause)

Objective #17

FUNDING
To provide an opportunity for individuals and/or private organizations to apply for arts grants/funding.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To establish a process with appropriate checks and balances which will allow individuals or private organizations to apply for financial assistance.

Rationale - There does not currently exist any means by which arts grants/ funding may be made available to individuals and/or private organizations as a formal part of the City's grant policy.

STRATEGY:

That individuals and/or private organizations be allowed to apply for arts grants under the auspices of an established non-profit arts organization. This approach would offer the City the necessary substantiations for decision-making through the non-profit organizations's Board of Directors and official audit.

Objective #18

FUNDING
To encourage a measure of self-reliance and entrepreneurship in the operation of all arts organizations.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To establish an arts grants procedure which would require applicants to demonstrate that their organizations' financial operations are not based solely on funding from the City.

Rationale - The City should be able to directly request proof of secured funding from other sources as part of the conditions for grant approval. The City cannot realistically be expected to underwrite total operating budgets or project budgets.

STRATEGIES:

That applicants for arts grants/funding be limited to requesting up to a maximum of 33 1/3% of their total operating budget or project budget.

That a requirement of the application process be demonstration of secured or promised funding for the balance of the applicant's operating or project budget.

Objective #19

FUNDING
To establish a base of City support funding for arts programming.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that an annual commitment to the arts industry and ongoing service to programme development for all Hamiltonians be established by the City.

Rationale - City financial support has not grown with overall City development. More arts service is necessary to enhance the community quality of life, as well as contribute to the recreational, tourist and artistic demands of one of Canada's major urban centres. We have fallen behind because there is no long term planning or financial commitment. It is recognized that City supported services are fully accessible to all residents, both those of the City and the Region. Also recognized is the fact that the population growth of the City is relatively stable, while that of the Region continues to grow.

STRATEGIES:

That a two-tier assessment be instituted, based on City taxes, and to a lesser extent on those of the Region, specifically for arts programming and development.

That this formula and a percentage can best be established by the City's Finance Department in co-operation with the Regional Municipality of Hamilton/Wentworth. If this assessment were made within the property tax structure there would be a source of permanent funds similar to that used for other services such as roads, sewers, policing, etc.

Objective #20

FUNDING
To establish a source of City funding for emerging arts organizations and innovative arts programming.

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the City establish a commitment of funding for new organizations and programmes.

Rationale - The existing allotment of grants monies often does not meet the City's present arts service needs. New growth in the arts community is necesary.

STRATEGY:

That within the City's base funding for the arts a portion of 10% (ten percent) be set aside to deal with new arts requirements such as one-time events, emerging organizations, and discretionary needs which may arise between grant application periods.

Objective #21

IMPLEMENTATION
To establish a procedure for the implementation of the municipal Arts Policy

POLICY DIRECTION:

To recommend that the Arts Policy be subject to monitoring and evaluation on an annual basis to ensure that policy Objectives are being met.

Rationale - The effects of specific recommended Strategies in the Arts Policy should be observed, recorded and assessed. This will provide an informed base of experience and direction for the evolution of the Policy over time.

STRATEGIES:

That the City and the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee organize and maintain an annual forum for public participation in the implementation and evaluation of the Arts Policy both to respect the identified needs of the community which it serves and to perform a planning function for the years ahead.

That the job description for the position of Arts Co-Ordinator be re-drafted to reflect the City's commitment to the realization of the Policy Objectives and Strategies as needed.

That the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee re-draft its Terms of Reference to relect its commitment to the realization of the Policy Objectives and Strategies, and to reflect a continuing communication and facilitating role.

That every effort be made by the City and its partners to meet specific deadlines as stated in Policy Strategies,
i.e., Objective #4, (Arts Directory), 1990;

Objective #9, (Arts Awareness Week), 1990;

Objective #5, (Art in Public Places Policy), 1990.

4.0 Draft Review Process

A public meeting was held on Thursday, September 14, 1989 in Room 233, City Hall, at 7:30 p.m. This meeting was Chaired by Mr. Chuck Renaud, Chairman, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. A presentation was made of the draft policy objectives and strategies, and questions were requested from the floor. In addition, written comments were invited from the public, to be received at City Clerk's Office no later than September 21, 1989.

A copy of written comments received, and of the article which appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on September 15, 1989, are enclosed in this document as Appendix I.

5.0 Financial Implications

The stated policy Objectives and/or Strategies of this document have no impact on the current year's budget (1989). However, consideration of the implementation of any of the following Objectives and/or Strategies would be a function of the preparation of the 1990 Budget, as well as the budgets of subsequent years:

Objective #9 - Arts Awareness Week. A sum of $5,000 has been placed in the 1990 Culture and Recreation Department budget to cover promotion and publicity for the inaugural Arts Awareness Week in 1990.

Objective #15 - Inflation Increases. Based on the grants given to seven (7) established arts organizations in 1989, the inflation increase is calculated at 5.5% for 1990. This would total $1,700.

Appendix I

The Spectator
September 15, 1989

Public meeting provides minimal feedback on draft city arts policy

By PAUL BENEDETTI
The Spectator

HAMILTON'S ARTS policy passed its first hurdle last night with little discussion or dissent.

About 30 people attended a public meeting at City Hall to review a draft version of the policy for "input and reaction", but there wasn't much of either.

The 31-page document, outlining 21 objectives for the arts in Hamilton, was conceived as a comprehensive arts policy providing direction and an overall strategy for the ongoing development of the arts, said chairman Charles Renault.



He said arts policies in other Canadian cities have had varying degrees of success. "It's vitally imperative that community leaders support the arts policy," he said.

Devised by the 11-member arts advisory sub-committee, the report is a "balance between idealism and pragmatism" said arts co-ordinator Cheryl York.

Covering such areas as facilities, programs, and funding, the report also offers some general philosophy and objectives concering the nurturing of art and artists in the city.

The policy was based on 19 recommendations developed in 1987 by the 60-member arts task force convened to examine the state of the arts in Hamilton. The draft policy contains numerous recommendations for developing and supporting art programs, as well as funding individual artists, and arts organizations.

Chris Chihrin, general manager of Opera Hamilton, asked about a peer review of arts grant applications by one or more non-partisan representatives.

Chihrin questioned the possibility of finding an unbiased but fully knowledgable person in a community the size of Hamilton.

Committee member Liz Robinson, suggested several people acting as an "arms length advisory panel" might fulfil the role. "It would certainly be superior to a straight-forward political process," she said.

There were few other questions at the meeting, but York said she was pleased with the meeting. "I think people have to digest what was presented tonight."

Written comments are welcomed and must be delivered to City Hall before Sept. 21 in order to incorporated into the final document.

The policy goes to the parks and recreation committee [illegible]3.

Robert Winninger
217 Seneca Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
L9B 1M1

To: Cheryl York, Arts Policy Co-ordinator
From : Robert Winninger
Date: September 20th, 1989
Re: Arts Policy Draft, 1989

Dear Cheryl:

My complements on a fine effort in the preparation of a practical and concise arts policy for the City of Hamilton. Such a policy has long been overdue and you are to be commended on your insight and sensitivity to the needs of the arts community, as well as pointing out the overall economic benefits that are to be enjoyed . I am sure that you are aware of Welland's approach to the arts as a revitalizing measure for the business community and quality of life through its mural programme. It is unfortunate that large cities such as Toronto and small communities such as Burlington have shown the way, where as Hamilton, historically "the ambitious city", has fallen behind. Now with this policy, perhaps things will change for the better.

Upon reviewing the draft policy, I believe the only things worth bringing to your attention for additional consideration are as follows:

Objective 18- Perhaps donations in kind should be included as eligible funding when applying for grants. Presently, the Ministry of Culture and Communications in their grant process place this form of donation on an equal basis with cash. The 1980s has been a period when direct sponsorship and funding for arts projects has become extremely competitive. Competition comes not only from within the arts community but especially from health care and environmental groups. Donations in kind, ie. the free rental space of studios or the donation of art supplies from a dealer, may be one form of financial support that should not be excluded as an indication of community interest.

Obective 13- I believe that peer assessment is vital.

However, in order to ensure that the type of art that the City encourages does not lose its bond with the public and a level of art that it can appreciate, which could create public descent in the future, peer assessment should also embrace members of the general public who are not necessarily art experts, but are those who have a general interest and appreciation of it. It believe the City may suffer a serious backlash should it start funding art for art's sake which goes beyond the general public's understanding. I am not condoning the support of nothing but paintings of unicorns or Elvis on black velvet by any means.

Objective 8- I strongly agree that the City does have the opportunity to make current facilities available to artists and the general public who wish to broaden their horizons in the arts. As you know, the City of Burlington has leased land to the Burlington Cultural Centre which acts as a "Qunago", quasi autonomous organization, functioning as a catalyst for arts festivals, courses, and exhibits. The concept of a cultural centre is a proven success, but I offer for your consideration the idea of utilizing available recreation centers through out the city instead. As opposed to a cultural arts centre, perhaps existing facilities such as recreation centers could incorporate artist facilities, thus becoming a series of widely accessible arts and recreation centers. It seems to me that a centralized cultural art centre functions best in relatively small communities. Hamilton is a fairly big place and public monies should be spent to reach most of the public.

Objective 10- I agree that full time staff is vital to the success of this policy. However, I believe that the City is fooling itself if it believes that one person, no matter how superhuman she is, can survive from burn out in implementing all the objectives that must be carried out. I feel that the City should seriously consider allocating the arts co-ordinator some staff on a full time basis.

Once again, let me complement you and the arts task force

on producing this important document. I hope my comments will provide some food for thought, if you have not thought of them already. I look forward to seeing the continued fruits of all your hard work. I have the utmost confidence that you will meet the challenges ahead with much sensitivity and success.

Yours in community,

Regards,



Robert M.P. Winninger

OPERA HAMILTON

Daniel Lipton
Artistic Director

Christopher M. Chihrin
General Manager

September 22, 1989

Mr. Chuck Renaud
Chair, Artistic Advisory Subcommittee

RE: Policy for the Arts

I wish to thank you and your committee for the tremendous amount of effort it has taken to bring forward this Policy For the Arts. I found the open room discussion held last week very informative, and a useful forum in which to raise any issues.

As a follow up to this meeting I wish to relate my concern with the the strategies and policy direction associated with objective #3. Specifically, I question whether non-partisan representatives with knowledge of and experience in the arts can be found. This process, similar to that used by the OAC and the Canada Council can be very effective. With these other two funding bodies, non-partisan, knowledgeable persons are available. Are they available in a much smaller region such as Hamilton?

Sincerely,

Christopher M. Chihrin
General Manager

CMC:efr

Opera Hamilton gratefully acknowledges the long term commitment of the following company corporate underwriters:

Alexanian carpet stelco steel Quality people Quality steel Westinghouse

Rec'd Sept. 20/89
ER

HAMILTON PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY INC.

Memorandum

To: Liz Robertson,
Member, Arts Advisory Committee

Re: Draft - Policy For The Arts.

Following are some observations on the draft of the Policy For the Arts.

In general the directions taken by the draft paper, particularily in the areas on Relationships, Facilities and Programmes are very positive and will ensure, if adopted, a very stable approach to developing the arts in the city and its neighbouring municipalities.

There are, however, some concerns in the area on Funding that deal with the approach to base funding and its method of evaluation. The two are treated separately below.

Base Funding

Objective #19, we believe, does not go far enough in establishing the method by which the base of support funding for arts programming is calculated. We agree with the proposed implementation of the two-tiered assessment on City and Region taxes. We suggest however that the level of assessment be established by the City's Finance Department in co-operation with the Region **and with the input of knowledgable arts planners.** Such planners can be drawn from the local, provincial and federal communities.

Evaluation

Objective nos. 13, 14, and 16 each deal in some respect with the manner in which funding levels to arts groups be established and reviewed. We agree with the proposal in Objective #13 to establish a review and recommendation process in the evaluation of arts grants and that the process include the component of peer assessment. We also agree with the intent of Objective #14, to encourage and facilitate financial planning in arts organizations. We believe, however, that the Policy should encourage city arts organiziations to develop financial plans **on a three to five year basis.** We believe that this would lead the city to establish funding commitments of at least three years in nature and therefore establish a more stable approach to financial planning in the arts. It should be noted that this approach is now being encouraged at both the provincial and federal levels through the Ontario Arts

Council and the Canada Council respectively.

Our final observation is that if funding committments are assured on a minimum of three years then arts organizations should be open for review of performance and accountability on an annual audit basis within the context of their three year business plan. Therefore Objective #16 should encourage an annual review of an arts organization's management of funds and delivery of service within the context of its three year plan. Each of the annual reviews within the funding period would be useful in monitoring an organization's progress towards the goals that it set out in the plan for which it received funding. If un-accountable deviations from these goals are detected in the review process then these should be noted and heeded in assessing the organization's request for further funding. (Sunset Clause).

Overall there are extremely positive results to be expected if the policy is adopted and implemented. We believe that by incorporating the above suggestions the Policy will further strengthen the development of the arts in Hamilton by encouraging sound artistic and financial planning.

Respectfully,

Jorgen Holgersen,
General Manager

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 September 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.280
(4508)

SUBJECT: **Purchase of 2644 King Street East**
- Mohammed Rafique & Shaheen Rafique

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Option to Purchase executed by Mohammed Rafique and Shaheen Rafique on September 26, 1989 and scheduled for closing on December 1, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject parcel is part of Lot 29, Concession 3, in the Township of Saltfleet, now in the City of Hamilton, known as Municipal No. 2644 King Street East, having a frontage of 12.69 metres (41.67 feet) on the southern limit of King Street East and containing 582.2 square metres (6,268 square feet). The purchase price of $120,000.00 is to be charged to Account No. CH 0X306 00201.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

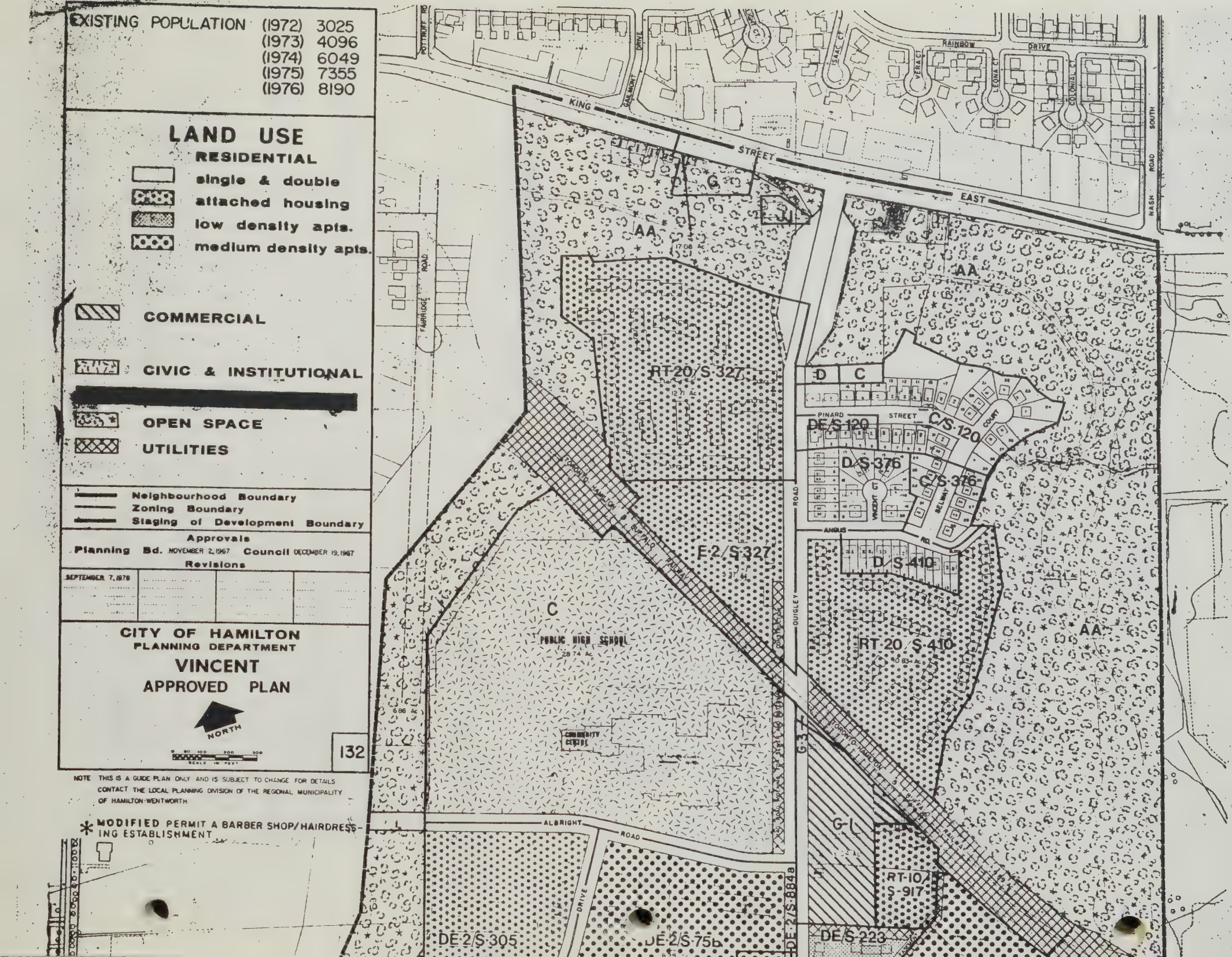
The subject property is required for open space purposes in accordance with the proposed plan for the Vincent Neighbourhood.

Attach.
c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

Mr. B. Douglas, Acting Regional Surveyor

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian


EXISTING POPULATION (1972) 3025
(1973) 4096
(1974) 6049
(1975) 7355
(1976) 8190
LAND USE
RESIDENTIAL
single & double
attached housing
low density apts.
medium density apts.
COMMERCIAL
CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL
OPEN SPACE
UTILITIES
Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary
Staging of Development Boundary
Approvals
Planning Bd. NOVEMBER 2, 1967 Council DECEMBER 19, 1967
Revisions
SEPTEMBER 7, 1976
CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
VINCENT
APPROVED PLAN
NORTH
132
NOTE THIS IS A GUIDE PLAN ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOR DETAILS CONTACT THE LOCAL PLANNING DIVISION OF THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
* MODIFIED PERMIT A BARBER SHOP/HAIRDRESSING ESTABLISHMENT
KING STREET EAST
POTTRUFF RD
DALMONT DRIVE
RAINBOW DRIVE
VERACT
LONA CR
COLONIAL CR
NASH ROAD SOUTH
FAIRRIDGE ROAD
AA
RT-20/S-327
D
C
PINARD STREET
DE/S-120
C/S-120
COURT
D/S-376
C/S-376
VICORT CR
SELWAY
ANGUS RD
D/S-410
F-2/S-327
TORONTO HAMILTON BUFFALO RAILWAY
QUIGLEY ROAD
C
PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL
28.74 Ac.
COMMUNITY CENTRE
RT-20/S-410
10.83 Ac.
G-3
G-1
RT-10/S-917
ALBRIGHT ROAD
DE-2/S-884a
DE-2/S-305
DE-2/S-75b
DE/S-223

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 September 26
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.1369
(4508)

SUBJECT: **Termination of Lease with Ron Lee Holdings for 56 Elgin Street**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the lease with Ron Lee Holdings, operating as Honda Downtown for the use of City lands at 56 Elgin Street, be terminated as of October 1, 1989.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *N/A*

BACKGROUND:

The above noted property containing 11,808 square feet was purchased by the City to form part of the future Beasely Park. As the vacant land has not been required for parks purposes as of yet, it has been leased to Ron Lee Holdings since 1981 for vehicle storage. However, due to recent plans Ron Lee Holdings will no longer be requiring the use of this property.

Attach.

c.c. Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Attention: Mr. R. Camani

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian

RT-20/S-380
G-3
H/S-472
J/S-378
E-3/S-334
E3 S-189
E-3
CR-3
CR-3/S-473
H/S-473
H/S-472
H/S-640a
J S-378
L mr-2
STRACHAN ST. E.
MURRAY ST. W.
BARTON ST. E.
COLBORNE ST.
ROBERT ST.
WILBERRY ST.
CANNON ST. W.
VINE ST.
YORK BLVD.
WILSON STREET
REBECCA STREET
KING ST. W.
KING STREET EAST
MAIN ST. W.
MAIN STREET EAST
JACKSON ST. W.
JACKSON STREET EAST
JAMES ST. S.
WELLINGTON ST. S.
NORTH
EAST

CITY OF HAM

SCHEDULE "A"

REFERENCE PLAN SHOWING

ALL OF LOTS 38, 39 & PART OF LOTS 40 & 41 PETER FERGUSON SURVEY REG'D PLAN No. 255

IN THE

CITY OF HAMILTON

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

SCALE: 1:300

D.A. HARRINGTON ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

1978

5 4 3 2 1 0 5 10 15

RECEIVED AND DEPOSITED AS

PLAN 62R-4602

DATE Jan 5, 1979

Diana Webb

Dpy LAND REGISTRAR FOR THE REGISTRY DIVISION OF WENTWORTH

I REQUIRE THIS PLAN TO BE DEPOSITED UNDER PART II OF THE REGISTRY ACT

DATE Jan 5th 1979

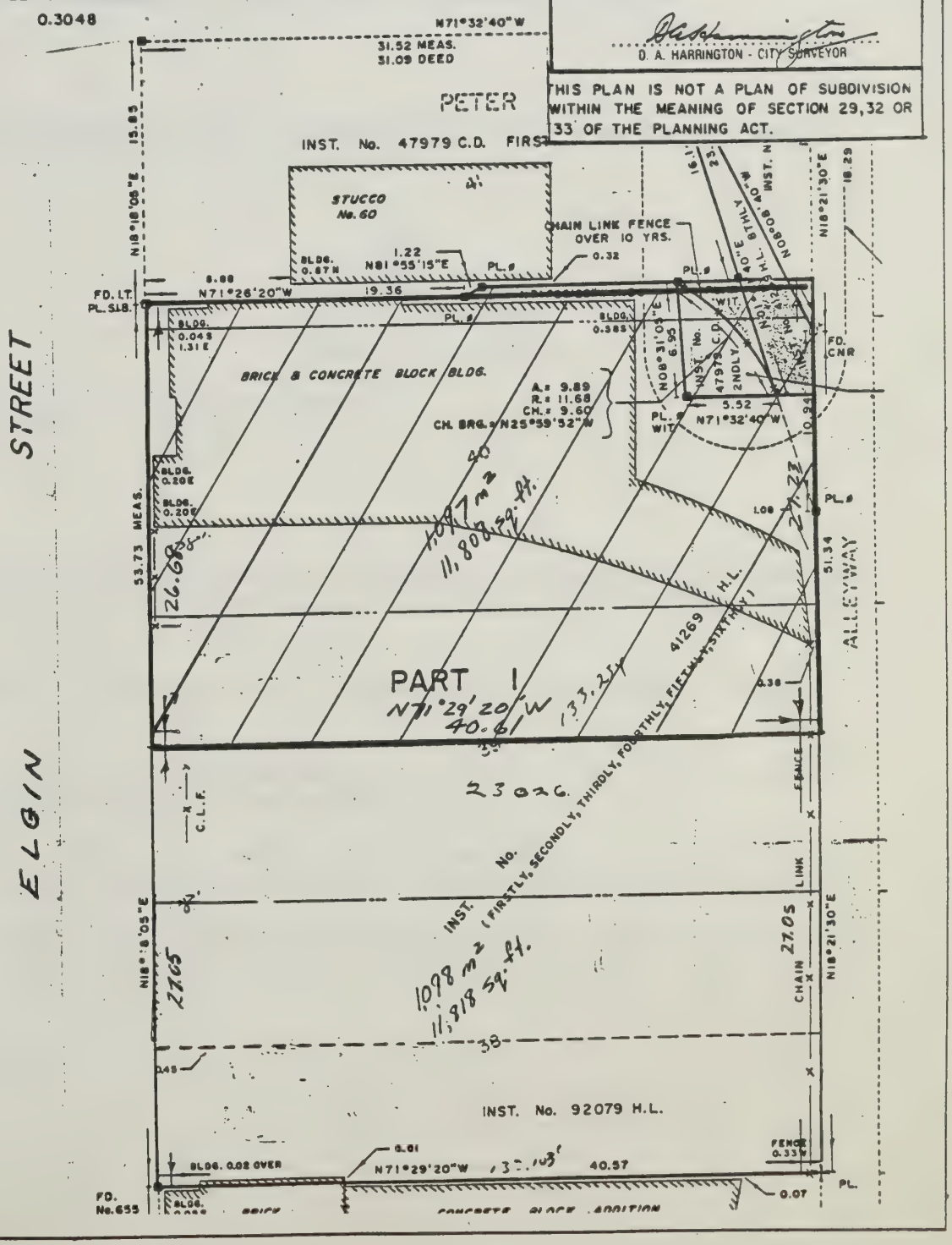
D. A. HARRINGTON - CITY SURVEYOR

THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF SUBDIVISION WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 29,32 OR 33 OF THE PLANNING ACT.

METRIC

MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

CANNON



6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 September 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **TERMS OF REFERENCE - RECREATIONAL PROGRAMMING ANALYSIS**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Terms of Reference for the Recreational Programming Analysis be approved for review during the Fall and Winter of 1989-90.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Culture and Recreation has adopted a Recreational Programming Review as a priority for the 1989-90 season to upgrade program content for the 1990-91 season.

The analysis includes participation by program staff, the Advisory Committee, and the public.

A final report to the Parks and Recreation Committee (April 1990) will establish a process for addressing program enhancement.

This analysis will represent the initial step in evaluating the municipal role with other recreational program providers by first providing a self-evaluation.

The process will likely include future networking with other community recreation providers and deliberations on joint ventures, streamlining and program enhancements.

RS:bs
Attachment

Department of Culture and Recreation

TERMS OF REFERENCE
RECREATIONAL PROGRAMMING ANALYSIS

Purpose:

To review the programs offered at recreation centres and arenas and to recommend program patterns for the next five (5) years.

Background:

- *Recreation programs offered at municipal facilities are prepared and facilitated by staff in concert with community groups and organizations.*
- *Programs are either staff operated or facilitated through volunteer leadership.*
- *Programs are offered to serve traditional needs or emerging interests.*

Scope of the Study:

1. *A staff review team of four (4) recreation centre staff and two (2) arena facility staff will analyze the current program content, its variety, its leadership, its participation and its future with the Director of Culture and Recreation.*
2. *The Staff Review Team will prepare recommendations on:*
   - *pool programs*
   - *gym programs*
   - *activity room programs*

   in compliance with the findings of the Culture and Recreation Master Plan and the Re-Visit Paper on the Master Plan. A Priorities for the Future Report will be submitted to the Director of Culture and Recreation.
3. *The Recreational Program Analysis and staff recommendations will be reviewed with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee for public participation by such means as public meetings, surveys, questionnaires and interest group discussions.*
4. *The Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee will develop a Positional Paper dealing with the analysis, the recommendations and the process for program evolution for the Parks and Recreation Committee.*

Time Schedule:

This process to be undertaken during the Fall and Winter of 1989-90 to be taken into consideration for the 1990-91 season.

Points of Reference:

1. ***Current Programs***

    1.1 *Adult Programs*
    1.2 *Youth Programs*
    1.3 *Children's Programs*
    1.4 *Family Programs*

2. ***Program Variety***

    2.1 *Physical - Active*
    2.2 *Passive - Creative*
    2.3 *Shortfall - Overlaps*

3. ***Leadership***

    3.1 *Direct Leadership*
    3.2 *Indirect Programming*
    3.3 *Options - Alternatives*

4. ***Participation***

    4.1 *User Groups*
    4.2 *User Support*
    4.3 *Trends - Issues*

5. ***Future Direction***

    5.1 *Traditional Services*
    5.2 *Emerging Need - Response*
    5.3 *Leisure Providers*

6. ***Report Card***

    6.1 *Success Areas*
    6.2 *Enhancement Areas*
    6.3 *Change Mode*

7. ***Public Participation***

    7.1 *Analysis Role*
    7.2 *Past Role*
    7.3 *Future Role*

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 September 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **APPROVAL BY DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION-REOCCURRING EVENTS AND PROGRAMS**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to approve reoccurring events and programs which occur on city property which meet municipal regulations and do not require any special considerations beyond approval of Parks By-law No. 77-221.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

A variety of events and programs are approved at the Parks and Recreation Committee which are reoccurring and annual in nature.

These programs include approvals for musicals, dance groups, barbecues, sleigh rides and special events.

These events carry the required liability insurance, financial coverage and have responsible leadership.

These events will be reported in a compiled form twice yearly to the Committee with comments on the leadership, program content and financial accountability. Any non-compliance or concern categories will then be reported with a recommendation to cover that specific event.

It is in the interest of streamlining the committee business and providing follow-up reports that this recommendation is submitted.

RS:bs

8.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 September 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **CO-OP PRE-SCHOOL PROGRAMS - BASE RATE**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the base rate for co-op pre-school programs operated in the city-owned recreation facilities be three dollars per half (1/2) day.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

A minor increase in revenue and a standardized charge system.

BACKGROUND:

Co-op pre-school programs are operated at Sir Allan MacNab, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, and Huntington Park Recreation Centres.

Three different rates were being charged for room use and have not been reviewed for over five years.

These rates have now been reviewed at a meeting with representation from each pre-school group at which time the fairest formula was determined.

Co-op preschool programs play a vital community role and act as a feeder system for new members.

Co-op preschools require parental assistance and follow a half (1/2) day schedule such as Laurier's: 4 x 1/2 days x 32 weeks from October to May.

The number of children served in these programs ranges from 10-60 depending on registration.

These rates will subsequently be reviewed annually as other recreation rates are reviewed.

RS:bs

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

CA4 ON HBL A05
CSIPI
1989

1989 September 27

URBAN MUNICIPAL
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 October 03
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. Winter Storage of Lasalle Park Marina Wavebreaker - Lasalle Park Marina Association

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, September 19, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

3. Municipal Arts Policy

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. Purchase of 2644 King Street East - Mohammed Rafique & Shaheen Rafique

5. Termination of Lease with Ron Lee Holdings for 56 Elgin Street

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

6. Terms of Reference - Recreational Programming Analysis

7. Approval by Director of Culture and Recreation - Reoccurring Events and Programs

8. Co-Op Pre-School Programs - Base Rate

THE CORPORATION OF THE C
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ont

MRS. J. MCANANAMA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

1989 October 18

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 October 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Approval of Arena/Skating Rink Feasibility Study

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, October 03, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

3. City Sale and lease to J. Szostak - Part of 409 Queen Street South

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Air Packs for Swimming Pools and Skating Arenas

5. Supply and Install Creative Metal Climber, Rosedale Arena

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

6. Technological Improvement to Grass Cutting Equipment to Improve Efficiency

7. Globe Park - Floodlighting of Two Fields

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

8. Capital Projects

   (a) 1990-1994 Capital Budget Projects

   (b) Aquatic Leisure Centre - Capital Project #34007 - Department of Culture and Recreation

   (c) Enhancement of Facilities & Services - MacNab Street Y.W.C.A.

   (d) St. Mark's Anglican Church

9. Culture and Recreation Department Facilities - Operating Plan for Statutory Holidays

10. Drug and Alcoholic Awareness Week - Free Family Admission to the Department of Culture and Recreation Facilities

11. Conflict of Interest in Purchasing Goods or Services - Corporate Policy #10

12. Purchasing of Additional Items in Furnishings 1989 Account - Dundurn Castle within Budget Appropriation

13. Transfer of Funds from within The Hamilton Military Museums Budget

14. Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks - Alpine Skiing Fees

CA 40NHBLA05
C51P1

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1989 October 18

URBAN MUNICIPAL
OCT 2
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

N O T I C E O F M E E T I N G

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 October 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

A G E N D A:

1. Approval of Arena/Skating Rink Feasibility Study

2. Minutes of the Tuesday, October 03, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

3. City Sale and lease to J. Szostak - Part of 409 Queen Street South

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

4. Air Packs for Swimming Pools and Skating Arenas

5. Supply and Install Creative Metal Climber, Rosedale Arena

I

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

6. Technological Improvement to Grass Cutting Equipment to Improve Efficiency

7. Globe Park - Floodlighting of Two Fields

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

8. **Capital Projects**

   (a) 1990-1994 Capital Budget Projects

   (b) Aquatic Leisure Centre - Capital Project #34007 - Department of Culture and Recreation

   (c) Enhancement of Facilities & Services - MacNab Street Y.W.C.A.

   (d) St. Mark's Anglican Church

9. Culture and Recreation Department Facilities - Operating Plan for Statutory Holidays

10. Drug and Alcoholic Awareness Week - Free Family Admission to the Department of Culture and Recreation Facilities

11. Conflict of Interest in Purchasing Goods or Services - Corporate Policy #10

12. Purchasing of Additional Items in Furnishings 1989 Account - Dundurn Castle within Budget Appropriation

13. Transfer of Funds from within The Hamilton Military Museums Budget

14. Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks - Alpine Skiing Fees

FOR ACTION

1.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Approval Of Arena/Skating Rink Feasibility Study**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Arena/Skating Rink Feasibility Study prepared by the consultants Cumming Cockburn Limited - F. J. Galloway and Associates Inc., with Gary Blazek as Project Manager, be adopted under the principles of "enhancement" for the City of Hamilton Facilities Plan.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

As outlined in the Feasibility Report.

BACKGROUND:

The Committee has received the presentation of the draft report. A public meeting has since been held and the final report is now available for circulation.

Cumming Cockburn have complied with the Terms of Reference for the Arena/Skating Rink Study.

Complete documentation, public input and committee review have resulted in a report that plot the next 10 years for Arena/Skating Rinks.

BS:mp

2.

Tuesday, October 03, 1989
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:
Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice-Chairman
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present:
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development Dept.
Ms. Cheryl York, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Dept. Parks Div.

CPRA Conference

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from Mr. Philip Hockman, President of the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association which congratulated the City of Hamilton for hosting a successful 1989 CPRA Conference.

LaSalle Park Marina Association

Mr. Paul Pirie of the LaSalle Park Marina Association appeared before the Committee requesting permission to moor the LaSalle Park Marina Wavebreaker in the Lax Property Lagoon from November 1989 to March 1990.

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Gallagher seconded by Alderman McCulloch:

> That the LaSalle Park Marina Association be permitted to moor its Wavebreaker in the water of the former Lax Property lagoon, from November, 1989 to March 1990, subject to an agreement being entered into between the City of Hamilton and the LaSalle Park Marina Association, satisfactory to the Acting City Solicitor.
>
> **NOTE:** This agreement shall be for one season only. Should the LaSalle Park Marina Association wish to use the City's facilities in subsequent years, further applications to the Parks and Recreation Committee will have to be made.

Minutes

The Committee approved the minutes of the Tuesday, September 19, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee as circulated.

Arts Promotional Slide Presentation entitled "Building with Music"

The Arts Co-ordinator for the City of Hamilton, Ms. Cheryl York, introduced for the Committee an Arts Promotional slide presentation entitled "Building with Music".

After the presentation the Committee congratulated those responsible for the production of the slide show. Alderman Hinkley suggested that the same presentation should be made before the Economic Development Committee.

He further suggested that perhaps this presentation could be shown prior to the "feature" Film at local movies theatres.

icipal Arts Policy

After considerable discussion it was moved by Alderman Jackson seconded by Mayor Morrow that the Municipal Arts Policy as submitted and prepared as a result of the co-operative efforts of the Culture and Recreation Department and the Community, be adopted. Carried.

chase of 2644 King eet East

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Purchase of 2644 King Street East:

> That an Option to Purchase executed by Mohammed Rafique and Shaheen Rafique on September 26, 1989 and scheduled for closing on December 1, 1989 be approved and completed.
>
> **NOTE:** The subject parcel is part of Lot 29, Concession 3, in the Township of Saltfleet, now in the City of Hamilton, known as Municipal No. 2644 King Street East, having a frontage of 12.69 metres (41.67) feet) on the southern limit of King Street East and containing 582.2 square metres (6,268 square feet). The purchase price of $120 000 is to be charged to Account No. CHOX306 00201.

mination of Lease h Ron Lee Holdings 56 Elgin Street

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Property respecting the Termination of Lease with Ron Lee Holdings for 56 Elgin Street:

> That the lease with Ron Lee Holdings, operating as Honda Downtown for the use of City lands at 56 Elgin Street, be terminated as of October 1, 1989.
>
> **NOTE:** The above noted property containing 11,808 square feet was purchased by the City to form part of the future Beasely Park. As the vacant land has not been required for parks purposes as of yet, it has been leased to Ron Lee Holdings since 1981 for vehicle storage. However, due to recent plans Ron Lee Holdings will no longer be requiring the use of this property.

ns of Reference for Recreation Program- g Analysis

The Committee approved the Terms of Reference for the Recreational Programming analysis for review during the Fall and Winter of 1989-90, as outlined in a report of the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 September 25, File P&R Rec.

ccurring Events and grams

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the approval by the Director of Culture and Recreation of Reoccurring Events and Programs:

> That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to approve reoccurring events and programs taking place on city property which meet municipal regulations and do not require any special consideration beyond approval of Parks By-law No. 77-221.

NOTE: A variety of events and programs are approved at the Parks and Recreation Committee which are reoccurring and annual in nature. These programs include approvals for musicals, dance groups, barbecues, sleigh rides and special events. These events carry the required liability insurance, financial coverage and have responsible leadership.

Co-op Pre-school Programs - Base Rate

The Committee approved the following recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Co-op Pre-school Programs - Base Rate:

That the base rate for co-op pre-school programs operated in the city-owned recreation facilities be three dollars per half (1/2) day.

NOTE: Co-op pre-school programs are operated at Sir Allan MacNab, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, and Huntington Park Recreation Centres. Three different rates were being charged for room use and have not been reviewed for over five years. These rates have now been reviewed at a meeting with representation from each pre-school group at which time the fairest formula was determined.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Robert C. Prowse,
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

/lp

FOR ACTION

3.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 October 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 1.8.139
(4508)

SUBJECT: **City Sale to J. Szostak -**
Part of 409 Queen Street South

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Jan Szostak on September 26, 1989 and scheduled for closing on December 7, 1989 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject parcel is part of Park Lot 1, Registered Plan No.281 being composed of a 1.52 metre (5 feet) strip of land abutting the easterly portion of Municipal #407 Queen Street South for a length of 42.64 metres (140 feet) and containing 65.03 square metres (700 square feet). The purchase price of $5.000.00 is to be credited to Account # RF 45001 25301 - Reserve for Parkland. A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $500.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of this transaction.

(b) That the lease with Murray, Joy and Richard Tonello for City lands at 409 Queen Street South be terminated as of August 30, 1989 and that approval be granted to lease approximately 1,443.6 square metres (15,540 square feet) of City lands at 409 Queen Street South to Jan Szostak commencing September 1, 1989 for landscaping purposes with the exception of the most westerly five (5) foot strip of lands abutting the property of 407 Queen Street South which may be used for subsurface retaining wall tie backs. The lease is to be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

Note: The subject parcel contains 1,443.6 square metres (15,540 square feet) and is to be leased for $100.00 per year plus taxes (approximately $498.00 for 1989).

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The total amount of $5.000.00 realized from this sale will be credited to Account #RF 45001 25301 - Reserve for Parkland.

BACKGROUND:

The subject property was originally purchased by the City in 1977 for future municipal purposes and has since been leased to the owner of the abutting property at 407 Queen Street South. In June of this year, the Real Estate Division of the Property Department received a request from the new owner at 407 Queen Street South (Jan Szostak) to purchase a small portion of the City owned land abutting his property to the east, to allow him to enclose the existing pool and erect a double car garage. At a meeting of the Staff Parks Advisory Committee on August 24, 1989 no objections were raised to a recommendation that a five (5) foot strip of the City owned land be sold to Mr. Szostak, as the design aesthetics of the proposed improvements are in keeping with the traditional architectural style of the house and must be approved by the Niagara Escarpment Commission.

The sale of this five (5) foot strip of land (that will run the length of the property line - 140 feet) would be sufficient to ensure that the proposed improvements are in compliance with the existing building code setback requirements for windows. However, the sale of the five (5) foot strip would not compromise the remainder of the City owned property by preserving the large lot character which is consistent with development in the area.

The leasing of the remainder of the lot to Mr. Szostak is consistent with the previous City practice of allowing the owner of 407 Queen Street South to lease the land for landscaping purposes only, until such time as a decision is made as to the future purpose of the said lot. An exception to the standard landscaping lease will be the addition of a clause allowing the construction of subsurface tie backs that will aid in the anchoring of the proposed retaining wall; said clause to be approved by the City Solicitor prior to execution.

Attach.
c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. R. Douglas, Regional Engineering
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Parks Division

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. Tom Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 September 29
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: ***Air Packs for Swimming Pools and Skating Arenas***

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Armour Protection Supplies Limited of Hamilton in the amount of $49,251.64 to supply (29) Lynx Positive Pressure Demand Air Packs in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing.

(b) That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

Robert Sugden

Tom Bradley

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Funds are not available within the Department of Culture and Recreation's budget.

BACKGROUND:

The lowest acceptable tender of eight tenders received.

This equipment is required immediately and has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton purchasing policy which states that an order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: The Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, Chief Administrative Officer. Further, that any action taken under this provision be reported at the next regular meeting of City Council.

The lynx self contained breathing apparatus is required to replace the Scott Air Packs that are currently in use at swimming pools and skating rinks to comply with codes and regulations of facilities utilizing chlorine or ammonia chemicals.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, September 29

BACKGROUND CONTINUED...

Compliance is necessary under a strict health and safety requirements for employees who can be required to enter contaminated areas.

Armour Protection Services Limited will provide a five (5) year warranty, unlimited training at no charge, provide 24 hour, 7 days a week service and immediate replacement.

These unit are manufactured and serviced in Hamilton and contain 80% Canadian content.

These units are easy to use, weigh 20 - 23 pounds, and supply 30 minutes of positive pressure demand air without a diaphragm.

BS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-6-89

SUBJECT: *SUPPLY AND INSTALL CREATIVE METAL CLIMBER, ROSEDALE ARENA*

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris, in the amount of $14,792.66 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal Climber at Rosedale Arena in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Rosedale Community (Rosedale School & St. Christophers) Playground Project Account #5541 708952005.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris	$14,792.66
Henderson Recreation Equipment Ltd., Norwich	14,904.00
Belair Recreational Inc., Brantford	16,300.00

6.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE: 1-2.3
DEPT FILE: 89-1035

SUBJECT: **Technological Improvement to Grass Cutting Equipment To Improve Efficiency**

RECOMMENDATION:

That $1,300.00 be transferred from Account CH57200 63135 (Improvement. Grounds) to Account CH58005 63001 (Operating Equipment) to enable the Cemetery Division to purchase a Leaf Blower attachment for their Toro Tractor.

J. G. PAVELKA, P.ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE. STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The cost of the attachment is $2,268.00. Presently there is $973.80 in Account CH58005 63001 (Operating Equipment) due to savings realized in the tendering for new equipment. The $1,300.00 from Account CH57200 63135 (Improvement. Grounds) is available because cemetery markers will not have to be purchased as a section of the cemetery is not ready to be opened.

The leaf blower is an attachment which will be attached to a riding tractor, which presently only cuts grass. With the leaf blower attached to the tractor, the leaves on the ground would be blown to the road where they would be picked up. Alternatively, without the leaf blower attachment, the leaves will have to be raked manually from the grounds to the roadway.

JGP:jh

7.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 October 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Globe

SUBJECT: Globe Park - Floodlighting of Two Fields

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the project for the "Floodlighting of two ball fields at Globe Park" be amended to include a third ball field, and

(b) That the City Solicitor be directed to request that the Ontario Municipal Board amend the scope of this project from two fields to three fields, and

(c) That the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be requested to amend the scope of their Grant approval to include a third ball field.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

	Floodlighting Two Fields	Floodlighting Three Fields
Gross Project Costs	$86,555.00	$143,001
Less Provincial Grant	$28,851.67	$ 46,666
City Cost	$57,703.33	$ 96,334
Approved Budget	$140,000.00	$140,000
Unspent City Funds	$ 82,296.67	$ 43,665

BACKGROUND:

City Council approved the issue of a Purchase Order to Wayne Electric in the amount of $86,555 to light Diamonds #3 and #5 at its meeting held on Tuesday, 1989 June 27.

At that point, it was realized that there would be funding available within the approved funds to complete the lighting of a third field at Globe Park.

Prices were requested by the Purchasing Division to add Field #1 to the scope of the work.

Again, Wayne Electric was low bidder in the amount of $56,446 - second low was Electric Maintenance at a cost of $57,900.

Total project cost would thus be $143,001. The total City funding, approved in the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget is $140,000.

This project is the subject of an approved grant under the New Recreational Facilities Program of the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation.

This grant is in the amount of one third of the total cost of the works - up to a maximum of $46,666.66. On 1989 August 4, Mr. W. Kriesel, a Recreation Consultant for that Ministry, advised that the first portion of the grant (in the amount of $23,333.33) was in progress.

On 1989 September 7, the City Solicitor received the O.M.B. approval to issue debentures for this project.

It is anticipated that all work for the project, as amended, will, if approved, be completed by 1989 December 9 and a request for the second payment on this grant will be in the Ministry's hands by the end of 1989.

In order to amend the project's scope, the O.M.B. must be notified of the change and they must be requested to amend the scope of the project from two to three fields and, in order to maximize the already approved grant from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation, that Ministry must be requested to amend the scope of their approval to include the added field.

It should be kept in mind that, with the revised scope of this project, the estimated costs are as shown under Financial Implications.

The total City cost will, thus, remain well within the approved Capital Budget amount of $140,000.

JGP/DH/

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. P. R. A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

8(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **1990 - 1994 Capital Budget Projects**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Capital Budget Projects be approved and forwarded to the Co-ordinating Committee for consideration of inclusion in the Corporation's Capital Budget:

Project 30004	Churchill Pool - Replacement Of Filtration System	1990	$ 150,000.*
Project 39003	Mountain Arena - Replacement Of Rink & Boards	1990	$ 425,000.*
Project 37284	West Mountain Arena - Construction Of Twin Pad Facility	1990	$7,600,000.*
Project 39004	Seniors Centre Mountain - Construction Project	1990 - 91	$2,100,000.*
Project 30000	Playground Equipment & Wading Pool - *Reconstruction	1990 - 93	$ 320,000.
Project 32001	Huntington Park - Renovations & Retro-fitting	1992 - 93	$4,200,000.*
Project 34005	Whitehern Stables - Renovations & Outfitting	1994	$ 250,000.*
Project 33003	Chedoke Pool - Washrooms & Showers Addition	1993	$ 270,000.
Project 34004	Ryerson Centre - Therapeutic Pool Addition	1994	$ 150,000.
Project 34006	Bikeway Construction Phase 5 (1994 - 96, Phase 5 - 8)	1994	$ 330,000.*

....2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 16

RECOMMENDATION: Continued...

The detailed information is attached, * indicates the project is eligible for Ministry - Provincial grants.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Outlined in Budget Submission Form.

BACKGROUND:

BS:mp
Attach.

c.c. E. Matthews
J. Schatz
B. Hottrum

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 30004

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Sir Winston Churchill Pool - Filtration System

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Sir Winston Churchill Pool has been in use since 1969 without replacement of filtration system. The current media is not providing adequate service, the tanks and pipes have been patched beyond repair.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: June 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: September 1990

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 150,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ (Wintario Eligibility)

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 150,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$ 150,000.	3
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			3

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 270,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Sir Winston Churchill Pool would be non-functional.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 150,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990

R Snyder
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39003

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Mountain Arena Rink Board Replacement

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The rink slab at the Mountain Arena has become flawed and unsettled. It has been recemented and repaired for the past five (5) years. Rink boards will similarly require replacement.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: April 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: September 1990

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 425,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 425,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$ 425,000.	8±
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			8±

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ Nil

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Potential loss of ice surface integrity. Closure of facility, rupture of ammonia system.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 425,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990

R Taylor
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 37784

   (b) PROJECT NAME: West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
A twin ice surface facility to provide skating, seasonal sports, a track and meeting rooms, for the public. Changerooms, washrooms, and staff facilities will be included.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: June 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: September 1991

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 7,600,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario eligible ($1,250,000.)

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 7,600,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$ 7,600,000.	130
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			130

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 11 Arena Staff/Persons Years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 440,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Current shortfall of available ice time would prevail and create public outcry and burden on existing arenas.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 6,605,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1989

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE & RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 39004

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Senior Citizens Centre (Mountain)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   A senior centre has been required for a number of years. At present all senior complexes are below the mountain. The centre will provide multi-use for seniors in active and social programs.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: September 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: May 1991

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 2,100,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 2,100,000.

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1990	$ 1,000,000.	31
- 1991	$ ~~1,100~~,000.	32
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994	$	
- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		33

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 6 facility staff/person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ ~~400~~,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Continued under-provision of services to senior citizens in our City.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 2,100,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990

R Snyder

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 30000

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Playgrounds - Equipment

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Municipal playgrounds are general without playstructures, benches and drinking fountains existing wading pools are in disrepair and require re-establishing within current Health and Safety Standards.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1990

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1990

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 500,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 500,000.

6. (a)

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1990	$ 100,000.	1
- 1991	$ 100,000.	1
- 1992	$ 100,000.	1
- 1993	$ 100,000.	1
- 1994	$ 100,000.	1
- 1995 & after	$	
		5

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: Reductions in staff-wading pool 2 person/years (inspection May-Oct.)

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: ~~$ 50,000.~~

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Sub-standard playgrounds. Closure of wading pools.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ ~~320,000.~~
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990

R Lugal
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager
(for Standing Committee)

87/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 32001

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Huntington Park Renovations - Retro-Fit

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The facility requires major retro-fit and additional services. The Huntington Park Recreation Centre has been servicing the large east mountain community for thirty years. The existing pool, changerooms, washrooms and meeting areas are sub-standard and health/safety concerns.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: January 1992

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: March 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1991

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 4,200,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 4,200,000.

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$ 3,650,000.	60
- 1993	$ 550,000.	9
- 1994	$	
- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		69

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 4 aquatic staff/person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: ~~$ 200,000~~.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Continuation of operation problems and potential closure due to health or technical stress.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 3,650,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

R Taylor

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 34005

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Whitehern Stable Restoration

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
To provide storage and space requirements as per museum standards. To provide an orientation centre for visitors and potential meeting/workshop/programming space for educational groups/volunteers.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1994

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1994

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 250,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Ministry eligible Dept. of Communications

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ ~~50,000.~~

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$ 250,000.	1
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1 part-time

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 2,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Building does not meet space requirements as per museum standards. Limited access to museums will reduce revenues. Quality of program/interpretation through orientation cannot be obtained. Collection at risk due to unacceptable storage conditions and unstable environment in house proper.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO ☐ YES ☑ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 250,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR ———

R Lyle
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 33003

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Pool - Washrooms

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
Chedoke Pool is an outdoor teaching-swimming pool which currently updates without washroom facilities and showers.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: March 1993

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: June 1993

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 270,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 270,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a)	YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$ 270,000.	4
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b)	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		4

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 4,000±

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Potential pool closure related to health standards and codes.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 43,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1993

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)
89/10/16	
Date	Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 34004

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Ryerson Therapeutic Hot Pool

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   An addition of a therapeutic hot pool will provide servies for the elderly and the disabled.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1994 January

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1994 September

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 150,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 150,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$ 150,000.	3
- 1994	$	
- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		3

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 20,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Lack of services to the elderly and the disabled.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 150,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

R Hyde
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O.
(for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: CULTURE AND RECREATION

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 34006

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Bikeways (Phase 5 - 8)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
To provide class II and III bikeway links to parks and recreational features. To provide class I links to the work place and retail areas. The escarpment route and mountain east-west portion is included.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1994

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1996

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1994

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 990,000.

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ 330,000. (Wintario eligible)

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 660,000.

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994	$ 330,000.	5
- 1995 & after	$ 660,000.	10
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		15

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ---

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 7,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Non-provision of bikeways.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 990,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

R Snyder
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

8(b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 October 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **AQUATIC LEISURE CENTRE - CAPITAL PROJECT #34007**
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the proposed Capital Project (#34007) for an Aquatic/Leisure Centre containing tri-pools for competitive meets, diving and training, be developed on a decentralized basis with three other Capital Projects.

(i) The South-Central Recreation Centre (Capital Project #36000-1996) be enhanced to include a 50 metre leisure pool and, further, that this project be linked to the Walker Pool reconstruction (#34006-1994) located at Upper James Street and Stone Church Road.

(ii) The Aquatic Centre Diving Pool (#34007-1995) be constructed at an independent site (Coronation Rink/Pool adjacent to Highway #403), subject to Site Plan provisions.

(iii) The South-East Arena (#35005-1995) be enhanced to include a 50 metre competitive pool.

(b) That these proposals be forwarded to the Coordinating Committee to be considered for inclusion in the Capital Budget.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

The cost of providing the tri-pool aquatic centre will be reduced by combining with other Capital Projects, as outlined on the Capital Project Submission Forms.

...2/

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

Cost Analysis - Capital Projects

Walker Pool Renovation	#34006-1994 -	$ 990,000
South-East Arena	#35003-1995 -	$ 8,900,000
South-Central Recreation Centre	#36000-1996 -	$ 6,200,000
Leisure Pool/Aquatic Centre	#34007-1994 -	$21,000,000
	Combined Cost -	**$37,090,000**
	Redeveloped Project Costs -	**$33,900,000**

(* Subject to Feasibility Study and Wintario support.)

BACKGROUND:

The aquatic/leisure complex was considered as a tri-pool complex to serve aquatic needs and to attract multi-sport events.

It should be noted that Toronto has resolved to build a new aquatic facility if they are successful in being awarded the Olympics.

Most competitive events (if not all) do not require a centralized venue. The city will be able to attract major events in diving, speed swimming, synchronized swimming and water polo under the decentralized plan.

The swimmers of Hamilton will be better served under a plan which decentralizes the three pools.

RS:bs
Attachment

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Schatz, Secretary
Coordinating Committee

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: #34007 and 35003

   (b) PROJECT NAME: S.E. Twin Arena (Aquatic Centre)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
The Arena Feasibility Study indicates the need for a Twin Pad facility on the south-east mountain. The aquatic study indicates this area would serve the need for a 50 metre swimming complex. This combined project will serve these needs and provide efficient staffing and services.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: March 1995

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: September 1996

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1995

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 14,900,000

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario Eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 14,900,000

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$ 14,900,000	200 (+) (-)
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			200 (+) (-)

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 12 Staff/person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 700,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
Failure to serve arena and aquatic needs on a city wide and east mountain basis. This would be Hamilton's second 50M pool.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 15,900,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1995

34007 (leisure pool) - $ 7M 35003 (S.E. Arena) $8.9M

R Lyall

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: Former (34007) + (34006) + (36000) combination

   (b) PROJECT NAME: S-C Rec. Centre/Walker Pool - (Aquatic Centre)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The Walker Pool is in a state of technical disrepair and requires major renovations. An aquatic-leisure pool has been proposed to house these pools - for potential Olympic (Toronto) hosting. A combination of the three existing projects will acheive the net result and better, with Hamilton's first indoor leisure pool.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: March 1994

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: April 1996

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1994

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 12M

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario Eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 12M

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE	- 1990	$	
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$ $3M	32+
	- 1995 & after	$ $9M	94 +
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:			126 +

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 8 staff/person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 600,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Closure of Walker Pool. Failure to serve growing needs for recreation services on the South Central Mountain and provide for aquatics.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
    NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 14,190
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Walker (34006) $990/ Leisure Pool (34007) $7M/ S-Central (36000) $6,200M

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation

2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER: 34007

   (b) PROJECT NAME: Aquatic Centre (Diving)

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   Hamilton does not provide a diving facility for recreation-elite tower/platorm diving. This project decentralizes the diving component of the Aquatic Centre and combines improvements to Coronation Rink/Pool in a central access area (Hwy. 403).

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE: 1995

   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE: 1996

   (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED: 1995

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 7,000,000

   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Wintario Eligible

   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 7,000,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1990	$	
- 1991	$	
- 1992	$	
- 1993	$	
- 1994	$ 7,000,000	100 + -
- 1995 & after	$	

   (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 7 staff/person years

8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 600,000

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:

   Hamilton will not provide diving facilities and will require extensive upgrading at Coronation.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    NO ☐ YES ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 7,000,000
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1995

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

89/10/16
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

FOR ACTION

8(c)

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - REC.

SUBJECT: ENHANCEMENT OF FACILITIES & SERVICES - MACNAB ST. YWCA

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks & Recreation Committee support the initiatives of the Hamilton YWCA to enhance services and to increase facilities at the MacNab St. YWCA.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

A one time grant will be requested at a future meeting of the co-ordinating committee as a municipal contribution to the building campaign.

BACKGROUND:

The YWCA celebrates their first 100 years of service and prepares to meet the "Second Country" with a long range campaign.

The campaign includes refurbishing 100 resident rooms, physical plant replacement, cafeteria upgrading, day care facilities and multi-purpose rooms at the MacNab St. Branch.

The Ottawa St. Branch requires pool leaking and filtration replacement, roof work, and general equipment refurbishing.

The Capital Campaign will total $3,250,000.

The YWCA continues the 'Tradition of Caring' for the families and the women of our City and will be enhancing the facilities and services of the YW.

BS/cf

8(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. Victor J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **St. Mark's Anglican Church**
130 Bay Street South
Durand Neighbourhood

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Co-ordinating Committee to endorse, in principle, the use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for the purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site in Durand Neighbourhood, if needed for a recreational or cultural facility.

Robert Sugden

V. J. Abraham

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Potential use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for site acquisition.

BACKGROUND:

St. Mark's Anglican Church is no longer needed to serve the Anglican community in the Durand and downtown area. The Synod of the Diocese of Niagara wishes to redevelop the site to house the Diocese offices, a chapel and 48 units of non-profit housing, thereby maintaining the century old Anglican presence at the 130 Bay Street South site.

The site is approximately 15,156 square feet in area (102 feet x 127 feet) of which approximately 60% of the area (9,180 square feet) is a grassed and planted open space. The Anglican Diocese has applied for a change in zoning from "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) to "E-3" amended to allow a mixed residential office development including 48 units of assisted housing in a ten storey high-rise building, 8,235 sq. feet of office space for the Anglican Diocese and a 1,055 sq. ft. chapel area. The proposed development would preserve roughly 2/3 of the historic St. Mark's Church including the Bay Street facade and belfry, as well as approximately 55% (5,122 sq. feet) of the existing open space. The Diocese has received an allocation from the Provincial Government to build 48 units of assisted housing.

....2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 17

St. Mark's Church, built in the late 1870's or early 1880's, is listed as architecturally and historically significant by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.). The landscaped church yard enhances the appearance of the building and the Bay Street South/Hunter Street West intersection of this open space, combined with the historic church structure, has been identified as a valuable community asset.

An ad hoc committee has been formed to try and save St. Mark's Church in its present state or otherwise ensure that the site is redeveloped in a sensitive way. This committee was organized by the Durand Neighbourhood Association, and includes representatives from the Durand Neighbourhood Association, local residents Central Public School, LACAC, the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) and the Social Planning and Research Council. The Committee has met with representatives of the Anglican Diocese and their architect, Trevor Garwood-Jones, on two occasions, to review the proposed re-development design and to discuss other options for the site, including a children's museum, a cultural centre or other recreational use.

St. Mark's Church and grounds lend a human scale to the intersection of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West. Retention of the Church would save a historic building and the preservation of the grounds would provide a quiet open space for the enjoyment of the many old people who live in nearby high-rise apartment buildings. As well, the grounds provide green open space that complement the grounds of Central Public School and the grounds of City Hall.

Durand Neighbourhood is under-serviced with parks, having approximately 2 acres for 10,000 people. The City Official Plan standard would require 12.5 acres of parkland for the Durand Neighbourhood. However, due to built-up character of the area and the high cost of land, purchasing parkland to the Official Plan standard would not be advisable.

The Culture and Recreation Department is currently examining sites suitable for a Children's Museum and a Cultural Centre. The suitability of the St. Mark's Church site for either facility has yet to be assessed. Should the building be suitable for either use, the City could purchase the site using money from the "5% Parks Dedication Fund", which under the Planning Act, can be used for parks and recreation purposes. The "5% Parks Dedication Fund" has a current balance of approximately $5 million.

The Regional Official Plan promotes Hamilton's Central Area as the Regional Centre. The City's Central Area Plan encourages the location of cultural and recreational facilities in the vicinity of the downtown, as well as the preservation of heritage buildings and a human-scale environment generally. As such, it would be appropriate to locate facilities such as a children's museum or a cultural centre in the downtown and vicinity. However, the Central Area Plan also encourages more residential units in and around the downtown.

. . . 3

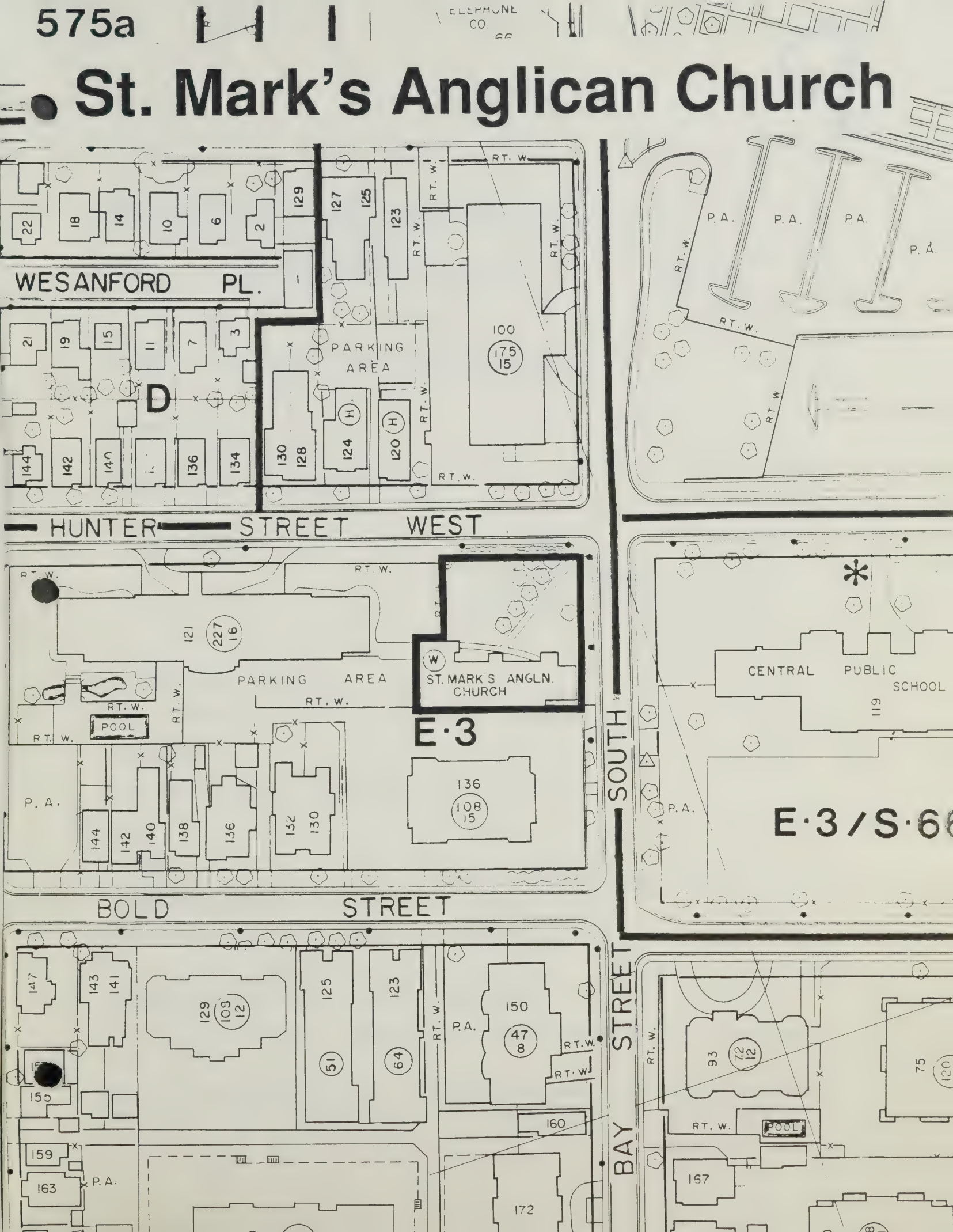
Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 17

Establishing the principle of using the "5% Park Dedication Fund" for the acquisition of St. Mark's Church, would enable further investigation of the site for recreational uses, e.g. children's museum and cultural centre.

BS:mp

St. Mark's Anglican Church



9.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT FACILITIES - OPERATING PLAN FOR STATUTORY HOLIDAYS**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the facilities of the Department of Culture and Recreation adopt a standard operating plan for statutory holidays.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Cost reduction for premium times.

BACKGROUND:

Under this proposal, facilities operate as follows:

Open	Closed
Victoria Day	New Year's Day
Canada Day	Good Friday - Easter Sunday
August Civic Holiday	Thanksgiving Day
Labour Day	Christmas
Remembrance Day	Boxing Day

Facilities are inconsistent in the statutory operating periods and this recommendation will allow all staff the advance knowledge of work schedules.

The dates outlined above provide families the opportunity to enjoy appropriate times together.

Extensive March break and Christmas break programs are offered for patrons over the school vacation period and will only nominally effect facility use.

....2/

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

A current program analysis and work schedule evaluation will utilize this recommendation in determining future service needs and staffing.

RS:bs

c.c. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Att: R. Swan, Manager
Property Maintenance Division

10.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 12
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Drug And Alcoholic Awareness Week**
- Free Family Admission To The Department of Culture & Recreation Facilities

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation participate in Drug and Alcohol Awareness Week, November 19 - 25, 1989, by providing programs, displays and free family admissions to the Department's facilities.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Reduced admission fees for non-members, but, potential increased membership by this promotional opportunity.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Drug Awareness Committee has planned a comprehensive program and media campaign.

The Department of Culture and Recreation will work with the Committee and over fourteen community agencies to promote opportunities for healthier lifestyles.

BS:mp

FOR ACTION

11.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: *P&R - REC*

SUBJECT: CONFLICT OF INTEREST IN PURCHASING GOODS OR SERVICES - CORPORATE POLICY #10

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be given to the Historic Sites Division to enter into an on-going purchasing association with John McMicking, part time employee of Dundurn Castle for producing historical costumes (hats and male costumes).

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE. STATE N/A)*

A total of $150 for Hamilton Military Museum in 1989 in Account CH 56104 - 71105 and an approximate proposal for $3,600 for Dundurn Castle in Account CH 56104 - 71001 for 1990.

BACKGROUND:

The designing and making of these unique historical costumes required for the museums and, in particular historical tailoring, is a very specialized task. Normally these services can only be obtained out of town thus utilizing staff time and expense for travel.

Mr. McMicking is the only local hatmaker to be found and his quotes for tailoring is below other quotes received.

The historic costumes add a great deal to the interpretation and presentation of the museums for the visiting public and school groups.

Attached is a copy of the Corporate Policy #10 Conflict of Interest in Purchasing approved by Council in 1986.

MH/cf
Encl.

Procedure for Corporate Policy #10

Subject: CONFLICT-OF-INTEREST IN PURCHASING

Area of Responsibility: Treasury

Responsibility for Maintenance: Director of Purchasing

Date Approved:

Date of Implementation:

(Date Revised):

Subject: The following procedure deals with conflict-of-interest as it pertains to the purchasing of goods or services for use by City Departments and Agencies.

Parameters: Members of Council and employees of the City shall not have a pecuniary interest in any contracts for which the City is liable to pay directly or indirectly or with any commodities or services for which the City is intending to purchase.

Any conflict or possible conflict must be declared before a purchase occurs or before a contract is signed.

City Council has authority to waive compliance with this procedure if they are notified of the conflict in advance of the contract being signed or the purchase being made. If not advised beforehand, the contract or the purchase may be null and void.

Any questions regarding the interpretation of this procedure should be discussed directly with the Department Head.

FOR ACTION

12.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - REC

SUBJECT: PURCHASING OF ADDITIONAL ITEMS IN FURNISHINGS 1989 ACCOUNT - DUNDURN CASTLE WITHIN BUDGET APPROPRIATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That $9770 be allocated to purchase additional items in furnishings 1989 account - Dundurn Castle within budget appropriation.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

$9.770 from account CH 58004 71001.

BACKGROUND:

Reproduction carpets were budgetted for in the 1989 furnishings account, however, through carèful research, the carpets were ordered for under the budgetted amount.

If approval is received, the items listed below would enable the Castle staff:

- to create a workable reception/word processing and computer area
- upgrade now overcorweded working conditions
- assist with computerizatrion of museum collections as per museum standards and guidelines
- improve quality of on-site artifact storage as per museum standards

- 48" bi-level work station for reception area (compact work space needed given size of room)	$ 739
- 2 office chairs @ $245	$ 490
- 1 steno chair	$ 163
- 1 computer printer silencing box (printer can be heard in castle)	$ 350
- 286,10 MHz portable computer with good screen and hard drive for use in collections work and for back-up	$7500
- 2, 6' folding tables for programming and collection work	$ 260
- storage cabinet	$ 268
TOTAL	$9770

MH/cf

c.c. Jim Hindson, Manager
Information Systems

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R - REC

SUBJECT: TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM WITHIN THE HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUMS BUDGET

RECOMMENDATION:

That $2700 be transferred from account CH 55218 - 71105 to account CH 58005 - 71105 to purchase an HP Laser Jet II Printer for the Hamilton Military Museum.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

$2,694.60 including taxes from account CH 58005 - 71105

BACKGROUND:

The museum had budgeted in their acquisition account for purchase of a special collection, however, the project fell through leaving the funds available.

The museum requires a laser printer to produce various quality flyers, educational hand-outs and booklets as well as exhibit labels (both temporary and permanent) for the public.

By purchasing a laser printer, costs to the museum for typesetting would be eliminated and the printer could be utilized by the staff at Dundurn Castle as the two sites are within a short distance of one another.

MH/cf

c.c. Jim Hindson, Manager
Information Systems

FOR ACTION

14.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 October 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-Rec

SUBJECT: **CHEDOKE & KING'S FOREST WINTER SPORTS PARKS - ALPINE SKIING FEES**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the following schedule of fees for alpine skiing at Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks be adopted:

All Lifts:

Youth (under 18 yrs.)	$7.00 full day
Disabled and Senior Citizens	$5.00 half day
Adults (18 and over)	$8.00 full day
	$6.00 half day

Note: These rates reflect a $1 increase in the fee schedule adopted in 1986.

(b) That the Ski Ticket Package (contains 10 tickets) replace the Membership Card policy and the rates for this package be according to the following schedule:

All Lifts:

Youth - $40 full day (10 tickets)

Adults - $60 full day (10 tickets)

(c) That future increases to ski programs be subject to the annual rate of inflation.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Although the number of ski days vary from year to year, if a projection of 40 days is used and the user trend remains stable, an increase in revenues can be anticipated in the range of $10,000 to $14,000.

....2/

BACKGROUND:

Ski rates have not been increased since 1986. Hamilton's ski rates compare most favourably with comparable ski areas.

The hours of operation on weekdays are 3:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m., with the hours of operation on weekends being 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Half day tickets are sold weekdays after 6:00 p.m. and on weekends after 12:00 noon.

Membership sales are dependent upon the availability of snow in December. Snow in December stimulates good membership sales, however, we have not experienced snow for Christmas breaks for the past six (6) seasons.

Previous memberships ranged from to $55 for students to $100 for adults. Memberships will be replaced by a special discount package of ten (10) ski tickets which may be used for individual use or purchased at a group rate. These ski packages will be available for Christmas gifts. Cost for membership cards, laminating and photographs are not cost recoverable.

The rate to rent ski areas prior to public use or on a closed date will remain at the manpower costs to operate lifts and monitor hills, based on a three-hour period.

Chedoke and King's Forest are both open on weekends, however, Chedoke is open Wednesday to Friday through the week and King's Forest is open Monday to Wednesday through the week.

Ski tow tickets are fully interchangeable between Chedoke and King's Forest.

RS:bs

CA4ONHBLA05
C51P1

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

MRS. J. MCNAMARA
CHIEF LIBRARIAN

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1989 November 01

URBAN MUNICIPAL
NOV 8 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1989 November 07
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RCP:lp

AGENDA:

1. (a) Arena Feasibility Study - Consultant's Update Report (Report to follow)

   (b) Delegations - Re: Arena Feasibility Study

   i. Figure Skating - Marilyn Tocker

   ii. Hockey - Joanne Attenburg

   iii. Men's Hockey - John Sharpe

   iv. Ringette - Chuck Gibson

   v. Track and Field - Mike Perosak

2. Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park Redevelopment Proposal

3. Minutes of the Tuesday, October 24, 1989 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. Lease Renewal - Provincial Council of Ontario - The Boy Scouts of Canada

5. Lease Renewal - The Hamilton Bay Sailing Club

6. Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation - 117 West Avenue South - William and Harold Spera - Court Orders for Vacant Possession - 117 and 123 West Avenue South

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

7. Rink Board Advertising at Various Arenas

8. Consultant to Conduct Feasibility Study for Senior Citizens' Centre

9. Service and Maintain Skate Sharpening Machines, Various Arenas

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

10. Globe Park - Floodlighting of Three Fields

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

11. 1990-1994 Capital Budget

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

12. Provision of Computer Workstations in the Culture and Recreation Department

13. Corktown-Stinson - Playlot Equipment

14. Prohibition of Release of Balloons - Civic Events & Festivals

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

15. Hamilton Arts Award

16. Support for the Ontario Arts Council's Five Year Plan

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: **Parks and Recreation Committee**

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Robert C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 526-2747

SUBJECT: **U.S.S.R. EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

DATE: 1989 November 3

The attached item regarding the above was not available at the time the Parks and Recreation agenda was printed. Due to the time frame with respect to this item, it is necessary that this matter be considered at the Tuesday, November 07 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

It would be appreciated if you would accept the attached as Item 17 on the Tuesday, November 07, 1989 Parks and Recreation Committee agenda.

RCP:lp
Attach.

FOR ACTION

17.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **U.S.S.R. EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

RECOMMENDATION:

That Alderman William McCulloch be authorized to officially represent Mayor Robert Morrow in the delegation travelling to Moscow and Uzhgorod, U.S.S.R. as part of Fitness Canada's Fit Trek, November 18 - 26, 1989.

That the travel and per diem expenses be charged to the Legislative Travel Account No. CH 55202 10010.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As above.

BACKGROUND:

- Hamilton has been invited to participate in an exchange program between Canadian cities and those in the U.S.S.R.
- Both countries are intent on joint learning and understanding opportunities related to cultural visitations and program implementation.
- Glasnost has been extended to developing recreation and fitness organizational levels for Soviet citizens.
- Twenty-seven (27) delegates will travel to Moscow for three (3) days of joint meetings with Soviet officials to be culminated with an official ceremony in Red Square on November 22, 1989.
- From November 22-24 delegates will travel into Uzhgorod for planning and developmental activities. A debriefing will occur on November 25 in Moscow before U.S.S.R. departure.

BACKGROUND (continued)

- This program is twinned with Prime Minister Brian Mulroney's visit to Moscow. The Hamilton delegation will be Alderman William McCulloch, the Director of Culture and Recreation, a journalist, and a citizen.

- Travel and accommodation for the Director of Culture and Recreation will be at the expense of the Government of Canada. The accommodations costs for the Mayor's representative will be borne by the Government of Canada.

- A U.S.S.R. delegation will travel to Hamilton during the period of February 3-11, 1990 at the time of Hamilton Fit Trek/Winterfest for the second phase of the exchange program. Subsequent exchange activities will be determined following the November visitation to the U.S.S.R.

- The City Treasurer has advised that there is sufficient funds available in the Legislative Travel Account to provide for this expenditure.

DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

4. Lease Renewal - Provincial Council of Ontario - The Boy Scouts of Canada

5. Lease Renewal - The Hamilton Bay Sailing Club

6. Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation - 117 West Avenue South - William and Harold Spera - Court Orders for Vacant Possession - 117 and 123 West Avenue South

MANAGER OF PURCHASING

7. Rink Board Advertising at Various Arenas

8. Consultant to Conduct Feasibility Study for Senior Citizens' Centre

9. Service and Maintain Skate Sharpening Machines, Various Arenas

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

10. Globe Park - Floodlighting of Three Fields

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

11. 1990-1994 Capital Budget

DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

12. Provision of Computer Workstations in the Culture and Recreation Department

13. Corktown-Stinson - Playlot Equipment

14. Prohibition of Release of Balloons - Civic Events & Festivals

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

15. Hamilton Arts Award

16. Support for the Ontario Arts Council's Five Year Plan

FOR ACTION

2.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 October 31

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: ***SAM LAWRENCE ESCARPMENT PARK REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL***

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given to accept and implement, in its entirety, the revised "Sam Lawrence Park" redevelopment proposal.

b) That staff be authorized to submit the necessary application form and drawings to the Niagara Escarpment Commission for a Development Permit.

c) That staff be authorized to submit an application to the Ministry of Citizenship and Culture (Ontario Heritage Foundation) for funding under the Niagara Escarpment "B" Component Program relative to the interpretive components of the plan.

C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

At its meeting held on 1989 May 9, City Council, approved capital funding of $2,325,000 for the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park.

A revised capital cost breakdown and implementation strategy totalling $2,325,000 is outlined and attached hereto as Appendix I.

BACKGROUND:

At a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, the revised redevelopment proposal for Sam Lawrence Park was unanimously endorsed. The Sub-Committee strongly felt that the Pedestrian

Bridge was necessary in linking the entire park to the surrounding Community.

Members of the Committee were updated as to the current status and "intent" of the proposed redevelopment through a presentation by the Parks Division, covering the following topics:

1) Background information
2) Design Concept development process
3) Escarpment Park Concept review, highlighting revisions initiated through public input
4) Proposed construction phasing
5) Budget

In response to the direction of the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Parks Division held a series of public meetings to review the Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment proposal. These meetings held on 1989 April 17, 1989 June 8, 1989 August 23, generated significant citizen input towards the proposal and is subsequently reflected in the revised "Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park" redevelopment concept.

The following chart summarizes major citizen concerns and the proposed resolutions.

MAJOR CITIZEN CONCERNS	PROPOSED RESOLUTIONS
Concession Booth A majority concensus requested removal of this proposed facility.	The concession booth has been removed from the development plans. Merchants along Concession St. will meet requirements for film, refreshments.
Washroom Facilities Citizen input indicates a split between those in favour and against such a facility. Concerns include: - will not be well maintained - will become a "hang-out" spot - too visible to local residents	The facility is required to serve park users and parks employees. The building will house the Parks staff tool storage and lunchroom as well as washroom facilities. Proper maintenance will be a priority. The Building will be open only during the operational hours of parks staff. The positioning and lighting of the building will allow effective police surveillance.

The design of the building will reduce its visual impact on the park. A natural stone facing to match existing historic stone fences when combined with landscape plantings will be aesthetically pleasing.

The building has been relocated from the west parking lot area to become an adjunct to the existing maintenance building, in response to the requests of neighbouring residents.

TRAFFIC

Neighbouring residents expressed concern that increased vehicular traffic (bus and car) will have a negative impact upon the neighbourhood.

Specifically:

- Highcliffe Avenue will become a thoroughfare for buses
- cars will speed through the parking lot
- overflow parking during special events such as fireworks displays, will congest local streets

Bus accessibility to both parking lots will facilitate the existing requirement that buses use only the designated truck routes. Programming of four buses will reinforce use of designated routes and reduce "stop over" time.

The Traffic Department has assisted in addressing public by:

- review and approval of parking lot designs
- attendance at public meetings and discussion of alternative methods for traffic control
- completion of a traffic study to determine number and speed of vehicles
- forwarding results of traffic study to local residents

The revised west parking lot design provides the least disturbance to existing trees and greenspace. The total area of asphalt is reduced from existing levels when Strongman's Road is removed and landscaped.

Parking lot design can reduce the potential for racing through the use of speed bumps, signs.

Sewer hook-up for any future expansion to the east parking lot were installed during construction of Concession Street. There are no proposed expansions to the East lot in this proposal.

Security

A need for increased police surveillance was expressed. Foot patrols were requested.

How can we stop other vehicles from using the police vehicle routes in the park?

Police surveillance has been increased and appropriate By-law signs have been installed to assist enforcement. The Police Department reviewed the redevelopment concept and provided a "Crime Prevention Concept" and attended a public meeting to explain programs and procedures.

Foot patrols through the park can be included as a police surveillance procedure.
Police vehicular patrols should be encouraged as they are a proven, cost effective method of crime prevention.
Police, emergency vehicle and service vehicle access routes must be provided.
Design features will control unauthorized use of such access routes.

Pathway lighting will be provided as an aid in crime prevention.

PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE

Repeated concerns over the installation of a pedestrian footbridge over the Jolly Cut, were raised.
These included:
- there will be a danger to vehicles on the Jolly Cut from thrown objects or jumping pedestrians.
- the bridge will be useable only a few months of the year
- it could be an ugly structure
- engineering will be very difficult and therefore cost prohibitive

The pedestrian bridge is a vital component in the overall development proposal.
The bridge will facilitate the movement of park users and by linking the two divided sections of the park will allow handicapped access from the east parking lot, use of the park during the construction phasing, enhanced opportunities for bus programming and safety for visitors and neighbourhood residents.

The design of the bridge will allow for its use year round and prevent throwing of objects or the potential for jumping from the structure.

A proposal call will be initiated to encourage a design competition resulting in an attractive structure which could act as a "gateway" to the mountain.

Engineering will be less difficult due to existing grade elevations and a span distance much less than those for proposed bridges for the Red Hill Creek Recreation Master Plan.

MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Concerns centred around the concept that since the Parks Division cannot properly handle what is in this park now, then why increase the maintenance requirements?

Currently the park is maintained by two separate Park's section.
Under the new proposal, this park will be maintained by one section of the Parks Division.
The Horticultural Section will increase the level of maintenance through a program aimed at the increasing a sense of responsibility, pride of "ownership" and accountability for the condition of the entire park.

The redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park focuses on the aspects of:

- restoring existing historical features
- increasing park user safety
- providing barrier free access
- increasing circulation for all park users
- enhancing educational and interpretive opportunities
- reducing ongoing maintenance problems
- providing washroom facilties that are essential in any destination park
- increasing the "sense of park"

It is the opinion of Parks Division Staff that the proposal as detailed in the Revised Sam Lawrence Escarpment Park Redevelopment Concept provides the optimal program for enhancing the irreplaceable character of Sam Lawrence Park.

At the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on 1989 November 7, the Parks Division will make a similar presentation focusing on the modifications resulting from public input and the revised redevelopment proposal.

c.c. Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eaglend, Public Works Department

APPENDIX I

PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION OF REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SAM LAWRENCE PARK

1989 - 1990 $448,000.

EAST PATHWAY, LOWER VIEWING AREAS AND FLORAL GARDENS

Repair to stone walls throughout entire park	$ 36,350.
East Pathway Clean-Up	26,750.
Supply and install site amenities (lights, park benches, litter receptacles, information signs, etc.)	61,350.
Selective pruning of entire property	14,000.
Supply and install tree and shrub plantings along Concession Street	58,900.
Major floral bed re-construction	31,550.
Install Irrigation Feed lines	7,000.
Repair Lower Viewing Areas	171,350.
	407,450.
+ 10% Contingency	
	447,975

1991		$782,600.

PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE AND EAST PARKING LOT

Supply and install pedestrian bridge	$379,500.
Walkway Construction	45,981.
Repair of East Parking Lot	26,657.
Supply and Install Site Amenities	64,150.
Site Clean-Up and Planting	70,560.
Supply and Install Automatic Irrigation	78,000.
	664,910.
Plus 7% Inflation	711,460.
Plus 10% Contingency	782,600.

Note: At this point all construction is complete in the cost portion of the park.

1992		$684,600

UPGRADE LOWER VIEWING AREAS IN WEST PORTION OF PARK

Establish Rough Grades	$ 23,000.
Remove Chain Link Supply and Install Fencing	35,100.
Supply and Install 3 Flagpoles	21,600.
Supply and Install Site Services	54,900.
Construction of Washroom Storage Building	286,500.
Supply and Install an Automatic Irrigation System	16,000.
Supply and Install Site Amenities	42,225.
Supply and Install Walkways and Site Clean-Up	37,050.
Supply and Install Trees, Shrubs and Flowers	29,550.
	545,925
Plus 14% Inflation Plus 10% Contingency	
	684,600.

1993 $361,850.

UPGRADE WEST PARKING LOT, PROVIDE BARRIER FREE ACCESS & SITE AMENITIES

Supply and Install Barrier Free Access Ramp	$ 19,600.
Upgrade West Parking Lot and Connecting Sidewalks	107,800.
Supply and Install Special Site Features	34,650.
Supply and Install 3 Stone Planters and Site Furnishings	80,550.
Site Clean-Up and Planting	29,250.
	271,850.
Plus 21% Inflation Plus 10% Contingency	
	361,850.

COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY

1989 - 1990	$448,000.
1991	782,600.
1992	684,600.
1993	361,800.
	2,277,000.

Note:

The above figures are an estimate of projected costs based on the proposed Design Concept. Actual construction cost may be verified when construction details are finalized.

3.

Tuesday, 1989 October 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present: Alderman T. Murray, Chairman
Alderman J. Gallagher, Vice Chairman
Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman T. Jackson

Also present: Mr. B. Sugden, Director, Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Mr. K. Christenson, Community Development
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. D. Godley, Planning
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary

Congratulations to City on OMNI 89 Conference from Newfoundland and Labrador Parks /Recreation Association

The Chairman read a letter of congratulations to the Committee which had been received from Mr. John Baird, President, Newfoundland and Labrador Parks/Recreation Association.

Mr. Baird commends the City of Hamilton for the excellent OMNI 89 Conference recently held in Hamilton. The Committee AGREED to receive this correspondence.

Approval of the Arena/ Skating Rink Feasibility Study

The Committee was in receipt of a recommendation from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 18 respecting approval of Arena/Skating Rink Feasibility Study.

Mr. Gary Blazek, Project Manager and Mr. Fred Galloway, Consultant were in attendance at the meeting and spoke on the report. Mr. Blazek distributed copies of the final report dated 1989 October.

Mr. Blazek outlined the background to the report and Mr. Galloway outlined the report with specific reference to the summary of recommendations and the five basic recommendations contained therein.

The Committee then discussed this report at some length. Alderman Murray, Chairman of the Parks and Recreation read a report he had received from the Regional Engineer advising that sewer services would not be provided along Rymal Road for some time. As a result of this new information to the Committee it was agreed that the Study be TABLED until the next meeting in order that the Consultants have an opportunity to review this new information and bring back a further report on this matter.

Minutes - 1989 October 03

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 October 03 and agreed to approve these minutes.

Ms. Joan McKee of the YWCA and Mrs. Anne Jones, were in attendance at the meeting and spoke to the report of the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 17 respecting enhancement of facilities and services - MacNab Street YWCA.

The Committee then **APPROVED** the following recommendation which was forwarded to the Co-ordinating Committee.

> That the Parks and Recreation Committee **SUPPORTS** the initiatives of the Hamilton YWCA to enhance services and to increase facilities at the MacNab Street YWCA.
>
> **NOTE:** A one-time grant will be requested at a future meeting of the Co-ordinating Committee as a municipal contribution to the building campaign.

City Sale to J. Szostak, Part of 409 Queen Street South

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1989 October 06 respecting City Sale to J. Szostak, Part of 409 Queen Street South.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

(a) That an Offer to Purchase executed by Jan Szostak on 1989, September 26, and scheduled for closing on 1989, December 7, **BE APPROVED** and completed.

NOTE: The subject parcel is part of Park Lot 1, Registered Plan No. 281 being composed of a 1.52 metre (5 feet) strip of land abutting the easterly portion of Municipal #407 Queen Street South for a length of 42.64 metres (140 feet) and containing 65.03 square metres (700 square feet). The purchase price of $5,000. is to be credited to Account No. RF 45001 25301 - Reserve for Parkland. A certified deposit cheque in the amount of $500. is being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of this transaction.

(b) That the lease with Murray, Joy and Richard Tonello for City lands at 409 Queen Street South **BE TERMINATED** as of 1989, August 30, and that **APPROVAL** be granted to lease approximately 1,443.6 square metres (15,540 square feet) of City lands at 409 Queen Street South to Jan Szostak commencing 1989, September 1, for landscaping purposes with the exception of the most westerly five (5) foot strip of lands abutting the property of 407 Queen Street South which may be used for subsurface retaining wall tie backs. The lease is to be in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: The subject parcel contains 1,443.6 square metres (15,540 square feet) and is to be leased for $100. per year plus taxes (approximately $498. for 1989).

Air Packs for Swimming Pools and Skating Arenas

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing dated 1989 September 29 respecting Air Packs for Swimming Pools and Skating Arenas.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

(a) That a purchase order **BE ISSUED** to Armour Protection Supplies Limited of Hamilton in the amount of $49,251.64 to supply (29) Lynx Positive Pressure Demand Air Packs in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing.

(b) That the Finance Committee **BE REQUESTED** to recommend the method of financing.

NOTE: This equipment is required immediately and has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton purchasing policy which states that an order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: The Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, Chief Administrative Officer. Further, that any action taken under this provision be reported at the next regular meeting of City Council.

Supply and Install Creative Metal Climber, Rosedale Arena

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1989 October 17 respecting Supply and Install Creative Metal Climber, Rosedale Arena.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

That a purchase order **BE ISSUED** to Paris Playground Equipment Inc., Paris, in the amount of $14,792.66 for the supply and installation of a Creative Metal Climber at Rosedale Arena in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Rosedale Community (Rosedale School & St. Christophers) Playground Project Account No. 5541 708952005.

Replacement of Side Panels of Two (2) Green houses, Gage Park

The Committee was in receipt of an added report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1989 October 24 respecting Replacement of Side Panels 2 (two) Greenhouses, Gage Park:

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

That a purchase order **BE ISSUED** to Pro Insul Limited, Stoney Creek, in the amount of $24,700. for the replacement of Side Panels at two (2) Greenhouses, Gage Park, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) quotations received. Funds provided in Greenhouse Operation-Contractual Various Account No. CH56398 62218.

Technological Improvement to Grass Cutting Equipment to Improve Efficiency

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Public Works dated 1989 October 17 respecting Technological Improvement to Grass Cutting Equipment to Improve Efficiency.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

> That $1 300 be transferred from Account No. CH57200 63135 (Improvement Grounds) to Account No. CH58005 63001 (Operating Equipment) to enable the Cemetery Division to purchase a leaf blower attachment for their Toro tractor.

Discussion ensued on the improved efficiency that this purchase would result in and the Director of Public Works advised the Committee that he would report back on the time savings which will be realized with the purchase of this equipment.

Globe Park - Floodlighting of two Fields

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Public Works dated 1989 October 05 respecting Globe Park - Floodlighting of two fields. Discussion ensued on this matter and concern was expressed at the philosophy of spending dollars within a particular years budget as a result of savings realized in approved spending.

With this in mind the Committee **REFERRED BACK** this particular matter to the Director of Public Works in order that a report could be provided to them on other alternate uses that could be made for these additional funds realized as a result of low bids on the required work for floodlighting the fields. **NOTE:** Alderman Copps opposed.

1990-1994 Capital Budget Projects

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 17 respecting 1990-1994 Capital Budget Projects.

Alderman Murray made mentioned of an item respecting Chedoke Park and the addition of washrooms and showers. Alderman Murray spoke on his concerns with respect to these facilities not being available at this park sooner and suggested that this location be included on the next Parks and Recreation tour.

The Committee then **APPROVED** the following:

> That the following Capital Budget Projects be **APPROVED** and forwarded to the Co-ordinating Committee for consideration of inclusion in the Corporation's Capital Budget:

Project 30004	Churchill Pool - Replacement Of Filtration System	1990 $	150,000.*

Project 39003	Mountain Arena - Replacement Of Rink & Boards	1990	$ 425,000.*
Project 37284	West Mountain Arena - Construction Of Twin Pad Facility	1990	$7,600,000.*
Project 39004	Seniors Centre Mountain - Construction Project	1990 - 91	$2,100,000.*
Project 30000	Playground Equipment & Wading Pool - *Reconstruction	1990 - 93	$ 320,000.
Project 32001	Huntington Park - Renovations & Retro-fitting	1992-93	$4,200,000.*
Project 34005	Whitehern Stables - Renovations & Outfitting	1994	$ 250,000.*
Project 33003	Chedoke Pool - Washrooms & Showers Addition	1993	$ 270,000.
Project 34004	Ryerson Centre - Therapeutic Pool Addition	1994	$ 150,000.
Project 34006	Bikeway Construction Phase 5 (1994 - 96, Phase 5 - 8)	1994	$ 330,000.*

NOTE: * indicates the project is eligible for Ministry - Provincial grants.

Aquatic Leisure Centre - Capital Project No. 34007 - Department of Culture and Recreation

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 16 respecting Aquatic Leisure Centre - Capital Project No. 34007 - Department of Culture and Recreation.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

(a) That the proposed Capital Project (#34007) for an Aquatic/Leisure Centre containing tri-pools for competitive meets, diving and training, be developed on a decentralized basis with three other Capital Projects.

i. The South-Central Recreation Centre (Capital Project #36000-1996) be enhanced to include a 50 metre leisure pool and, further, that this project be linked to the Walker Pool reconstruction (#34006-1994) located at Upper James Street and Stone Church Road.

ii. The Aquatic Centre Diving Pool (#34007-1995) be constructed at an independent site (Coronation Rink/Pool adjacent to Highway #403), subject to Site Plan provisions.

iii. The South-East Arena (#35005-1995) be enhanced to include a 50 metre competitive pool.

(b) That these proposals be forwarded to the Co-ordinating Committee to be considered for inclusion in the Capital Budget.

NOTE: Alderman Copps opposed.

St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South, Durand Neighbourhood

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Local Planning dated 1989 October 17 respecting St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South, Durand Neighbourhood.

Discussion ensued on this matter and the Committee **APPROVED** the following:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Co-ordinating Committee to endorse, in principle, the use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for the purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site in Durand Neighbourhood, if needed for a recreational or cultural facility.

Culture and Recreation Facilities - Operating Plan for Statutory Holidays

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 17 respecting Culture and Recreation Department Facilities - Operating Plan for Statutory Holidays.

That the facilities of the Department of Culture and Recreation **ADOPT** a standard operating plan for statutory holidays as follows:

Open	Closed
Victoria Day	New Year's Day
Canada Day	Good Friday - Easter Sunday
August Civic Holiday	Thanksgiving Day
Labour Day	Christmas
Remembrance Day	Boxing Day

Drug and Alcoholic Awareness Week- Free Family Admission to Facilities - 1989 Nov. 19-25

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 12 respecting Drug and Alcoholic Awareness Week - Free Family Admission to the Department of Culture and Recreation Facilities and **APPROVED** the following:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation participate in Drug and Alcohol Awareness Week, November 19-25, 1989, by providing programs, displays and free family admissions to the Department's facilities.

Corporate Policy #10 Conflict of Interest in Purchasing Goods or Services

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 17 respecting Corporate Policy #10 - Conflict of Interest in Purchasing Goods or Services:

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

(a) That notwithstanding Corporate Policy #10, Conflict of Interest in Purchasing, adopted by City Council on 1986, that permission **BE GIVEN** on a one-year basis to the Historic Sites Division of the Culture and Recreation Department to enter into an ongoing purchasing association with John McMicking, part time employee of Dundurn Castle for producing historical costumes (hats and male costumes); and

(b) That this purchasing arrangement **BE REVIEWED** at the end of the one year period.

NOTE: Mr. McMicking is the only local hatmaker to be found, and his quotes for tailoring are lower than other quotes received.

Purchase of Additional Items in Furnishings - 1989 Account - Dundurn Castle - within Budget Appropriation

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 19 respecting Purchasing of Additional Items in Furnishings 1989 Account - Dundurn Castle within Budget Appropriation.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following:

That $9,770. **BE ALLOCATED** to purchase additional items in the Furnishings 1989 Account CH58004 71001 - Dundurn Castle, within budget appropriation.

NOTE: As a result of cost savings realized on the purchase of reproduction carpets.

NOTE: Alderman Copps opposed.

Transfer of Funds - Hamilton Military Museum

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 19 respecting Transfer of Funds from within the Hamilton Military Museum Budget.

Discussion ensued on this matter and the purchase of an HP Laser Jet II Printer and it was agreed that this money be allocated to purchase the printer and that the printer be located within the Culture and Recreation Department rather than the Hamilton Military Museum.

Accordingly the following revised recommendation was **APPROVED**.

That $2 700 be transferred from Account No. CH55218 71105 to Account No. CH58005 71105 to purchase an HP Laser Jet II Printer for the Hamilton Military Museum.

NOTE: This Laser Jet II Printer is to be located within the Culture and Recreation Department.

Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Park - Alpine Skiing Fees

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 October 18 regarding Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Park - Alpine Skiing Fees.

The Committee **APPROVED** the following with an amendment that a 50% surcharge be applied to non residents:

(a) That the following schedule of fees for alpine skiing at Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks **BE ADOPTED**:

All Lifts:

Youth (under 18 yrs.)	$7.00 full day
Disabled and Senior Citizens	$5.00 half day
Adults (18 and over)	$8.00 full day
$6.00 half day	

NOTE: These rates reflect a $1 increase in the fee schedule adopted in 1986.

(b) That the Ski Ticket Package (contains 10 tickets) replace the Membership Card policy and the rates for this package be according to the following schedule:

All Lifts:

Youth - $40 full day (10 tickets)

Adults - $60 full day (10 tickets)

(c) That future increases to ski programs be subject to the annual rate of inflation.

(d) That a 50% surcharge **BE APPLIED** to non-residents.

Future use of Inverness School Site

As an added item Alderman Gallagher spoke to the Committee and expressed concerns at the future use of the Inverness School Site. Accordingly a report back to the Committee on this matter was requested from the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

Susan K. Reeder,
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1989 October 24

/lp

4.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 45.1.7(4609)

SUBJECT: **Lease Renewal - Provincial Council of Ontario The Boy Scouts of Canada -**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease with the Provincial Council for Ontario, The Boy Scouts of Canada which expired November 30, 1988.

(b) That the new term commence December 1, 1988 and expire November 30, 1989 for an annual rent of $150.00.

(c) That Council also approve a lease renewal for the period December 1, 1989 to November 30, 1990 at an annual rental of $175.00.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement prepared by the City Solicitor.

(e) That the Director of Property be authorized to renew this lease annually assuming the property is not required for municipal purposes.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Revenue to be credited to account #CH 44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 7 of the First Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee, City Council on January 12, 1988 approved the lease renewal with the Provincial Council for Ontario, The Boy Scouts of Canada for a portion of the five acre Harbour Park for an annual rental of $125.00.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor - Attn: Ms. S. Gabrus
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer - Attn: Mr. R. Hayes
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 45.1.7(4609)

SUBJECT: **Lease Renewal - The Hamilton Bay Sailing Club**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the City of Hamilton renew the lease with the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club which expired November 30, 1988.

(b) That the new term commence December 1, 1988 and expire November 30, 1989 for an annual rent of $300.00.

(c) That Council also approve a lease renewal for the period December 1, 1989 to November 30, 1990 at an annual rental of $350.00.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the renewal agreement prepared by the City Solicitor.

(e) That the Director of Property be authorized to renew this lease annually assuming the property is not required for municipal purposes.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Revenue to be credited to account #CH 44104 31106.

BACKGROUND:

In adopting Item 6 of the First Report of the Parks & Recreation Committee, City Council on January 12, 1988 approved the lease renewal with the Hamilton-Burlington "y" Sailing Club for a portion of the five acre Harbour Park for an annual rental of $250.00.

This organization has changed its name and is now officially called the "Hamilton Bay Sailing Club", a non-profit organization.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor - Attn: Ms. S. Gabruss
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer - Attn: Mr. R. Hayes
- Mr. E.W. Kowalski, Director, Community Development
- Mr. R. Sugden, Director, Culture & Recreation
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works
Attention: Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division

FOR ACTION

6.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1989 October 23
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.18.95/98

SUBJECT:
1. **Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation**
117 West Avenue South - William and Harold Spera
2. **Court Orders for Vacant Possession -**
117 and 123 West Avenue South

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That an Agreement by Owner to Accept Compensation for the purchase of 117 West Avenue South, executed by William Alford Spera and Harold MacKenzie Spera on October 12, 1989 and scheduled for closing on or before November 17, 1989, be approved and completed.

Note: This property which is required in connection with the development of Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park) has a frontage of 8.702 metres (28.54 feet) along the easterly limits of West Avenue South by a depth of 27.978 metres/28.0966 metres (91.79 feet/92.18 feet) having an area of 243.9 square metres (2,625 square feet) and more particularly described as Part 1 on Expropriation Plan 479788 C.D. The purchase price of $107,867.10 in accordance with Schedule "A" is to be charged to account # CF 5590 628650008. Demolition is to take place upon closing.

(b) That approval be given to authorize the City Solicitor to apply to the Court for Orders to obtain possession of the properties known municipally as 117 and 123 West Avenue South, which were expropriated by Expropriation Plan 479788 C.D. on October 19, 1988. Notices of Possession required possession of these properties to be turned over to the City on September 8, 1989 and to date possession has not been received.

for D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

See above recommendation (a).

BACKGROUND:

The property at 117 West Avenue South is one of the three remaining properties required for Carter Park (Stinson Neighbourhood Park). City Council on January 12, 1988, in adopting Item #9 of the First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, recommended expropriation of the above property at 117 West Avenue South along with 123 West Avenue South and 32 Stinson Street. We have successfully negotiated a settlement agreeable to all parties on 117 West Avenue South and therefore recommend that this transaction be completed.

As the properties at 117 and 123 West Avenue South are in a N.I.P. area and Provincial funds are available for redevelopment, it is essential that development of the park commence as soon as possible in order to utilize these funds by the end of 1989. The existing tenants at 117 and 123 West Avenue South are not co-operating and have refused to vacate the premises on September 8, 1989. In order to obtain vacant possession, we will require a Court Order to evict these tenants.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. P.R.A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

- Mr. E. Kowalski, Director, Community Development

- Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner

- Mr. R. Douglas, Regional Surveyors

- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

FOR ACTION

7.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-8-89

SUBJECT: *RINK BOARD ADVERTISING AT VARIOUS ARENAS*

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Street Level Media Inc., Unionville, be awarded the contract for the Service and Maintenance of Rink Board Advertising at various arenas at a rate of $500.00 per panel, in accordance with the proposal issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's submission. for the term of 3 years with an option in favour of City to renew for a one two year term.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Only acceptable proposal received.

D Bradley

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

The lowest bidder, Boardview, has been unsuccessful in acquiring advertising revenue for several areans included in their reference sheets.

c.c. City Solicitor

FOR ACTION

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-5-89

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR SENIOR CITIZENS' CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a purchase order be issued to the Institute of Environmental Research, Willowdale, in the amount of $46,400.00 to conduct a Feasibility Study for a Senior Citizens' Centre in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) proposals received. Funds provided in Seniors Recreational Needs Study Account CF5456 708941001.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Proposal Analysis

Institute of Environmental Research, Mississauga	$46,400.00
IMC Conlin, Welland	65,674.00
The Starr Group, Concord	79,500.00
Stevenson, Kellogg, Ernst & Whinney, Toronto	72,500.00 minimum
	73,500.00 maximum
P.H. Matteson Associates Inc., Toronto	78,360.00

c.c. City Solicitor

FOR ACTION

9.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: T9-7-89

SUBJECT: SERVICE AND MAINTAIN SKATE SHARPENING MACHINES, VARIOUS ARENAS

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Linum (A.B.) Canada Inc., Chambly, Quebec, be awarded the concession to service and maintain skate sharpening machines at various arenas for a two (2) year period in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's Proposal. Amount to be paid to the City of Hamilton 20% of Gross Receipts.

b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: Better of two (2) proposals received.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND: Proposal analysis

Linum (A.B.) Canada Inc., Chambly, Quebec	20% of Gross Sales
Universal Skate Sharpeners, Milton	15% of Gross Sales

c.c. City Solicitor

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 89-Globe

SUBJECT: Globe Park - Floodlighting of Three Fields

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the project for the "Floodlighting of two ball fields at Globe Park" be amended to include a third ball field, and

(b) That the City Solicitor be directed to request that the Ontario Municipal Board amend the scope of this project from two fields to three fields, and

(c) That the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation be requested to amend the scope of their Grant approval to include a third ball field.

J. G. Pavelka

Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

Additional costs attributable to the third field = $69,642.63

Less anticipated grant from the
Ministry of Tourism & Recreation = $23,214.21

Net additional costs = $46,428.42

There are sufficient funds within the account for this project to accommodate the added cost to the City.

BACKGROUND:

City Council approved the issue of a Purchase Order to Wayne Electric in the amount of $86,555 to light Diamonds #3 and #5 at its meeting held on Tuesday, 1989 June 27.

At that point, it was realized that there would be funding available within the approved funds to complete the lighting of a third field at Globe Park.

Prices were requested by the Purchasing Division to add Field #1 to the scope of the work.

Again, Wayne Electric was low bidder in the amount of $56,446.

This project is the subject of an approved grant under the New Recreational Facilities Program of the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation.

This grant is in the amount of one third of the total cost of the works - up to a maximum of $46,666.66. On 1989 August 4, Mr. W. Kriesel, a Recreation Consultant for that Ministry, advised that the first portion of the grant (in the amount of $23,333.33) was in progress.

On 1989 September 7, the City Solicitor received the O.M.B. approval to issue debentures for this project.

It is anticipated that all work for the project, as amended, will, if approved, be completed by 1989 December 9 and a request for the second payment on this grant will be in the Ministry's hands by the end of 1989.

In order to amend the project's scope, the O.M.B. must be notified of the change and they must be requested to amend the scope of the project from two to three fields and, in order to maximize the already approved grant from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation, that Ministry must be requested to amend the scope of their approval to include the added field.

Additional Information Requested

This subject was presented to the Committee at its meeting of October 24, 1989 at which time it was decided to defer from making a decision on the staff recommendation pending submission of additional information on the relative merits of lighting the third diamond at Globe Park versus another location. In this connection, the following points should be considered:

- lighting individual diamonds at Globe Park is part of a larger plan that involved the removal of single diamonds from Montgomery, Sam Manson and Highview Parks.

- lighting the third diamond will further establish Globe Park as a tournament scale facility and fulfil a recognized need for better quality facilities (see attached correspondence dated October 30, 1989.

- enhancement of Globe Park for tournament use is in conformity with the City's intent to restrict neighbourhood and community diamonds to youth and community adult use (Report from Culture & Recreation Department dated June 13, 1989).

- O.M.B. approval for funding and the Ministry of Tourism & Recreation grant approval refer specifically to Globe Park; any transfers to an alternate park location would require new applications to each agency.

Based on the above, staff respectfully submit its recommendation to light the third diamond at Globe Park. The financial implications associated with the revised scope of work are noted above.

JGP/BC/DH/
attach.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. P. R. A. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor

HAMILTON LADIES SLO-PITCH SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION

35 Capilano Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
L8K 6A6
Tel: (416) 578-5897
Fax: (416) 388-7334

October 30, 1989

Mr. Dave Cowan
Parks Department
City of Hamilton

Dear Dave:

It has come to my attention that the City is considering lighting only two diamonds instead of the proposed three at Globe Park for the fall of this year.

I feel strongly that this would be a mistake, and I feel it necessary to express my objection in this letter.

There are over 23,000 individuals participating in some form of bat and ball sports in this city. Approximately two-thirds of that number are working adults who are able to play only in the evenings for obvious reasons. There are not many facilities in the city which are suitable for adults to play on. In order to accommodate these large numbers, we must expand the time available to play. Lighting these facilities is one way of accomplishing this goal.

I would appreciate it if you would pass these concerns along, and I hope there will be no deviations from the original plans.

In closing, I would like to mention that all of the statistics mentioned were compiled by myself in 1986. The results are on file at City Hall with Allan Gilbert.

I Remain,

DS:mt

Don Street
Chairman

11.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. B. Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director
Community Development Department

DATE: 1989 October 19
DEPT FILE: 607-WF-1

SUBJECT: 1990-1994 Capital Budget

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Waterfront Capital Budget projects of the Department of Community Development included in the Capital Budget Programme 1990-1994 be approved and forwarded to the Coordinating Committee for consideration.

Project 30001 - Waterfront Development - Construction $4,000,000.
Project 38001 - Waterfront Development - Waste Management $1,000,000.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: ***(IF NONE, STATE N/A)***

See attached

BACKGROUND:

Item 14 of the Eleventh Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 April 25 recommended:

"That approval be given for the Crystal Palace Sub-Committee to investigate a more suitable site, other than the proposed Waterfront Project Development for the display for the new Crystal Palace."

Therefore, at the direction of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee, the Crystal Palace Capital Budget financing has been removed from the Waterfront Capital Budget and is to be considered as a separate submission from the Public Works Department. This adjustment reflects a $7,750,000. reduction in last year's estimated gross cost $38,300,000. for the Waterfront Project and a Capital Budget commitment of $4,000,000., rather than the 1989-1993 commitment of $5,000,000.

c.c.: Alderman T. Jackson
New Crystal Palace Committee
J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee
E. C. Matthews
City Treasurer
B. Hotrum
Treasury Department

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. **DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD:** Community Development

2. (a) **PROJECT NUMBER:** 38001

   (b) **PROJECT NAME:** Industrial Waste Clean-up Former Lax Property

3. **DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:**
   Removal of hazardous waste on former Lax Property satisfactory to the Ministry of Environment. (Consultant B.A.R. Environmental, CANVIRO Consultants)

4. (a) **PROJECT STARTING DATE:** 1990

   (b) **PROJECT FINISHING DATE:** 1990

   (c) **YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED:** 1990

5. (a) **GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS:** $ 6,000,000.

   (b) **LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS:** $ 5,000,000.

   (c) **NET CITY'S COST:** $ 1,000,000.

			NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) **YEAR OF EXPENDITURE**	- 1990	$ 1,000,000.	30
	- 1991	$	
	- 1992	$	
	- 1993	$	
	- 1994	$	
	- 1995 & after	$	
(b) **TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:**			30

7. **ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:** Nil

8. **ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST:** $ Nil

9. **EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:**
   Clean-up of Industrial Waste required and in compliance with the Ministry of Environment's Environmental Protection Act.

10. **WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?**
    NO ☐ **YES** ☒ - **AT CITY'S COST OF** $ 1,000,000.
    - **SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR** 1989

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	**Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)**
Date	**Date**

Rev. 89/09/12

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1990-1994 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. **DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD:** Community Development
2. (a) **PROJECT NUMBER:** 30001
   (b) **PROJECT NAME:** Waterfront Development
3. **DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:**
   Major public waterfront recreational development at Hamilton's west harbour.
4. (a) **PROJECT STARTING DATE:** 1990
   (b) **PROJECT FINISHING DATE:** 1993
   (c) **YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED:** 1990
5. (a) **GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS:** $ 30,550,000.
   (b) **LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS:** $ 26,550,000.
   (c) **NET CITY'S COST:** $ 4,000,000.

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
- 1990	$ 500,000.	15
- 1991	$ 1,000,000.	30
- 1992	$ 1,000,000.	30
- 1993	$ 1,000,000.	30
- 1994	$ 500,000.	15
- 1995 & after	$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED:		120

7. **ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:** 1527
8. **ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST:** $ Unknown
9. **EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT.**
   To be determined through the Environmental Assessment and Market/Financial Feasibility Study. However, the obvious result will be the loss of regional tourist/recreational development and public access to the sole remaining Waterfront property on Hamilton Harbour. Loss of $10,000,000. (Provincial Commitment)
10. **WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?**
    NO [ ] YES [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 5,000,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1990

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Executive Committee)

Date

Rev. 89/09/12

12.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Provision Of Computer Workstations In The Culture & Recreation Department**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Culture and Recreation Department, in accordance with the Information Systems Committee Report to Council on October 31, be authorized to obtain 34 additional computer workstations.

(b) That the estimated leasing cost of $4,420.00 for an estimated one month in 1989 be funded from overall savings in the Department's salary and wage accounts due to temporary vacancies resulting from staff promotions and re-allocations.

(c) That the estimated **annual** leasing costs of $53,040.00 be placed in the 1990 budget of this Department and an equal offsetting amount be shown as a reduction of staffing costs accounts or other accounts where off-setting savings can be demonstrated.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

1. No additional funds are requested for 1989 due to a savings in the Department's accounts.

2. The **ANNUALIZED** costs of this equipment will be provided by reducing the 1990 budget request for staffing costs by at least as much as the equipment lease costs for the year.

BACKGROUND:

Management staff recently attended an Information Systems Strategic Planning Workshop led by Managerial Design Corporation.

The workshop session identified a critical shortfall in our delivery of services, particularly in comparison to municipalities of comparable size and the existence of similar consumer and user groups.

.../2

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 31

BACKGROUND: Continued...

Further, conclusions led to the justification and resolution of an immediate requirement for a computer system that will enhance our efficiency and effectiveness in the delivery of service and:

- allow for revenue increases by a better collection system
- reduce the clerical repetitive tasks of writing receipts, organizing files, preparing for registration etc., therefore allowing the manpower to be re-allotted to client service to meet our objectives
- provide and maintain a useful and up-to-date information to our clients and staff
- facilitate early registration and allow the present "rush periods" to be dispersed to greater time periods and/or other locations
- provide quick information program changes, cancellation to clients
- allow for production of receipts, daily reports of revenue, preparation of box office records and summaries, reports to debit or credit and properly coded accounts for budget control
- allow a sound audit trail through all phases of client transactions

For the information of the Committee computers will be located as follows:

- Recreation Centres (12)
- Arenas (8)
- Museums (4)
- Golf Courses (2)
- Main-Hess (1)
- City Hall - Office (7)

BS:mp

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Hindson, Manager of Information Services

13.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R Rec

SUBJECT: **CORKTOWN-STINSON - PLAYLOT EQUIPMENT**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to the allocation of funds, in accordance with the policy, as approved by City Council and amended July 18, 1989, for the purchase and installation of playlot equipment for the following project:

Corktown-Stinson: - $5,500.00

Note: This project will assist the Corktown Stinson Community Improvement Project which has the responsibility and authority to assemble the parkland. This equipment will be placed at Carter Park.

(b) That the Co-ordinating Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

This project is eligible for funding from the 5% Parks Dedication Fund and will require an ongoing annual upkeep cost of approximately $500.

BACKGROUND:

A neighbourhood association has been set in place to assist with this project. O.N.I.P. funds are being applied to assemble the parkland for the neighbourhood.

RS:bs

c.c. J. Schatz, Secretary
Co-ordinating Committee

E. Matthews Attention: B. Hotrum

14.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Prohibition Of Release Of Balloons - Civic Events & Festivals**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the release of balloons at Hamilton Civic Events and Festivals be prohibited.

(b) That the Department of Environment of the Government of Canada be petitioned to enact legislation to support a national policy, opposing the release of balloons.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

BACKGROUND:

Although the outdoor release of balloons has been a practice at events and festivals, it has been scientifically ascertained that this contributory release of helium adversely effects the earths ozone layer.

Balloon remnants not only litter the countryside, but also being ingested by waterfowl with critical results.

Balloon releases do create a special effect at the moment of their release, but the effect of hundreds/thousands of balloons at a single release creates damages for beyond three years.

This resolution is being encouraged by the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association for all communities and internationally supported by WINDSTAR.

Many other options are available for special effects and this action in no way discourages the indoor, decorative or childrens use of balloons.

BS:mp

15.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 October 31
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: HAMILTON ARTS AWARD

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Mr. Alan Oddy be the recipient of the 1989 Hamilton Arts Award administered by the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

b) That the annual Hamilton Arts Award grant in the amount of $500 be awarded to Mr. Oddy at a reception to be held on 1989 November 22.

C. Coutts

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Provision has been made within the 1989 Grants Budget for the $500 Hamilton Arts Award in Account No. CH 5AXXX 20030

BACKGROUND:

As part of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee's mandate, it is the Committee's responsibility to administer the annual Hamilton Arts Award.

The Hamilton Arts Award began in 1976 and each recipient in the past has received a cash award of $500 from the City of Hamilton for his/her contribution to the Arts in Hamilton.

Funds have been set aside within the 1989 Grants Budget in Account No. CH 5AXXX 20030.

c.c.: Mr. C. Renaud, Chairman
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-Ordinator
Mr. D. K. Beattie, Treasury Department

FOR ACTION

16.

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

DATE: 1989 October 18

COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: **SUPPORT FOR THE ONTARIO ARTS COUNCIL'S FIVE YEAR PLAN**

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council indicate to the Premier of the Province of Ontario and the Minister of Culture and Communications that the City of Hamilton supports the Ontario Arts Council's Five Year Strategic Plan entitled "Moving Forward", and further supports the Ontario Arts Council's request for increased Provincial funding.

C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: *(IF NONE, STATE N/A)*

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Ontario Arts Council's Five Year Strategic Plan articulates four major goals: financial stabilization and growth; audience and community development; artistic development and growth; and, arts research and promotion.

The goals and initiatives relate not only to one community or art form alone, but to the Province and the Arts in their entirety.

Copies of the five year plan and letters of support from the Municipalities of Cornwall, Windsor, Kenora and Thunder Bay were circulated to members of the Parks and Recreation Committee prior to today's meeting.

CA4ONHBLA05 ✓
CSIPIP

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

November 8, 1989

NOTICE OF MEETING

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

Wednesday, 1989 November 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL
GOVERNMENTS

C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

A G E N D A

1. Chairman's Remarks

2. Minutes of the meetings held:

   a) 1989 October 10
   b) 1989 October 30

3. Revisions to Terms of Reference - Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

   Director of Culture and Recreation

4. Survey and Slogan Contest to Win Life Membership

   Manager of Parks Division

5. Policy on Naming of Parks - to be reviewed

6. Naming of Ward 5 Park - Nash Orchard Heights Sub-Division

7. Multi-Cultural Garden Proposal for T.B. McQueston Park - Staff Update (no copy)

8. Hamilton Beach Concept Plan - Staff Update (no copy)

9. Sam Lawrence Park - Letter from Mrs. M. Norris opposing Pedestrian Bridge

10. New Costs for Baseball Diamonds for Community Councils - Mr. L. Franco to report (no copy)

11. Other Business

12. Adjournment

2a

Tuesday, 1989 October 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Attendance

There were present: Mr. K. Phillips, Chairman
Alderman T. Murray
Ms. J. Rapsavage
Mr. F. Hickey
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. H. McKerracher
Mr. F. Mastroianni
Mr. L. Franco

Regrets: Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. L. Peddle
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos
Mr. M. Russell

Also present: Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation Department
Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture & Recreation Department
Mr. M. Castiglioni, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. J. Falla, City Clerk's Department
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

Minutes adopted

Minutes of the meeting held 1989 September 11 were adopted as circulated.

Listing of Community and City Wide User Groups

The Committee was informed that the listing of all Community and City Wide User Groups within each Ward will be prepared by Friday, 1989 October 13 and will be circulated to members prior to the next meeting.

Appointment to Wards

With respect to the appointment of Mr. Mastroianni and Mr. Byl, to a specific Ward for the Community Liaison Program, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That Mr. Fiorenzo Mastroianni be appointed to represent Ward 4 for the Community Liaison Program.

Mr. Byl will be assigned a Ward following the receipt of the listing as being prepared by the Culture and Recreation Department.

Nash Orchard Heights South Park

The Committee was in receipt of a request from the former Manager of Parks Division respecting the naming of the Nash Orchard Heights South Park in Ward 5. The Committee felt that they did not have the necessary background information to name this Park and suggested that this item be tabled pending the receipt of the pertinent background information on this Park. This item will appear on the next agenda.

Report - Restructuring of Culture and Recreation Dept.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Culture and Recreation to the Secretary of the Co-Ordinating Committee respecting the restructuring of the Culture and Recreation Department. This report was received for information.

Terms of Reference - Recreational Programming Analysis

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation to the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the Terms of Reference for the Recreational Programming Analysis. The report was received for information.

Terms of Reference - Sub-Committee

Discussion then ensued on reviewing the Terms of Reference for the Sub-Committee. Alderman Murray felt that this Sub-Committee was not being used to its full potential. The Secretary was requested to forward a copy of the mandate to the Director of Culture and Recreation, Manager of Parks and Director of Local Planning to determine those areas in which the Sub-Committee would best be able to assist their department in an advisory capacity.

Upon receiving these suggestions and recommendations, they would be incorporated into the revised Terms of Reference and will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

ls Study for Recreation
res Steering Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1989 September 27 from the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee to the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Needs Study for Recreation Centres Steering Committee. Among those appointed to the Committee, two members shall be representatives of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That the following Committee members represent the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee on the Needs Study for Recreation Centres Steering Committee:
>
> Mr. Ken Phillips, Chairman
> Ms. Joan Rapsavage
> Mr. John Byl (Alternate)

r-Departmental Festival
rdinating Team

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation to the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the Inter-Departmental Festival Co-Ordinating Team. This report was received for information.

oll Deduction Plan

Under "Other Business" the Chairman questioned the Director of Culture and Recreation whether a payroll deduction plan can be implemented for City employees wishing to purchase memberships to city-wide recreation centres. The Director of Culture and Recreation informed the Committee that the Treasury Department has stated that it would cost the City more money to administer the program and would not justify a payroll deduction for any event under the amount of $100. Mr. Sugden will investigate the payroll deduction plan for golf and ski memberships.

ess Exchange

The Director of Culture and Recreation further informed the Committee that a fitness exchange has been organized between Soviet Union and Canadian cities. The Soviet Government has received an overwhelming response of 2,000 Soviet cities to have recreation operations in their municipalities. Hamilton has been twinned with a Soviet Union city. The Committee was informed that the first representative from Russia will be coming to Hamilton in three weeks for a three day visit.

rio Arts Council's
Year Plan

Ms. Joan Rapsavage presented a verbal status report on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and informed the Committee that the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee is recommending that City Council support the Ontario Arts Council's Five Year Plan. Ms. Rapsavage further stated that the Sub-Committee is now hosting the Hamilton Arts Award and have recently chosen the successful recipient. Ms. Rapsavage further stated that a Downtown Mural Competition is being organized for 1990.

Meeting

The next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee has been changed from 1989 November 13 to 1989 November 14. The Secretary was directed to notify all members not present at today's meeting that the next regularly scheduled meeting has been changed.

urrent

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Mr. Ken Phillips, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

2b

Monday, 1989 October 30
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

A Special Meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee was Held to Review the Revised Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Proposal.

Attendance

There were present: Mr. K. Phillips, Chairman
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairman
Alderman T. Murray
Ms. J. Rapsavage
Mrs. L. Peddle
Mr. L. Franco
Mr. H. McKerracher
Mr. F. Hickey

Regrets: Mr. F. Mastroianni
Mr. M. Russell
Mr. J. Byl

Also present: Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eaglend, Public Works Department
Ms. J. McDermott, Public Works Department
Miss C. Coutts, Secretary

Meeting called to order

The Chairman called the meeting to order and Mr. Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department thanked the Committee for meeting on such short notice to review the revised Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Proposal which will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting to be held 1989 November 7.

Plan Concept and Slide Presentation

Mr. C. Firth-Eaglend, Public Works Department, presented the Plan Concept and a brief slide presentation showing the conditions throughout the Park and the much needed repairs to redevelop the Park. Mr. Firth-Eaglend explained the chronological background to which this Park's redevelopment has evolved. The Committee was informed that on 1988 September 10 the Parks and Recreation Committee closed the north section of Sam Lawrence Park based on citizens' complaints. From these citizens' complaints, a Sam Lawrence Park Technical Advisory Committee was formed and a subsequent report went to the Parks and Recreation Committee and a Parks Division Staff Report proposed two (2) redevelopment concepts. Concept "A" indicated a lower cost redevelopment plan while Concept "B" involved higher costs and improved areas such as drainage, littering and horticultural problems. On 1988 November 30, the first public meeting was held followed by a series of public meetings for Concept "B" on 1989 April 17. The following concerns addressing Concept "B" were made at the public meeting: Concession Booth; Washroom Facilities; Traffic; Security; Pedestrian Bridge; and Maintenance Practices.

Pedestrian Bridge

The major concern expressed by the citizens of the area was in reference to the pedestrian bridge over the Jolly Cut. Specific concerns were that there would be a danger to vehicles on the Jolly Cut from thrown objects or jumping pedestrians; that the bridge would be used only a few months of the year; that it would be an ugly structure; and, that engineering would be very difficult and therefore cost prohibitive.

The Committee felt that the pedestrian bridge was necessary in linking the two sections of the park and the surrounding community. Present park goers are endangering themselves by crossing the Jolly Cut to reach the second portion of the Park. The Bridge would eliminate this problem and would encourage movement throughout all of Sam Lawrence Park.

Redevelopment of Park

Ms. McDermott informed the Committee that the premise for redeveloping the Park is to fix up what the City already has. Grading changes and making the Park more accessible to the elderly and the disabled will be considered. It is hoped that the redevelopment will promote the escarpment and will provide an educational forum for geological and science-related classes visiting Sam Lawrence Park.

pport For Plan

Mr. Chrystian informed the Committee that the Niagara Escarpment Commission supports the plan and will help fund up to 75% of the total project costs.

nstruction Schedule and sts

Mr. Firth-Eaglend introduced the proposed construction schedule and costs involved as follows:

> For 1990 the total cost would be $447,950 and would focus on the east pathway, lower viewing areas and floral gardens.
>
> By 1991 the estimated cost would be $782,600 which would include the pedestrian bridge and east parking lot redevelopment.
>
> For 1992 the total costs would be $684,600 to upgrade the lower viewing areas in the west portion of the Park.
>
> By 1993 the cost to upgrade the west parking lot and provide barrier free access and site amenities would cost $361,860.
>
> The cost estimate summary would total $2,277,000. These figures are an estimate of projected costs based on the proposed design concept. Actual construction cost may be verified when construction details are finalized.

commendation

After considerable discussion following the detailed redevelopment proposal outline and a slide presentation on Sam Lawrence Park, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

> That approval be given to accept and implement, in its entirety, the revised Sam Lawrence Park Redevelopment Proposal.

This recommendation will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting to be held on 1989 November 7.

journment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Mr. K. Phillips, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

3

Corporation of the City of Han

Memorandum

****

TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 526-3994

SUBJECT: **REVISIONS TO TERMS OF REFERENCE - PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

DATE: 1989 November 7

As is the intention of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee to review its Terms of Reference with a view to increasing its mandate to include Parks and Development Issues, attached is a copy of the Sub-Committee's present mandate and comments received from the Director of Culture and Recreation, Director of Local Planning and the Manager, Parks Division.

Kindly review the attached material prior to the next meeting in order that a revised Terms of Reference can be adopted at that time.

CC/mec

Attached

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Miss C. Coutts
Secretary, Parks and Recreation
Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

OUR FILE:
PHONE: (416) 526-4614)

SUBJECT: **REVISION TO MANDATE FOR PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZEN'S ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

DATE: 1989 October 25

As requested at the October 10, 1989 Advisory Committee, may I provide a proposed revised Terms of Reference.

I would request that this be circulated prior to the next meeting to allow for considerable review.

It is my understanding that we will revise and recommend the revised mandate to the Standing Committee early in the new year.

I have requested similar terms of reference from other municipalities for consideration at future meetings.

RS:bs
Attachment

c.c. Alderman T. Murray, Alderman, Ward 8
C. Beynon, Chairman, Hamilton Historical Board
C. Renaud, Chairman, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
R. Chrystian, Parks Division, Public Works Department
G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department

DRAFT - REVISED

TERMS OF REFERENCE

THE PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZEN'S ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1. Master Plan for Culture and Recreation

To oversee the Master Plan recommendations, their updating, and the implementation of same.

- The Director of Culture and Recreation (or designate) will provide for an annual review of these recommendations and provide the Committee with revisions.

2. Parks and Recreation Directions

To provide recommendations and input on all Parks and Recreation issues that may be identified by the Committee, staff or public.

- The Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Parks will provide background support and research for these undertakings.

3. Community Trends and Issue Identification

To assist in the identification of community trends and issues by the Community Liaison Programs.

- The Department staff will provide current community contact lists for committee members.

4. Parks and Recreation Issues

To assist the Parks and Recreation Committee with input and comments on agenda or potential agenda items.

- The Parks and Recreation Chairman may assign issues to the Committee. Copies of agenda items and minutes will be circulated to the Advisory Committee.

5. Naming of Parks and Facilities

To provide recommendations to the Parks and Recreation Committee on parks and facility naming programs.

- The Department staff will provide research, analysis, and information.

...2/

6. Special Programs and Events

To monitor, develop, and innovate special programs and events for the citizens of Hamilton.

. Department staff will provide current schedules and funding information to support this committee responsibility.

7. Other Response/Action Mandates

To be available to respond to short or long term calls related to the Parks and Recreation Mandate.

. Department staff will alert the Committee to such calls and, through the Chairman, call special committee meetings.

8. Steering Committees/Study Teams

To participate in the Steering Committees or Study Teams dealing with the scope of Parks and Recreation.

. Department staff will include advisory members on civic programs and support same in the private sector.

9. Resource

To participate (where possible) as a resource for the standing committee, its sub-committees and community committees in such areas as parks, fitness, amateur sports, special populations, culture, cross-culture, conservation, marketing, and special events.

. The Advisory Committee member has been selected based on a criteria of community experience and will be expected to share these skills.

It should be noted that the Arts Advisory Sub-Commitee and the Historical Board provide similar advisory roles to the Parks and Recreation Committee on their areas of specialization.

RS:bs

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

October 16, 1989

Refer to File No. P5-6-4-8
Attention of
Your File No.

[redacted] Secretary
Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Department
Hamilton City Hall

Dear Mr. Coutts:

Re: **Revision of Mandate - Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee**

Thank you for your memo dated October 11, 1989. We appreciate being consulted on this matter.

Community participation was one of the main thrusts of the Master Plan for Culture and Recreation. The Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee were based on recommendations in the Master Plan.

We support the involvement of citizens in parks and recreational matters to allow the community to influence policy and to give the staff opportunity to identify grass roots issues.

Although a number of Master Plan recommendations have been implemented, others still need further work. Also, a review of the Master Plan will be needed at some point, and the Advisory Committee could play a role in the terms of reference and study.

The Department in the past have had concern with park names. For example, McQuesten Neighbourhood and McQuesten Park are in different parts of the City. We would appreciate being consulted on proposed park names.

If there is any other way in which we can help, please feel free to call David Godley at 4229, or me at 4258.

Yours truly,

for David Godley
V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

DG:CS
Neigh.Gen

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens
Advisory Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. Robert W. Chrystian
Manager of Parks

OUR FILE: 89-8045A
PHONE: 526-4629

SUBJECT: **Revised Mandate For The Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee**

DATE: 1989 November 7

The following represents areas of possible involvement of the Parks and Recreation Sub-Committee members in activities of the Parks Division. This information may be forwarded to committee members for their review, prior to their next meeting of November 15, 1989.

1. Assist in setting short and long term goals and objectives of the Parks Division.

2. Oversee preparation of a Parks Master Plan, and follow-up matters associated with plan implementation and updating.

3. Assist in establishing park development and re-development priorities on an annual basis. Also, serving as a community link through attendance at public meetings dealing with contentious development issues.

4. Recommend innovative projects of park enhancement.

5. Review various Parks Division activities and programs with a view to improving service and response to public concerns and issues.

   i.e. turf maintenance, weed spray programs, economics vs ecological diversity of parkland, shrub bed maintenance

6. Review jurisdictional overlap between city departments.

7. Review Committee membership in terms of number and qualifications in order to respond to revised mandate.

RWC/pr

FOR INFORMATION

4

REPORT TO: Miss Charlene Coutts
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 7
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: **Survey & Slogan Contest To "Win A Life Membership"**

BACKGROUND:

A special contest and survey was conducted from August - October 1989.

The results of the survey are:

Favourite Past Times:

(1) Sports - 64%
- 34% swimming
- 24% skating
- others; walking, golf, skiing, cycling, fitness, baseball, etc.

(2) Arts, Crafts & Creatives - 36%
- dance, theatre, reading, music and artistic pursuits

How Do You Rate Culture & Recreation Facilities?

Good - 72%

How Do You Rate Our Programs?

Good - 67%

What Facilities Do "We Need More Of" - In Order Of Importance

72% - More Arenas
63% - More Pools
21% - Senior Centres
20% - More Fitness Facilities
17% - Accessibility - Therapeutic Facilities
14% - Outdoor Facilities - Bikeway, Jog Trails, Parks

It should be noted that most responses were multiple and thus the percentage is over 100%, but the above is presented in order of importance.

In this area a number of other comments were made related to more program variety, more open skates and swims, more opportunity for input and specific programs.

.../2

Miss Charlene Coutts
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Citizens Advisory

1989, November 6

The leading question for the survey was to provide the opportunity to "Win A Membership For Life" by helping the Department of Culture and Recreation adopt a slogan to help create corporate public awareness and involvement.

The following short-list is herein submitted for your secret ballot vote.

Names has been omitted and it is in random order:

(1) Put Life In Leisure/Leisure In Your Life
(2) The Answer! "Enjoy Life"
(3) Where You Fit In!
(4) Be Wise! Exercise!
(5) Feel Great Participate!
(6) You Play, You Win - Everytime
(7) For The Times....Of Your Life
(8) Be A Culture Vulture...Get Active
(9) Don't Be Rec-Less
(10) Fit For Life, Fit For Leisure!
(11) _____

The blank option is provided, for your suggestion of any adoption of those submitted.

*Return to the Director of Culture & Recreation <u>By November 27th</u>.

The results of this tabulation will be presented to the December 5th Parks and Recreation Committee for the awarding of the "Membership For Life" on December 12th at City Council.

BS:mp

c.c. Parks & Recreation Committee

5

Corporation of the City of Hami

Memorandum

****

TO: Chairman and Members
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 526-3994

SUBJECT: **NAMING OF PARKS - POLICY TO BE REVIEWED**

DATE: 1989 November 8

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 September 11 requested the Manager, Parks Division, to review the City's policy on Naming of Parks.

Attached for your information is a copy of the naming of Parks Policy presently being used by the City.

Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division will review the attached with Committee members at the next meeting.

CC/mec

Attached

That the following guidelines be established for the naming of park and recreational facilities:

(a) In the case of a neighbourhood park, first consideration be given to naming the park the same as the neighbourhood i.e. Mountview Neighbourhood - Mountview Park; Lawfield Neighbourhood - Lawfield Park, etc.

NOTE: It is understood that this will not always be possible because of previously named parks and neighbourhoods.

(b) Naming a park or facility after an individual or organization that donated money toward the purchase of the park or facility or for the development of same.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

(c) Naming a park or facility in relationship to its location, development, or scenic value, i.e. Dundurn Castle - Dundurn Park; Hill Park Recreation Centre - adjacent to Hill Park Secondary School; Cliffview Park - park overlooking the mountain side.

(d) Naming of a park or facility in honour of a famous sports personality, i.e. Bobby Kerr Park; Jimmy Thompson Pool.

NOTE: The facilities so named should be related to the sport in which the individiaul has achieved his/her acclaim.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

(e) Naming of a park or facility in honour of an individual who has achieved recognition on a local, national or international basis, for his/her contribution to the wellbeing of his/her fellow citizens.

The committee to consult with the individual or the next of kin, as the case may be, to secure approval for the naming of a park in honour of an individual.

(f) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of an approved twinning programme or cultural exchange programme with other municipalities, i.e. Hamilton - Fukyuama, Japan; Hamilton - Shwinnigan Falls, Quebec.

(g) Naming of a park or facility in recognition of a local historical event or after an individual prominent in local history.

6

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: Mr. R. Chrystian
Manager, Parks Division

YOUR FILE:

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 526-3994

SUBJECT: **NAMING OF PARK - NASH ORCHARD HEIGHTS SOUTH**

DATE: 1989 October 17

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1989 October 10 tabled discussion on the naming of a Park in the proposed sub-division of Nash Orchard Heights South.

The Committee would like some background information on this Park (i.e. if it was donated to the City, the stage to which this park has been developed, etc.)

It would be appreciated if you could provide the Committee with this information for the next meeting.

I have attached a memo dated 1988 September 23 from the former Manager, Parks Division and all the background information I have.

Should you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me at 526-3994.

CC/mec

Attached

c.c. Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman F. Lombardo

SEP 23 1988

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

****

TO: CHARLENE COUTTS
SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

YOUR FILE:

FROM: R. C. NUTLEY
MANAGER, PARKS DIVISION

OUR FILE: 88-3080
PHONE: 526-4629

SUBJECT: NASH ORCHARD HEIGHTS SOUTH, HAMILTON

DATE: 1988 September 23

Please review the attached letters. We are requesting that this issue, on naming the park, at the above location, after the Nash Family, be placed on the next Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee agenda.

Also, please place on the next agenda the naming of a park after the former Park Director, J.E. Waters. We have received requests from our staff and an Alderman for this to be considered.

RCN/mc
Encls.

SIMPSON, WIGLE

Barristers and Solicitors

FRANCIS E. WIGLE, Q.C.
J. BENJAMIN SIMPSON, Q.C.
GEORGE A. C. SIMPSON, Q.C.
RICHARD T. HAMEL
PAUL D. MILNE, M.B.A.
DAVID J. H. JACKSON
JOHN M. WIGLE
TIMOTHY BULLOCK
DEREK A. SCHMUCK
RONALD S. DANKS
VIRGINIA A. McKENNA
MARY A. KASTELIC

COUNSEL:
WILLIAM N. CALLAGHAN, Q.C.
JOHN S. MARSHALL, Q.C.

SUITE 1030
STANDARD LIFE CENTRE
120 KING STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 990
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3R1

TELEPHONE: (416) 528-8411

TELECOPIER: (416) 528-9008

FILE No. 88-3087
DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
SEP 0 [illegible]

September 1, 1988

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Parks Division
Public Works Department
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Attention: Russell Nutley
Manager

Dear Sirs:

Re: Proposed subdivision of Nash Orchards Heights South, Stoney Creek

This subdivision which is in the planning stage only will have a park and as the lands are being acquired from the Nash family, which have owned the land since the middle of the last century, these long time residents are interested in having the park named after the family, such as the Nash Family Park or the William J. Nash Park, etc.

On speaking to the Planning Department, they advise that while they look after the naming of streets in new subdivisions, your Department takes care of the naming of parks.

It would be appreciated if you would telephone the writer at your convenience in regard to this matter.

Yours truly,

SIMPSON, WIGLE

F. E. Wigle

FEW:kl

SIMPSON, WIGLE

Barristers and Solicitors

FRANCIS E. WIGLE, Q.C.
J. BENJAMIN SIMPSON, Q.C.
GEORGE A. C. SIMPSON, Q.C.
RICHARD T. HAMEL
PAUL D. MILNE, M.B.A.
DAVID J. H. JACKSON
JOHN M. WIGLE
TIMOTHY BULLOCK
DEREK A. SCHMUCK
RONALD S. DANIS
VIRGINIA A. McKENNA
MARY A. KASTELIC

COUNSEL:
WILLIAM N. CALLAGHAN, Q.C.
JOHN S. MARSHALL, Q.C.

SUITE 1030
STANDARD LIFE CENTRE
120 KING STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 990
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3R1

TELEPHONE: (416) 528-8411
TELECOPIER: (416) 528-9008

FILE No. 88-3030
DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS
SEP 19 1988

	USE ONLY	INITIAL
AD		
DS		
DP		✓ 87092
DCEM		
PLTS		
PENG		
DS		
RS		
PC		
ARB		
CM		

September 16, 1988

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall - Parks Division
Hamilton, Ontario

Attention: Russell Nutely
Manager

Dear Sirs:

Re: Proposed subdivision of Nash Orchard Heights South, ~~Stoney Creek~~ Hamilton

With our letter of September 1st, last, we proposed that the park that will be created in the Nash Orchard Heights South subdivision in Stoney Creek might be named the Nash Family Park or the William J. Nash Park.

Mr. William J. Nash has advised us that he would prefer that the park not be named after him, but merely named as the Nash Park or the Nash Family Park.

Yours truly,
SIMPSON, WIGLE

F. E. Wigle

FEW:kl

WEST LINCOLN OFFICE
SMITHVILLE, ONTARIO
TELEPHONE: (416) 957-3847

NOV 0 2 1989

286 Inverness Avenu
Hamilton, Ontario
L9A IH2
November I, I989

9

Mr. R. Prowse,
Sec. Parks & Recreation Committee,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Prowse,

Would you kindly include this letter in the Agenda of the Parks & Rec. Committee for the next meeting of Nov.7. Thank you.

Mr. Chairman, members of the Parks & Recreation Committee,

RE: MAJOR CHANGES TO SAM LAWRENCE PARK.

As you know, the Finance and Personnel Committee recommended an application to issue debenture to upgrade Sam Lawrence Park FOR SAFETY REASONS in an amount not to exceed $2,325,000. Report 9-89 June I4. It is not lost on the overburdened taxpayer that only $3I2,000 of this amount is for SAFETY REASONS.

During August a public meeting was arranged in G.L. Armstrong School. It was attended by over I00 concerned residents. The majority opposed the bridge and any major changes to the park. Only the first year of a five-year plan to redesign the park was accepted. To improve the safety at a cost as stated of $3I2,000.

I have just been made aware that the Parks & Recreation Advisory sub-committee is recommending the entire 5 year plan to the Parks and Recreation Committee including the controversial expensive and unnecessary bridge.

Upon enquiry I was dismayed to find that the members of the Advisory Committee were never notified about the public meeting and as far as I can ascertain not one of them attended the public meeting to hear public concerns. Advisory sub-committee members made the recommendation based solely upon staff input which is biased in favour of the five year plan.

I must add here that after attending all meetings for almost two years, ha I not been discouraged by the sub committee from attending any further meetings I could have alerted members to the date of the public meeting or were I permitted, to provide an accurate account of the many concerns of the majority attending the very important public meeting. I sincerely hop that when you consider the Advisory -sub -committee recommendation you will bear in mind that the only input upon which its recommendation was based apparently came from staff biased in favour of the five year plan.

Thank you for your attention and concern.

Yours respectfully,

Mary Norris (Mrs.)

Mary Norris

ACCOPRESS®

25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR
ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 2022 21334346 6